

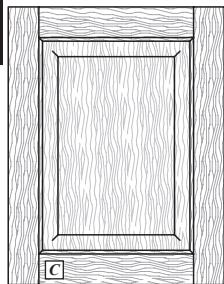


## Chapter B Table of Contents

Section #	Section Name / Contents	Page #
B.1	Traditional Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panel	<a href="#">B.1.2</a>
B.2	Quarter, Half Circle & Gothic - Raised Panel (Traditional M/T)	<a href="#">B.2.1</a>
B.3	Traditional Mortise & Tenon - 1/4" Flat Panel	<a href="#">B.3.1</a>
B.4	Quarter, Half Circle & Gothic - 1/4" Flat Panel (Traditional M/T)	<a href="#">B.4.1</a>
B.5	Mitered (Mitre) Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panel	<a href="#">B.5.1</a>
B.6	Mitered (Mitre) Mortise & Tenon - 1/4" Flat Panel	<a href="#">B.6.1</a>
B.7	French Miter & Adventure Series <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ French Miter Mortise &amp; Tenon - Raised &amp; 1/4" Flat Panel</li> <li>◦ Adventure Series - Raised &amp; 1/4" Flat Panel</li> </ul>	<a href="#">B.7.1</a>
B.8	No-Panel Cut (NPC) Frame Only Doors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ No-Panel Cut (NPC) Frame Only Doors - Applied Moldings</li> </ul>	<a href="#">B.8.1</a>
B.9	Contemporary <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Contemporary Slab &amp; Batten Doors</li> <li>◦ Contemporary Mortise &amp; Tenon Doors</li> </ul>	<a href="#">B.9.1</a>
B.10	Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Applied Molding Outside Edge Profiles</li> </ul>	<a href="#">B.10.1</a>
B.11	Veneered & Edgebanded - Reconstituted Veneer	<a href="#">B.11.1</a>
B.12	Frame Only & Mullion Lite Patterns <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Frame &amp; Mullion Lite Pattern Options</li> <li>◦ Formula for Glass Size Calculation</li> <li>◦ Half Lap Mullion Construction</li> <li>◦ Rubber Glass Retainer</li> <li>◦ Lite Types - Standard, True/Divider Molding, True/Retainer Groove</li> <li>◦ Wood Retainer Molding</li> </ul>	<a href="#">B.12.1</a>
B.13	Combination Frame & Panel	<a href="#">B.13.1</a>
B.14	Louvered/Wood Shutters - Open (Allows Air Flow and Light Penetration) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Operable/Adjustable Louvers</li> <li>◦ Non-Operable (Fixed) Louvers</li> </ul>	<a href="#">B.14.1</a>
B.15	Louvered/Wood Shutters - Closed (No Air Flow or Light Penetration) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Slat Applied Molding Options</li> <li>◦ Beaded/Reeded Applied Molding Options</li> </ul>	<a href="#">B.15.1</a>
B.16	Drawer Fronts - Slab and RP (Raised Panel)	<a href="#">B.16.1</a>
B.17	Drawer Fronts - Molded	<a href="#">B.17.1</a>
B.18	Onlay Frames	<a href="#">B.18.1</a>
B.19	Pyramid Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts	<a href="#">B.19.1</a>
B.20	Nexus Doors & Drawer Fronts	<a href="#">B.20.1</a>

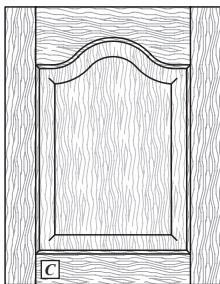
## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B



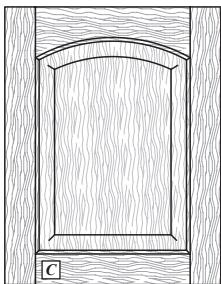
**Style: 10**

PC: 101  
Frame: PC101 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]



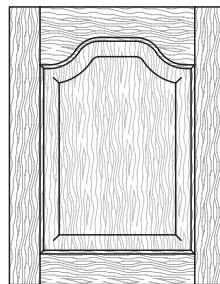
**Style: 20**

PC: 102  
Frame: PC102 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x9 3/4  
[263.5mm x 247.7mm]



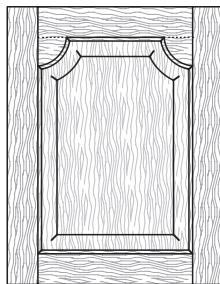
**Style: 2000**

PC: 102  
Frame: PC102 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x9 3/4  
[203.2mm x 247.7mm]



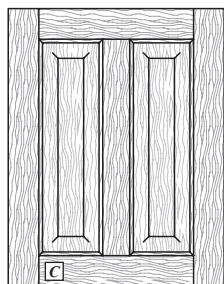
**Style: 2200**

PC: 102  
Frame: PC102 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x9 3/4  
[294.5mm x 247.7mm]



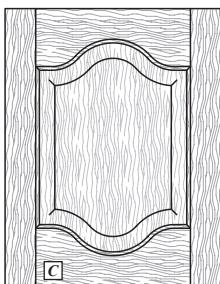
**Style: 1090**

PC: 107  
Frame: PC107 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 11 5/8x9 13/16  
[295.3mm x 249.2mm]



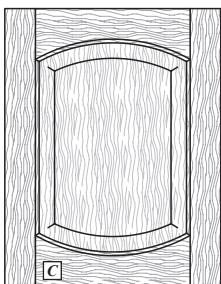
**Style: 1010**

PC: 103  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 13 3/4x8  
[349.3mm x 203.2mm]



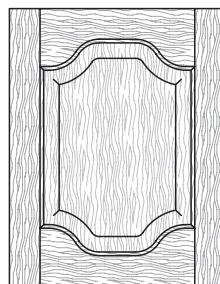
**Style: 2020**

PC: 106  
Frame: PC106 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x11 1/2  
[263.5mm x 292.1mm]



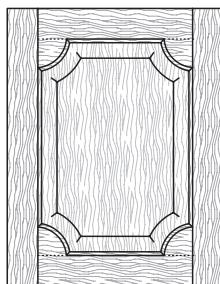
**Style: 4000**

PC: 106  
Frame: PC106 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x11 1/2  
[203.2mm x 292.1mm]



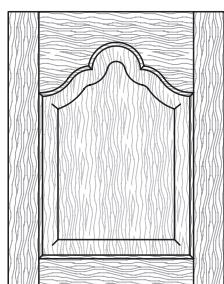
**Style: 2222**

PC: 106  
Frame: PC106 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x11 1/2  
[203.2mm x 292.1mm]



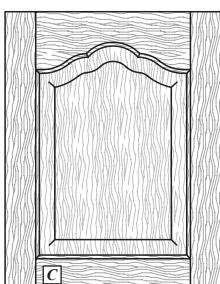
**Style: 1080**

PC: 111  
Frame: PC111 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 11 5/8x11 5/8  
[295.3mm x 295.3mm]



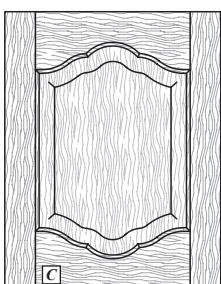
**Style: 7000**

PC: 104  
Frame: PC104 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x11 1/4  
[304.8mm x 285.8mm]



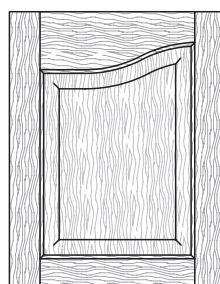
**Style: 2500**

PC: 102  
Frame: PC102 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x9 3/4  
[203.2mm x 247.7mm]



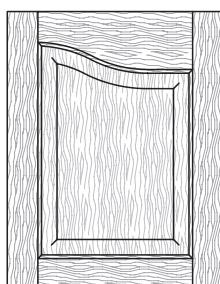
**Style: 2525**

PC: 106  
Frame: PC106 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x11 1/2  
[203.2mm x 292.1mm]



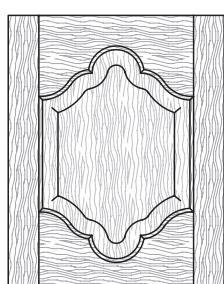
**Style: 2070L**

PC: 102  
Frame: PC102 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x9 3/4  
[203.2mm x 247.7mm]



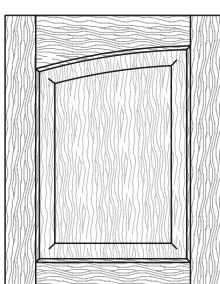
**Style: 2070R**

PC: 102  
Frame: PC102 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x9 3/4  
[203.2mm x 247.7mm]



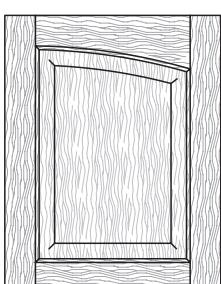
**Style: 7070**

PC: 109  
Frame: PC109 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x14 1/4  
[304.8mm x 368.3mm]



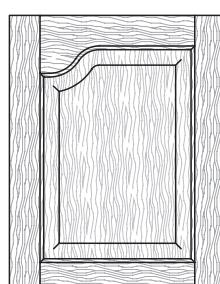
**Style: 2001L**

PC: 102  
Frame: PC102 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x9 3/4  
[203.2mm x 247.7mm]



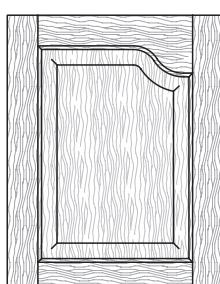
**Style: 2001R**

PC: 102  
Frame: PC102 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x9 3/4  
[203.2mm x 247.7mm]



**Style: 2201L**

PC: 102  
Frame: PC102 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x9 3/4  
[203.2mm x 247.7mm]



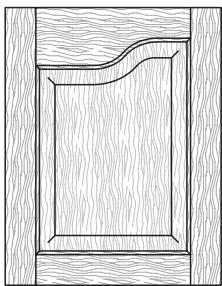
**Style: 2201R**

PC: 102  
Frame: PC102 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x9 3/4  
[203.2mm x 247.7mm]

► For PRICING ► See Section B.1 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

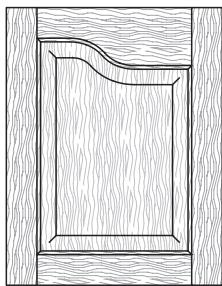


## Traditional Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panel



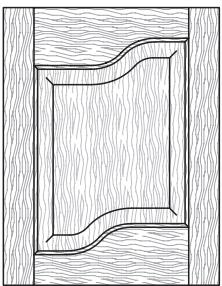
**Style: 2800L**

PC: 102  
Frame: PC102 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x9½  
[304.8mm x 247.7mm]



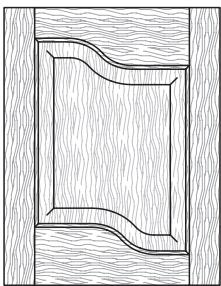
**Style: 2800R**

PC: 102  
Frame: PC102 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x9½  
[304.8mm x 247.7mm]



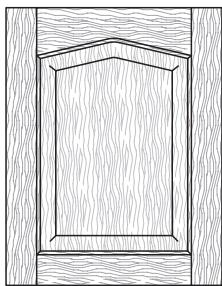
**Style: 2828L**

PC: 106  
Frame: PC106 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x11½  
[304.8mm x 292.1mm]



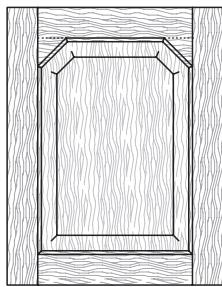
**Style: 2828R**

PC: 106  
Frame: PC106 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x11½  
[304.8mm x 292.1mm]



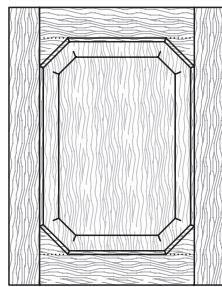
**Style: 25**

PC: 102  
Frame: PC102 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x9½  
[203.2mm x 247.7mm]



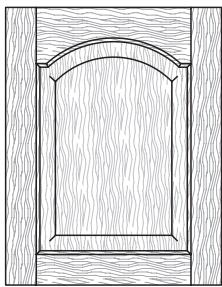
**Style: 1060**

PC: 107  
Frame: PC107 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9x10½  
[228.6mm x 273.1mm]



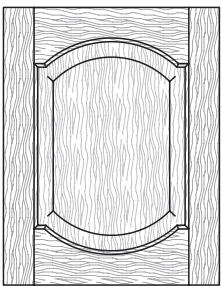
**Style: 1070**

PC: 111  
Frame: PC111 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9x12½  
[228.6mm x 317.5mm]



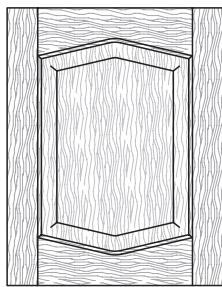
**Style: 2005**

PC: 102  
Frame: PC102 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x9½  
[203.2mm x 247.7mm]



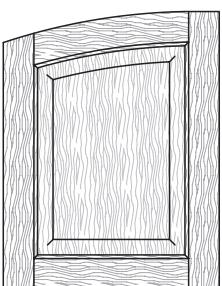
**Style: 2055**

PC: 106  
Frame: PC106 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x11½  
[203.2mm x 292.1mm]



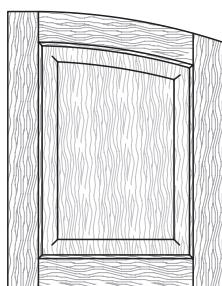
**Style: 2727**

PC: 106  
Frame: PC106 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x11½  
[203.2mm x 292.1mm]



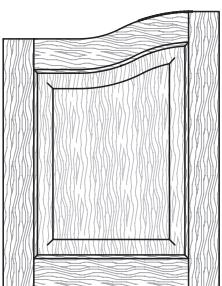
**Style: 2011L**

PC: 123  
Frame: PC123 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x9½  
[203.2mm x 247.7mm]



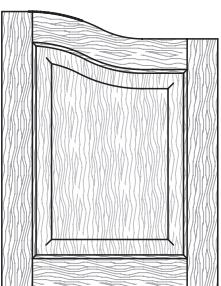
**Style: 2011R**

PC: 123  
Frame: PC123 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x9½  
[203.2mm x 247.7mm]



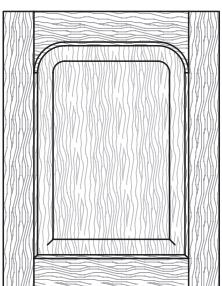
**Style: 2077L**

PC: 123  
Frame: PC123 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x9½  
[203.2mm x 247.7mm]



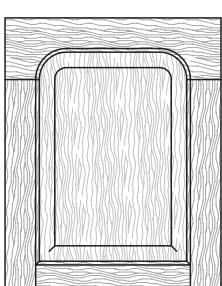
**Style: 2077R**

PC: 123  
Frame: PC123 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x9½  
[203.2mm x 247.7mm]



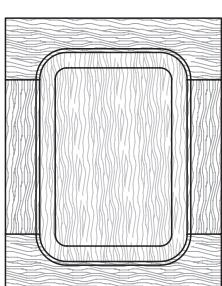
**Style: 1055**

PC: 119  
Frame: PC119 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9x9½  
[228.6mm x 247.7mm]



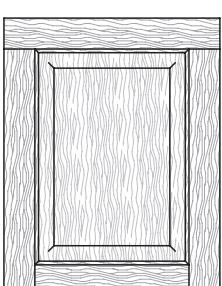
**Style: 1065**

PC: 130  
Frame: PC130 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9x9½  
[228.6mm x 247.7mm]



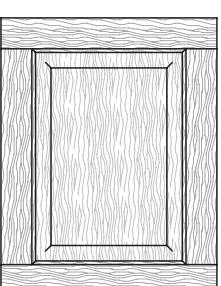
**Style: 1075**

PC: 120  
Frame: PC120 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9x11½  
[228.6mm x 292.1mm]



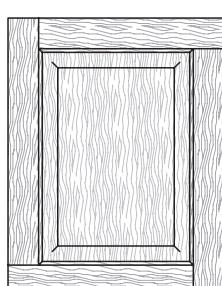
**Style: 1800**

PC: 118  
Frame: PC118 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]



**Style: 1801**

PC: 101  
Frame: PC101 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]

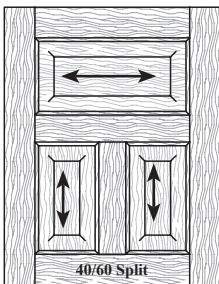


**Style: 2433**

PC: 118  
Frame: PC118 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]

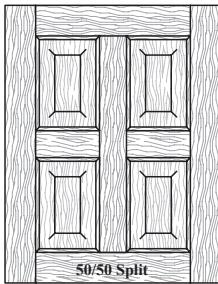
► For PRICING ► See Section B.1 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options



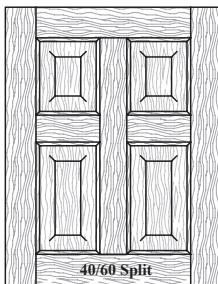
Style: 8010

PC: 131  
Frame: PC131 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ x15 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[349.3mm x 393.7mm]



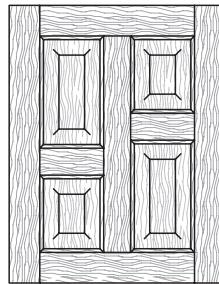
Style: 8160

PC: 115  
Frame: PC115 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ x13 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[349.3mm x 349.3mm]



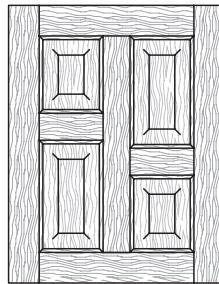
Style: 8170

PC: 115  
Frame: PC115 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ x15 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[349.3mm x 393.7mm]



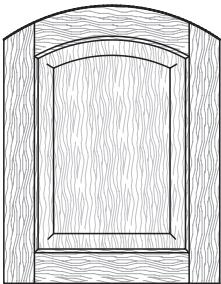
Style: 8060L

PC: 132  
Frame: PC132 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ x15 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[349.3mm x 393.7mm]



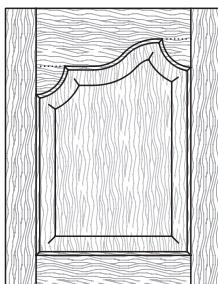
Style: 8060R

PC: 132  
Frame: PC132 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ x15 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[349.3mm x 393.7mm]



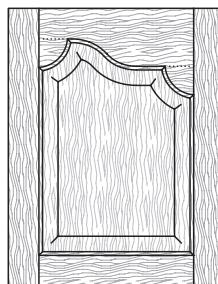
Style: 2187

PC: 123  
Frame: PC123 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x9 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[203.2mm x 247.7mm]



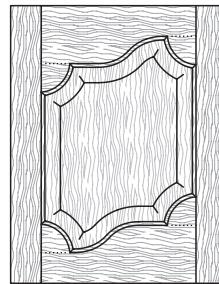
Style: 2100L

PC: 121  
Frame: PC121 x 0.6  
Fixed Min: 12x11 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[304.8mm x 284.2mm]



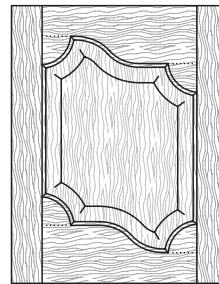
Style: 2100R

PC: 121  
Frame: PC121 x 0.6  
Fixed Min: 12x11 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[304.8mm x 284.2mm]



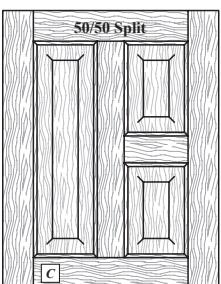
Style: 2121L

PC: 124  
Frame: PC124 x 0.6  
Fixed Min: 12x12 $\frac{1}{8}$   
[304.8mm x 320.7mm]



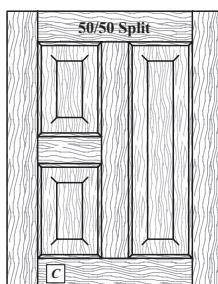
Style: 2121R

PC: 124  
Frame: PC124 x 0.6  
Fixed Min: 12x12 $\frac{1}{8}$   
[304.8mm x 320.7mm]



Style: 2291L

PC: 131  
Frame: PC131 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ x13 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[349.3mm x 349.3mm]



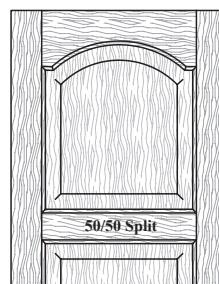
Style: 2291R

PC: 131  
Frame: PC131 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ x13 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[349.3mm x 349.3mm]



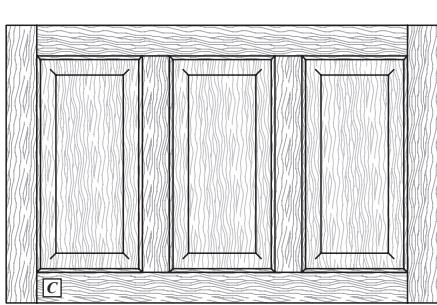
Style: 2524

PC: 105  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x15 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[203.2mm x 393.7mm]



Style: 2755

PC: 112  
Frame: PC112 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x17 $\frac{1}{8}$   
[203.2mm x 435mm]

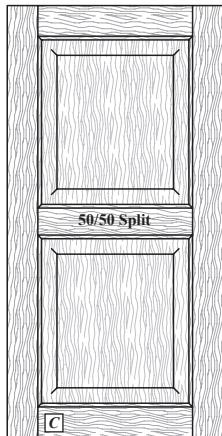


Style: 8020

PC: 108  
Frame: PC108 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ x8  
[495.3mm x 203.2mm]

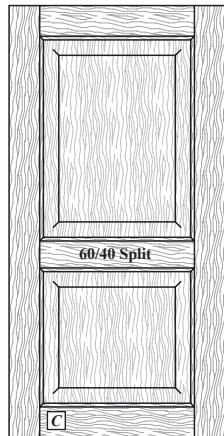
► For PRICING ► See Section B.1 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Traditional Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panel



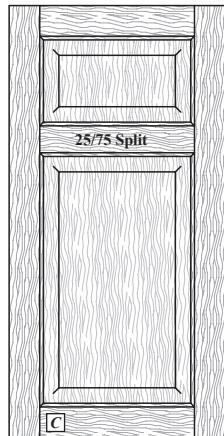
**Style: 8000**

PC: 103  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x13½  
[203.2mm x 349.3mm]



**Style: 1000**

PC: 103  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x15½  
[203.2mm x 393.7mm]

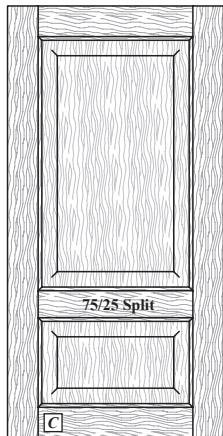


**Style: 1941**

PC: 103  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x16½  
[203.2mm x 415.9mm]

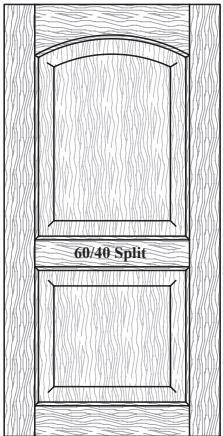
## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B



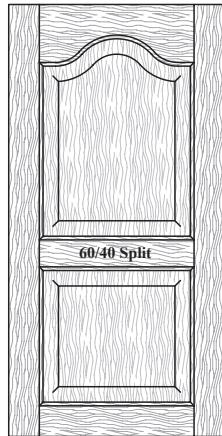
**Style: 8045**

PC: 103  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x16½  
[203.2mm x 415.9mm]



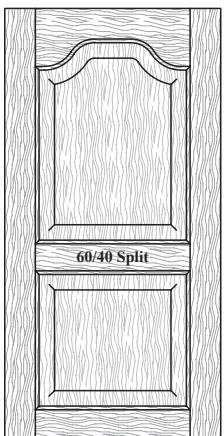
**Style: 2050**

PC: 105  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x15½  
[203.2mm x 393.7mm]



**Style: 2010**

PC: 105  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x15½  
[203.2mm x 393.7mm]



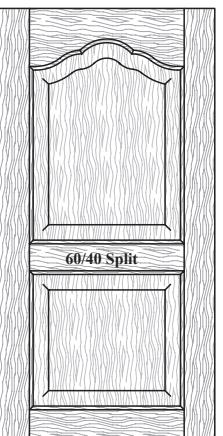
**Style: 2210**

PC: 105  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x15½  
[203.2mm x 393.7mm]



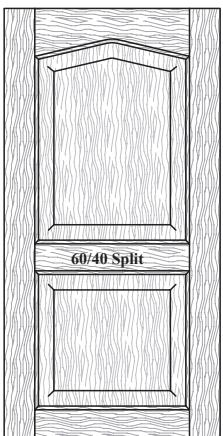
**Style: 2105**

PC: 105  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x15½  
[203.2mm x 393.7mm]



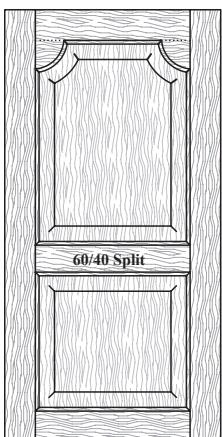
**Style: 2505**

PC: 105  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x15½  
[203.2mm x 393.7mm]



**Style: 2550**

PC: 105  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x15½  
[203.2mm x 393.7mm]



**Style: 1020**

PC: 114  
Frame: PC114 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 11½x15½  
[295.3mm x 396.1mm]



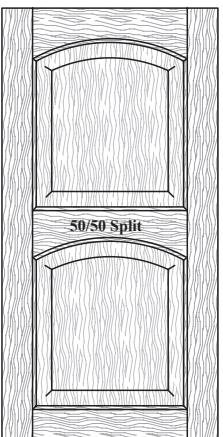
**Style: 7010**

PC: 113  
Frame: PC113 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x17  
[304.8mm x 431.8mm]



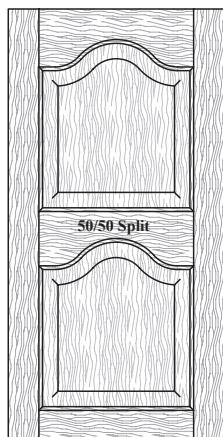
**Style: 2323**

PC: 112  
Frame: PC112 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x17½  
[203.2mm x 438.2mm]



**Style: 2025**

PC: 112  
Frame: PC112 x 0.62  
Min. Size: 8x17½  
[203.2mm x 438.2mm]



**Style: 2035**

PC: 112  
Frame: PC112 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x17½  
[203.2mm x 438.2mm]

► For PRICING ► See Section B.1 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

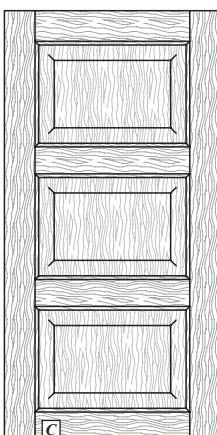
## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B



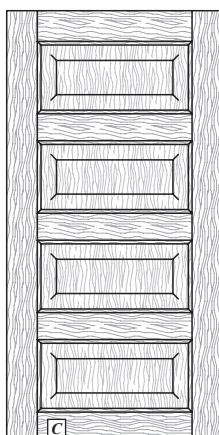
**Style: 8050**

PC: 132  
Frame: PC132 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ x23  
[349.3mm x 584.2mm]



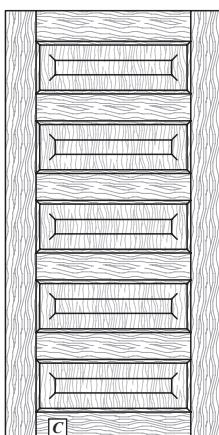
**Style: 8030**

PC: 108  
Frame: PC108 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x19 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[203.2mm x 495.3mm]



**Style: 2271**

PC: 115  
Frame: PC115 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x25 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[203.2mm x 641.4mm]



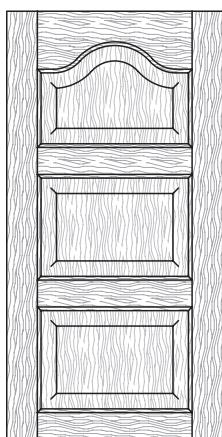
**Style: 2272**

PC: 117  
Frame: PC117 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x31  
[203.2mm x 787.4mm]



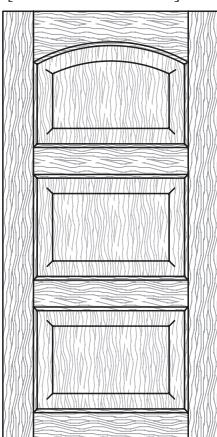
**Style: 2427**

PC: 131  
Frame: PC131 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ x16 $\frac{3}{4}$   
[349.3mm x 415.9mm]



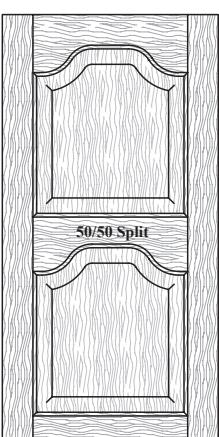
**Style: 2185**

PC: 110  
Frame: PC110 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x21 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[203.2mm x 539.8mm]



**Style: 2186**

PC: 110  
Frame: PC110 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x21 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[203.2mm x 539.8mm]



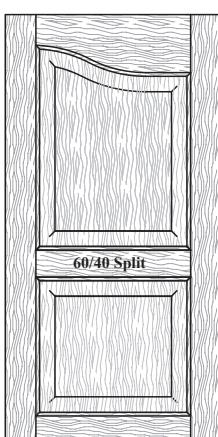
**Style: 2036**

PC: 112  
Frame: PC112 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x17 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[203.2mm x 438.2mm]



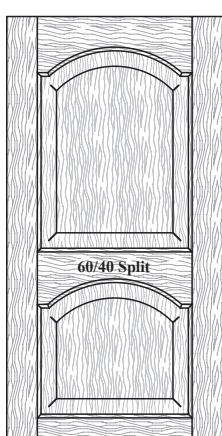
**Style: 2422L**

PC: 105  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x15 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[203.2mm x 393.7mm]



**Style: 2422R**

PC: 105  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x15 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[203.2mm x 393.7mm]



**Style: 2288**

PC: 112  
Frame: PC112 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x16 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[203.2mm x 422.3mm]



**Style: 2418**

PC: 128  
Frame: PC128 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ x17 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[295.3mm x 441.3mm]



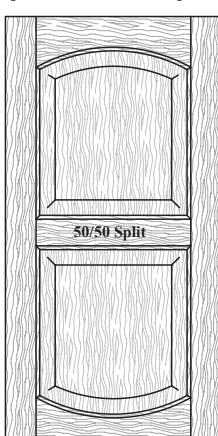
**Style: 2420L**

PC: 105  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x15 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[203.2mm x 393.7mm]



**Style: 2420R**

PC: 105  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x15 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[203.2mm x 393.7mm]

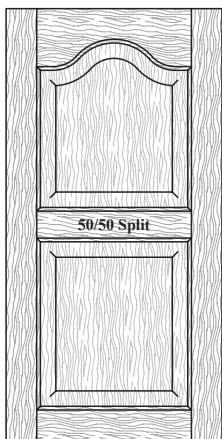


**Style: 2425**

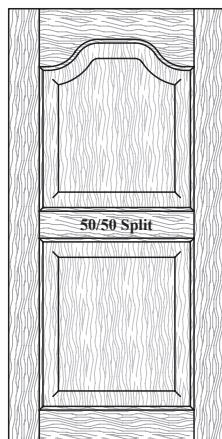
PC: 112  
Frame: PC112 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x17 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[203.2mm x 438.2mm]

► For PRICING ► See Section B.1 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

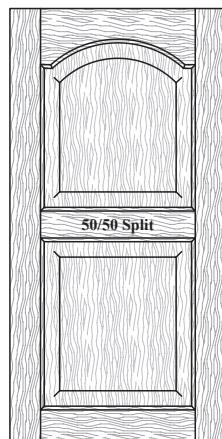
## Traditional Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panel



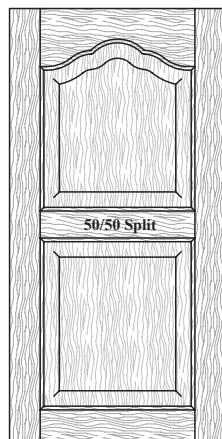
**Style: 2818**  
PC: 105  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x17½  
[203.2mm x 438.2mm]



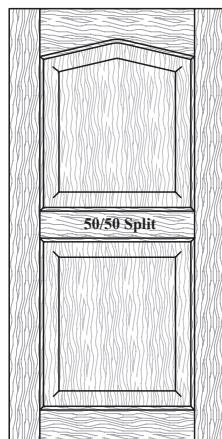
**Style: 2820**  
PC: 105  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x17½  
[203.2mm x 438.2mm]



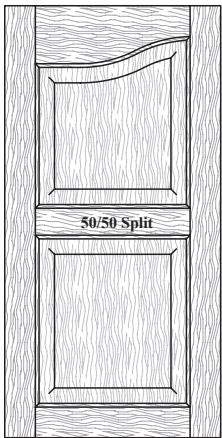
**Style: 2822**  
PC: 105  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x15½  
[203.2mm x 393.7mm]



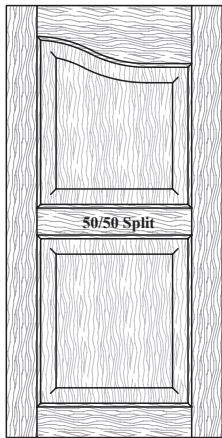
**Style: 2824**  
PC: 105  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x15½  
[203.2mm x 393.7mm]



**Style: 2826**  
PC: 105  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x15½  
[203.2mm x 393.7mm]



**Style: 2836L**  
PC: 105  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x16½  
[203.2mm x 423.9mm]



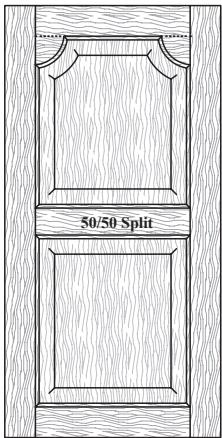
**Style: 2836R**  
PC: 105  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x16½  
[203.2mm x 423.9mm]



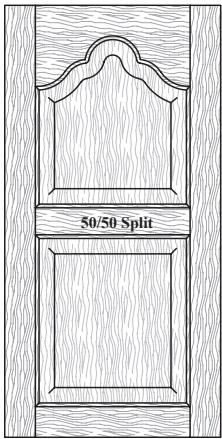
**Style: 2846L**  
PC: 105  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x15½  
[203.2mm x 393.7mm]



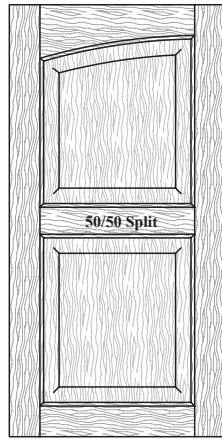
**Style: 2846R**  
PC: 105  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x15½  
[203.2mm x 393.7mm]



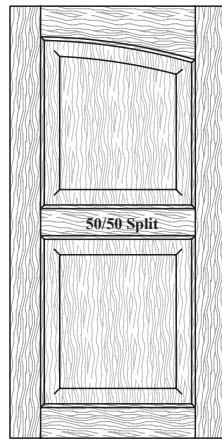
**Style: 2834**  
PC: 114  
Frame: PC114 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 11½x17½  
[295.3mm x 441.3mm]



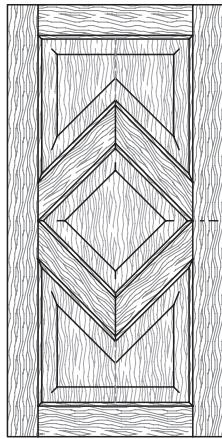
**Style: 2830**  
PC: 113  
Frame: PC113 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x17  
[304.8mm x 431.8mm]



**Style: 2832L**  
PC: 105  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x14½  
[203.2mm x 371.5mm]



**Style: 2832R**  
PC: 105  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x14½  
[203.2mm x 371.5mm]



**Style: 2928**  
PC: 127  
Frame: PC127 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x26  
[304.8mm x 660.4mm]



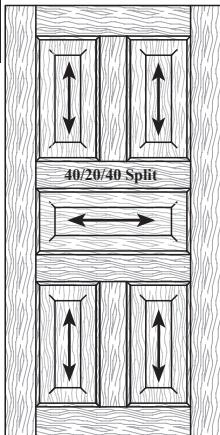
© = Center Line of Center Rail

CRP = Center Rail Placement.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

## Traditional Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panel

B



**Style: 2465**

PC: 136  
Frame: PC136 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 13½x25  
[349.3mm x 635mm]



**Style: 2498L**

PC: 137  
Frame: PC137 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x15½  
[203.2mm x 393.7mm]



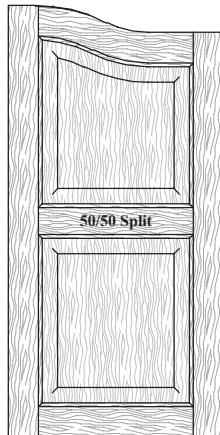
**Style: 2498R**

PC: 137  
Frame: PC137 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x15½  
[203.2mm x 393.7mm]



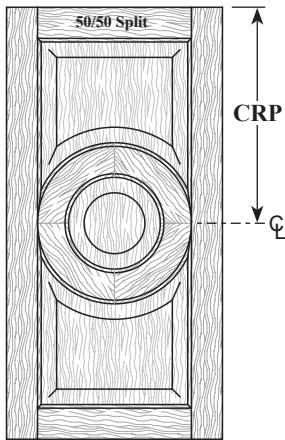
**Style: 2501L**

PC: 137  
Frame: PC137 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x17½  
[203.2mm x 438.2mm]



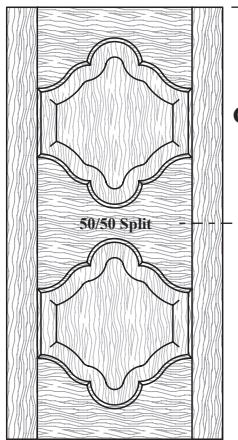
**Style: 2501R**

PC: 137  
Frame: PC137 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x17½  
[203.2mm x 438.2mm]



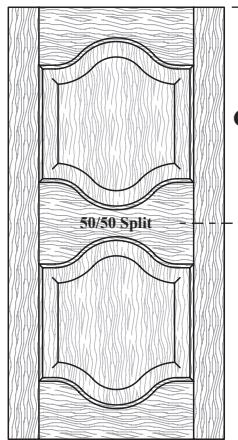
**Style: 2156**

PC: 127  
Frame: PC127 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 11½x22  
[298.5mm x 558.8mm]



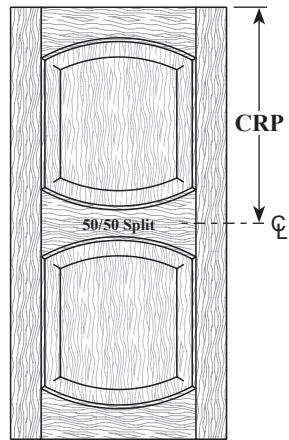
**Style: 2456**

PC: 135  
Frame: PC135 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x26½  
[304.8mm x 679.5mm]



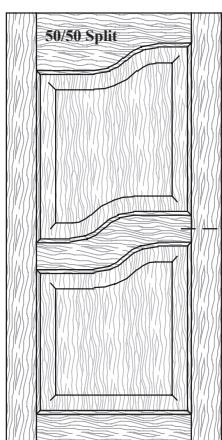
**Style: 2424**

PC: 116  
Frame: PC116 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x20½  
[203.2mm x 527.1mm]



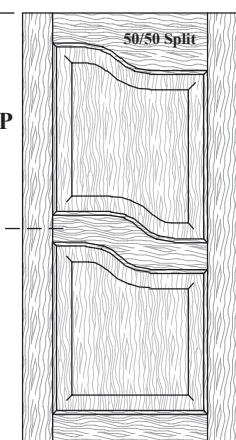
**Style: 2171**

PC: 116  
Frame: PC116 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x20½  
[203.2mm x 527.1mm]



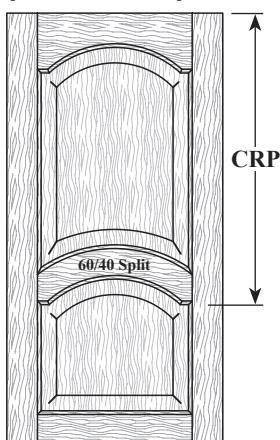
**Style: 2563L**

PC: 138  
Frame: PC138 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x17  
[304.8mm x 431.8mm]



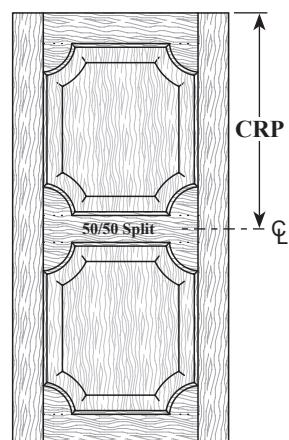
**Style: 2563R**

PC: 138  
Frame: PC138 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x17  
[304.8mm x 431.8mm]



**Style: 2287**

PC: 138  
Frame: PC138 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x15½  
[203.2mm x 403.2mm]



**Style: 2416**

PC: 129  
Frame: PC129 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 11½x21  
[295.3mm x 533.4mm]

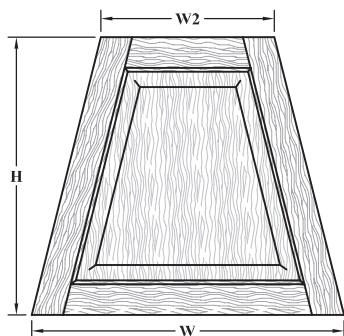
ꝝ = Center Line of Center Rail

CRP = Center Rail Placement.

## Traditional Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panel

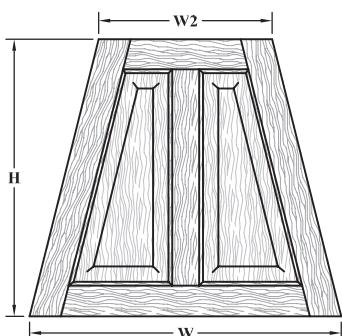
## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B



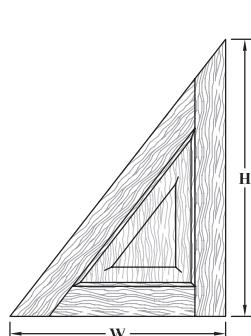
**Style: 2234**

PC: 122  
Frame: PC122 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]  
See Notes for Ordering Information



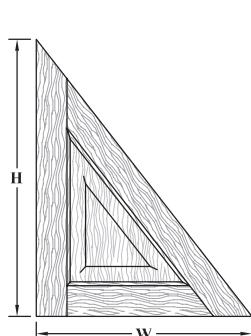
**Style: 2235**

PC: 126  
Frame: PC126 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 13 1/4 x 8  
[349.3mm x 203.2mm]  
See Notes for Ordering Information



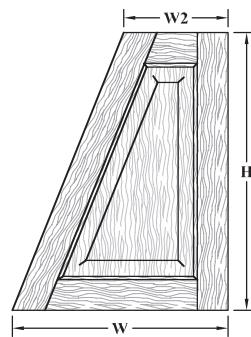
**Style: 2231L**

PC: 122  
Frame: PC122 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]  
See Notes for Ordering Information



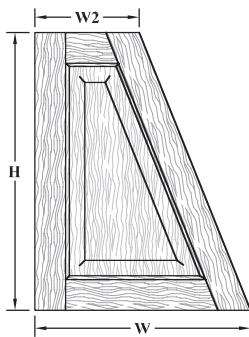
**Style: 2231R**

PC: 122  
Frame: PC122 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]  
See Notes for Ordering Information



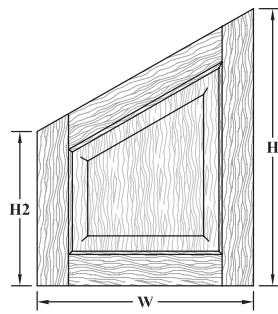
**Style: 2232L**

PC: 122  
Frame: PC122 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]  
See Notes for Ordering Information



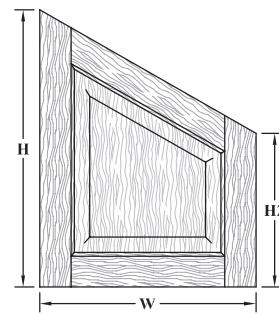
**Style: 2232R**

PC: 122  
Frame: PC122 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]  
See Notes for Ordering Information



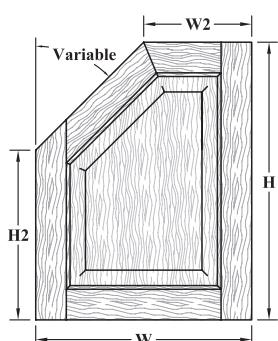
**Style: 2284L**

PC: 122  
Frame: PC122 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]  
See Notes for Ordering Information



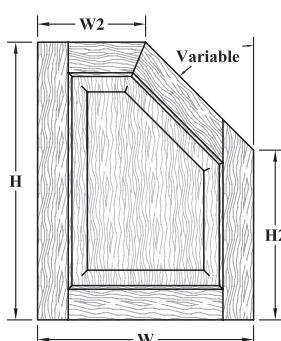
**Style: 2284R**

PC: 122  
Frame: PC122 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]  
See Notes for Ordering Information



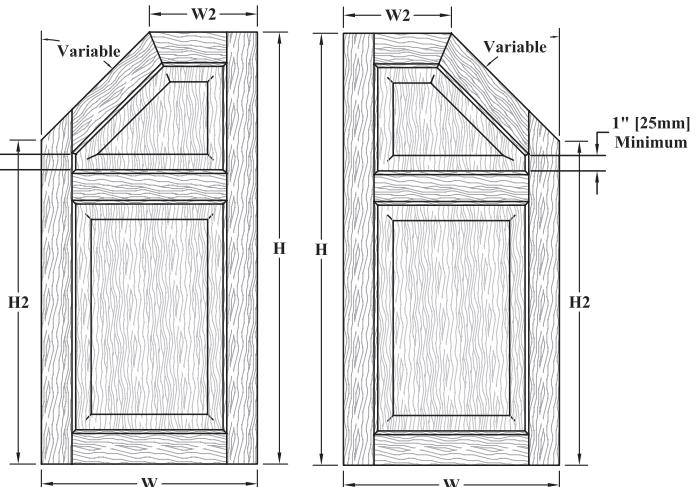
**Style: 2631L**

PC: 139  
Frame: PC139 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 1/4 x 9 1/4  
[247.7mm x 247.7mm]  
See Notes for Ordering Information



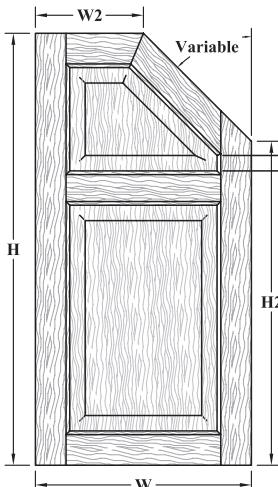
**Style: 2631R**

PC: 139  
Frame: PC139 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 1/4 x 9 1/4  
[247.7mm x 247.7mm]  
See Notes for Ordering Information



**Style: 2289L**

PC: 140  
Frame: PC140 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 1/4 x 13 1/4  
[247.7mm x 349.3mm]  
See Notes for Ordering Information



**Style: 2289R**

PC: 140  
Frame: PC140 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 1/4 x 13 1/4  
[247.7mm x 349.3mm]  
See Notes for Ordering Information

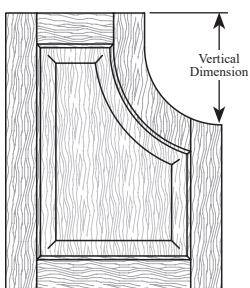
► For PRICING ► See Section B.1 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options



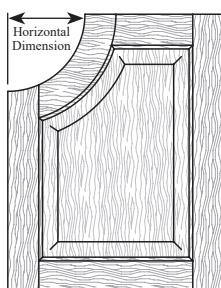
**Style: 2021L**

PC: 125  
Frame: PC125 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 10x12½  
[254mm x 311.2mm]  
See Notes for Ordering Information



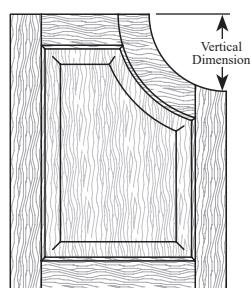
**Style: 2021R**

PC: 125  
Frame: PC125 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 10x12½  
[254mm x 311.2mm]  
See Notes for Ordering Information



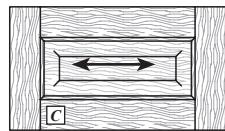
**Style: 3056L**

PC: 125  
Frame: PC125 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x12  
[304.8mm x 304.8mm]  
See Notes for Ordering Information



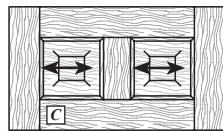
**Style: 3056R**

PC: 125  
Frame: PC125 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x12  
[304.8mm x 304.8mm]  
See Notes for Ordering Information



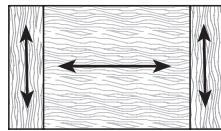
**Style: 10\***  
Drawer Front

PC: 101  
Frame: PC101 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]



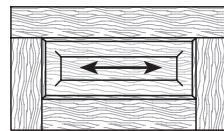
**Style: 1010\***  
Drawer Front

PC: 103  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 13½x8  
[349.3mm x 203.2mm]



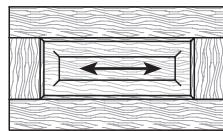
**Style: 1026\***  
Drawer Front

PC: 118  
Frame: NA  
Min. Size: 6½x3  
[168.3mm x 76.2mm]



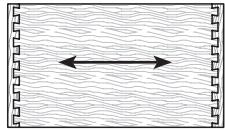
**Style: 1800\***  
Drawer Front

PC: 118  
Frame: PC118 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]



**Style: 1801\***  
Drawer Front

PC: 101  
Frame: PC101 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]



**Style: 34DT\***  
Drawer Front  
(Dovetail Look)  
PC: 120  
Frame: NA  
Min. Size: 6½x1½  
[171.5mm x 44.5mm]  
Max Height: 12"  
[304.8mm]

► For PRICING ► See Section B.1 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Traditional Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panel

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

### Ordering & Pricing Notes: Traditional Mortise & Tenon Raised Panel Door and Drawer Fronts

B

#### Ordering Guidelines

**1 Order Forms** Please use *Door and/or Drawer Front Order Forms (E•Z Forms #2 and #3)*.

#### Pricing

**1 Pricing** Please see *Section B.1* of our current **Wholesale Pricing Catalog**.

### Technical Notes: Traditional Mortise & Tenon Raised Panel Door and Drawer Fronts

#### Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)

<b>1</b>	<b>Frame &amp; Mullion Doors</b>	Glass openings are routed to follow the contour of the shape for Styles 1020, 1055, 1060, 1065, 1070, 1075, 1080, 1090, 2011L, 2011R, 2021L, 2021R, 2077L, 2077R, 2100L, 2100R, 2121L, 2121R, 2156, 2187, 2231L, 2231R, 2232L, 2232R, 2234, 2235, 2284L, 2284R, 2287 (Center rail only), 2289L, 2289R, 2416, 2418, 2498L, 2498R, 2501L, 2501R, 2563L, 2563R, 2631L, 2631R, 2834, 2928, 3056L, 3056R. For pricing, please see <i>Section B.12</i> of our current <b>Wholesale Pricing Catalog</b> .
<b>2</b>	<b>Style 1026*</b>	Only available as a drawer front.
		Only available in solid wood and raw MDF (not available in a hybrid species).
		Maximum height is 12" [304.8mm]. Heights up to 6" [152.4mm] will be constructed without glue-ups whenever possible. Available with the <b>SR100</b> stile & rail profile from <i>Section E.1</i> or any Mirror Joint stile & rail profile from <i>Section E.2</i> . • When paired with any stile & rail door (ex: Style 10, Style 40, etc.), the door must utilize the same stile & rail profile and have the same width stiles as the <b>1026*</b> drawer front.
<b>3</b>	<b>Style 1055, 1065, 1075</b>	The width of the stiles and rails is fixed at 2 1/4" [57.2mm] (at the narrowest point).
		Radius is fixed at 1 3/4" [44.5mm].
		Please submit requests for all other dimensions to our Customer Support Team. • Additional charges will apply.
<b>4</b>	<b>Style 2021L, 2021R</b>	Minimum radius = 2" [50.8mm]. The radius will equal 90 degrees of an arc on the outside edge.
		The horizontal dimension of the curved stile (as shown in the illustration) equals the radius. <i>These door style illustrations depict a 14" x 18" [355.6mm x 457.2mm] door with a curved stile radius of 5" [127mm].</i>
		The vertical dimension of the curved stile (as shown in the illustration) equals the radius plus the width of the top rail. <i>Based on the 14" x 18" [355.6mm x 457.2mm] door size illustrated along with the 5" [127mm] radius, this dimension would be 7 1/4" [184.2mm].</i>
		When ordering, please provide the overall width and height of the door and note the horizontal dimension (radius) in the <b>Special Instructions</b> column on the order form.
		<b>A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Style 2156</b>	Width cannot be greater than the height. • Minimum visual opening width for center circle is 7 1/4" [184.2mm].
		Minimum height must be 2 times the width minus 4" [101.6mm].
		Available with all "Traditional" and Old World "Traditional" stile and rail profiles.
		The center panel is 5/8" [15.9mm] thick and is flush to the stiles & rails on the face and recessed 1/8" [3.2mm] from the back.
		When ordered in a rustic or ultra-rustic grade, the center rail / circle will not have large knots. It may contain small knots or possibly, no knots at all. WalzCraft will try to maintain a rustic grade look utilizing other characteristics. See <i>Section S.1</i> for more information on rustic and ultra rustic grades.
<b>6</b>	<b>Style 2231L, 2231R</b>	<b>A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.</b>
		Please provide overall width (W) and height (H).
		Angles will vary as dimensions vary.
<b>7</b>	<b>Style 2232L, 2232R, 2234</b>	<b>A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.</b>
		Please provide overall width (W) and height (H), as well as the secondary width (W2) at the top of door.
		Angles will vary as dimensions vary.
<b>8</b>	<b>Style 2235</b>	<b>A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.</b>
		Please provide overall width (W) and height (H), as well as the secondary width (W2) at the top of door.
		Angles will vary as dimensions vary.
		Center stile will be centered on width (50/50 split), unless otherwise noted.
<b>A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.</b>		

Continued on next page...

► For PRICING ► See *Section B.1* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## **Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options**

## Traditional Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panel

**Technical Notes: "Traditional" Mortise & Tenon Raised Panel Door and Drawer Fronts...continued**

## ***Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)...continued***

9	Style 2284L, 2284R	<p>Please provide overall width (W) and height (H), as well as the secondary height (H2) along the side of door.</p> <p>Angles will vary as dimensions vary.</p> <p><b>A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.</b></p>
10	Style 2289L, 2289R	<p>Please provide overall width (W) and height (H), as well as the secondary width (W2) at the top of door and the secondary height (H2) at the side of the door.</p> <p>Angle will vary as dimensions vary.</p> <p>Center rail is shown at its highest point, which is also its standard placement, unless otherwise noted.</p> <p><b>A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.</b></p>
11	Style 2631L, 2631R	<p>Please provide overall width (W) and height (H), as well as the secondary width (W2) at the top of door and the secondary height (H2) at the side of the door.</p> <p>Angle will vary as dimensions vary.</p> <p><b>A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.</b></p>
12	Style 2928	<p>Overall width of door and stile &amp; rail width will determine size of interior diamond.</p> <p>Sides of interior diamond will remain equal in length to one another.</p> <p>Angles are fixed at 45°.</p> <p><b>A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.</b></p>
13	Style 3056L & 3056R	<p>Minimum radius = 2" [50.8mm]. The radius will equal 90 degrees of an arc on the outside edge.</p> <p>The horizontal dimension of the curved rail (as shown in the illustration) equals the radius. <i>These door style illustrations depict a 14" x 18" [355.6mm x 457.2mm] door with a curved stile radius of 5" [127mm].</i></p> <p>The vertical dimension of the curved rail (as shown in the illustration) equals the radius. <i>These door style illustrations depict a 14" x 18" [355.6mm x 457.2mm] door with a curved stile radius of 5" [127mm].</i></p> <p>When ordering, please provide the overall width and height of the door and note the horizontal dimension (radius) in the <b>Special Instructions</b> column on the order form.</p> <p><b>A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.</b></p>
14	Style 34DT*	<p>Only available as a drawer front.</p> <p>Simulates the look of a dovetail drawer box. Dovetail size may vary as the height changes.</p> <p>Only available in solid wood (not available in raw MDF or in a hybrid species).</p> <p>Heights up to 6" [152.4mm] will be constructed without glue-ups whenever possible.</p> <p>Only available with a D7 outside edge profile.</p> <p>For 1" [25.4mm] thickness, order as a <b>Style 100DT*</b>.</p>
15	Style 8060	<b>Style 8060</b> is constructed with alternating 40/60 splits.
16	Style 8160	<b>Style 8160</b> is constructed with a 50/50 split in both the width and height.

Convex/Concave Options (Chapter D)

1	<b>Available Products</b>	The <b>C</b> indicates door styles that are available convex/concave (curved). See <b>Chapter D</b> for more information.
2	<b>Raw MDF</b>	Traditional mortise & tenon doors and drawer fronts made from <b>MDF</b> or <b>MDF-MR</b> are not available convex/concave.

## **Finish Options (Chapter R)**

1	<b>Raw MDF</b>	<p>See Finishing Methods (<i>Section R.2</i>) for information on <b>MDF</b> or <b>MDF-MR</b> with Primed Only for Paint or SolidTone® colors.</p> <p>Traditional mortise &amp; tenon doors and drawer fronts made from <b>MDF</b> or <b>MDF-MR</b> are not available with 3D Laminate.</p>
---	----------------	--

**Continued on next page...**

► For PRICING ► See Section *B.1* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Traditional Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panel

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B

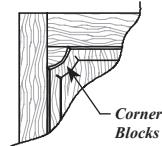
### Technical Notes: "Traditional" Mortise & Tenon Raised Panel Door and Drawer Fronts...continued

#### Functional Options (Chapter F)

1	Finger Pulls	Available with FP100, FP200, FP400 and FP500 from <b>Section F.7</b> . Please see the <b>Outside Edge Profile Compatibility</b> chart on our website: <b>Resources/Technical Information</b> .
2	Hinge Boring	Hinge boring is available for all "Traditional" Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panel doors and drawer fronts. Please see <b>Section F.1</b> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.

#### General Information (Chapter A)

		Arrows (↔) shown indicate standard grain direction. Grain direction may be specified at <b>NO</b> additional cost.
1	Grain Direction	<b>Corner blocks</b> on all applicable door styles (ex: <b>Style 1080</b> ) will have a standard <b>horizontal</b> grain direction.
2	Ready to Assemble	Traditional mortise & tenon raised panel doors and drawer fronts are available Ready to Assemble (RTA).
3	Center Rail Placement	Custom center rail placement may be specified and refers to the distance from the top of the top rail to the top of the center rail for most door styles ( <i>see below for exceptions</i> ). <b>Styles 2156, 2424, 2171, 2416, 2456, 2928:</b> For custom rail placement, measure from the top of the door to the center of the center rail. <b>Styles 2563L, 2563R:</b> For custom rail placement, measure from the top of the door to the center of the center rail at its highest point. <b>Style 2287:</b> For custom rail placement, measure from the top of the door to the bottom of the center rail at its lowest point. See <b>Center Rail Placement</b> in <b>Section A.4</b> for more information.
4	Stile & Rail Dimensions	Standard stile and rail dimensions are 2 1/4" [57.2mm] wide. Non-standard part sizes may be ordered, however, additional up-charges may apply. See <b>Section A.5</b> for more information.



#### Material Options

1	Materials Available	Available in all of the species/grades noted in <b>Section B.1</b> of our current <b>Wholesale Pricing Catalog</b> . • See individual door style notes for exceptions.
2	Door Style 2156 Hybrid/MDF	When ordering door style <b>2156</b> in <b>Hybrid/MDF</b> (solid wood stiles & rails with raw <b>MDF</b> center panel), the center rail/circle will be made from raw <b>MDF</b> for SolidTone® or Primed Only for Paint applications.

#### Molding Options (Chapter N)

1	Applied Moldings on MDF	When an applied molding is added to an <b>MDF</b> product, the molding will be made from <b>Maple - Hard/Soft Mixed Value/Budget/Paint Grade</b> .
---	-------------------------	--

#### Profile Options (Chapter E)

1	Door Styles 25, 2550, 2727, 2826	When adding an applied molding to the stiles and rails of these door styles, the molding for the arched rails will be made from two pieces, so as to have a miter joint at the peak of the arch.
---	----------------------------------	--

*Continued on next page...*

► For PRICING ► See **Section B.1** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

B **Technical Notes: "Traditional" Mortise & Tenon Raised Panel Door and Drawer Fronts...continued****Sizes /Dimensions**

1	<b>Minimum W x H</b>	Use the dimensions noted below the image of your chosen door style on the preceding pages.
2	<b>Thicknesses</b>	When using Traditional stile and rail profiles, Traditional Mortise & Tenon raised panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available $\frac{3}{4}$ " [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.
		When using Old World stile and rail profiles, Traditional Mortise & Tenon raised panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available 1" [25.4mm], $1\frac{1}{8}$ " [28.6mm] and $1\frac{1}{4}$ " [31.8mm] thick.
		See <i>Section S.3</i> for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.
		Traditional mortise & tenon raised panel doors and DFs made from raw <b>MDF</b> are available $\frac{3}{4}$ " [19.1mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.
		Traditional mortise & tenon raised panel doors and DFs made from raw <b>MDF-MR</b> are only available $\frac{3}{4}$ " [19.1mm] thick.
3	<b>MDF Maximum Size</b>	Old World mortise & tenon raised panel doors and DFs made from raw <b>MDF</b> are only available 1" [25.4mm] thick.
4	<b>Maximum Width for Doors with Shaped Rails</b>	<p>The maximum width for a WalzCraft standard door with a shaped rail or rails is 30" [762.0mm] - (based on <math>2\frac{1}{4}</math>" [57.2mm] wide stiles).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Please submit requests for doors with shaped rails over 30" wide to our Customer Support Team, as additional charges may apply.</li> <li>• This does not include doors made with corner blocks (Price Classes 107, 111, 114, 121, 124, 128, 129).</li> </ul>

**Traditional Mortise & Tenon Raised Panel Doors and Drawer Fronts - END**

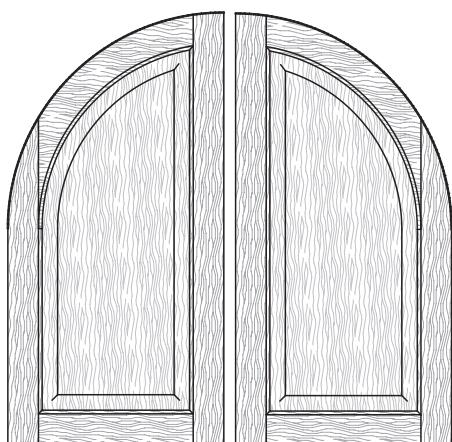
► For PRICING ► See *Section B.1* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Quarter, Half Circle & Gothic - Raised Panel

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B

### Quarter Circle Doors - Raised Panel

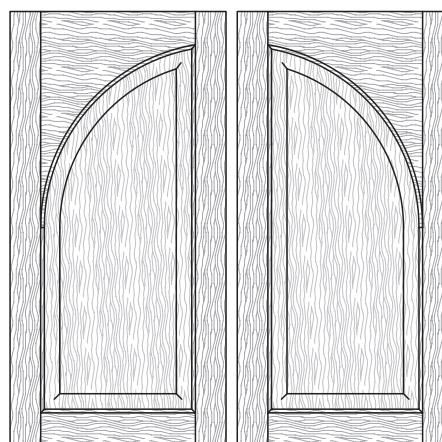


Style: 995L

PC: 906  
Frame: PC906 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x11½  
[203.2mm x 292.1mm]  
Outside Radius

Style: 995R

PC: 906  
Frame: PC906 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x11½  
[203.2mm x 292.1mm]  
Outside Radius

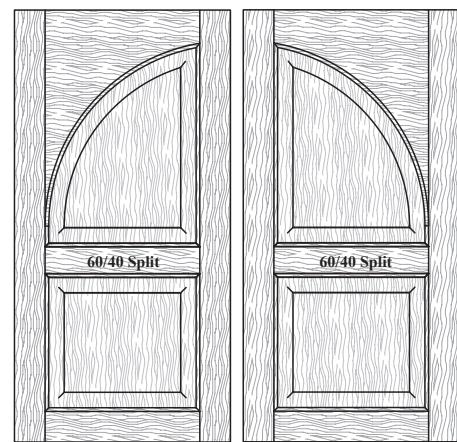


Style: 996L

PC: 905  
Frame: PC905 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x11½  
[203.2mm x 292.1mm]  
Outside Radius

Style: 996R

PC: 905  
Frame: PC905 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x11½  
[203.2mm x 292.1mm]  
Outside Radius



Style: 2431L

PC: 907  
Frame: PC907 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x16¼  
[203.2mm x 412.8mm]  
Outside Radius

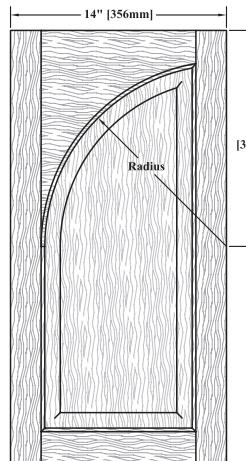
Style: 2431R

PC: 907  
Frame: PC907 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x16¼  
[203.2mm x 412.8mm]  
Outside Radius

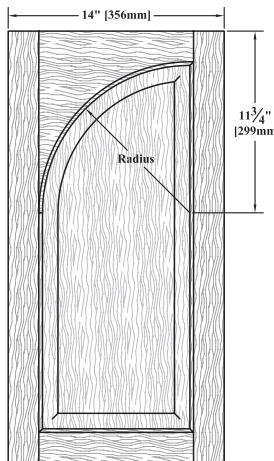
### Quarter Circle Radius Explanation

The difference between Outside & Inside Radius

All **Outside Radius** doors feature a radius that is measured from the *outside edge* of the door stile.



All **Inside Radius** doors feature a radius that is measured from the *inside edge* of the door stile.

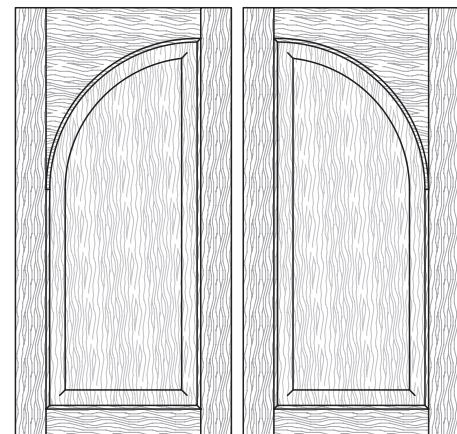


#### To Calculate Radius Center Point:

**From door width,**  
Measure down from the top of the door and mark the radius center point on the outside edge of the stile.

#### To Calculate Radius Center Point:

**Door width minus the Stile Width: 2 1/4" [57.2mm],**  
Measure down from the top of the door and mark the radius center point on the inside edge of the stile.



Style: 997L

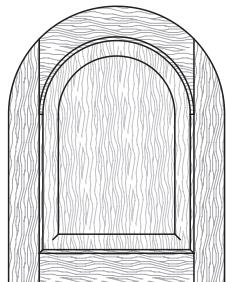
PC: 905  
Frame: PC905 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x9 1/4  
[203.2mm x 235mm]  
Inside Radius

Style: 997R

PC: 905  
Frame: PC905 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x9 1/4  
[203.2mm x 235mm]  
Inside Radius

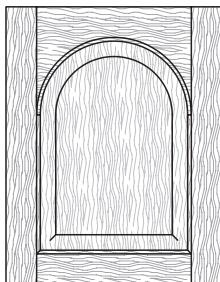
► For PRICING ► See Section B.2 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Half Circle Doors - Raised Panel



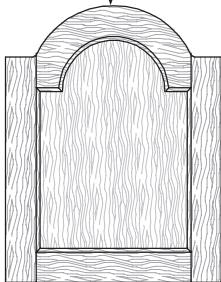
Style: 1990

PC: 906  
Frame: PC906 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9x8  
[228.6mm x 203.2mm]



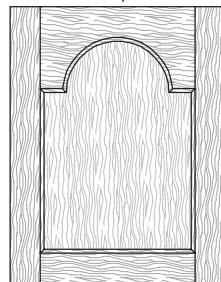
Style: 1996

PC: 905  
Frame: PC905 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9x8  
[228.6mm x 203.2mm]



Style: 2903

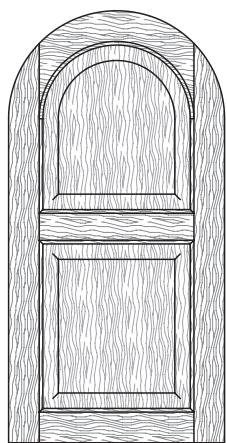
PC: 906  
Frame: PC906 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x12  
[304.8mm x 304.8mm]



Style: 2902

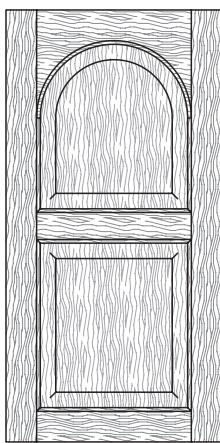
PC: 905  
Frame: PC905 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x12  
[304.8mm x 304.8mm]

Only available with the RVSCP-PR324  
(Reversed Solid Center Panel) profile.



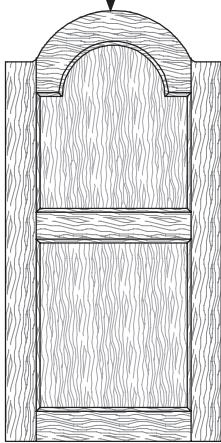
Style: 2960

PC: 909  
Frame: PC909 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9x13  
[228.6mm x 330.2mm]



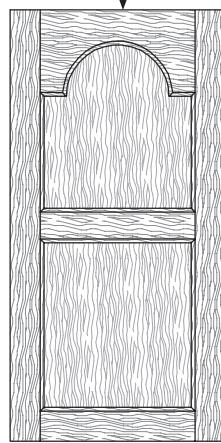
Style: 2962

PC: 908  
Frame: PC908 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9x13  
[228.6mm x 330.2mm]



Style: 2964

PC: 909  
Frame: PC909 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x17  
[304.8mm x 431.8mm]



Style: 2966

PC: 908  
Frame: PC908 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x17  
[304.8mm x 431.8mm]

Only available with the RVSCP-PR324  
(Reversed Solid Center Panel) profile.

## Ordering &amp; Pricing Notes: Quarter &amp; Half Circle Doors - Raised Panel

## Ordering Guidelines

1 Order Forms Please use *Door Order Form (E-Z Form #2)*.

## Pricing

1 Pricing Please see *Section B.2* of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

Continued on next page...

► For PRICING ► See *Section B.2* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Technical Notes: Quarter &amp; Half Circle Doors - Raised Panel

## Cabinet Door &amp; Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)

1	Frame & Mullion Doors	Glass openings are routed to follow the contour of the shape for Styles 995L, 995R, 996L, 996R, 997L, 997R, 1990, 1996, 2431L, 2431R, 2902, 2903, 2960, 2962, 2964, 2966. For pricing, please see <i>Section B.12</i> of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.
2	Radius Explanation	See beginning of this section ( <i>B.2</i> ) for an explanation of <b>Inside</b> and <b>Outside</b> radius door measurements.
3	Styles 2902, 2966	Available with all "Traditional" and Old World "Traditional" Stile and Rail profiles. Available with all Outside Edge Profiles. <b>A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.</b>
4	Style 2903, 2964	Available with all "Traditional" and Old World "Traditional" Stile and Rail profiles. Only available with the following Outside Edge Profiles: <b>D7, D12, D15, D17, D18, D21, D24, D32, D41, D52, D67, D93, D101, D102, D115, D118, D120.</b> <b>A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.</b>
5	Center Rail Placement	Center rail placement must be specified and refers to the distance from the top of the top rail to the top of the center rail for most door styles. See Center Rail Placement in <i>Section A.4</i> for more information.

## Functional Options (Chapter F)

1	Hinge Boring	Hinge boring is available for all Quarter & Half Circle - Raised Panel doors. Please see <i>Section F.1</i> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.
---	--------------	--

## General Information (Chapter A)

1	Ready to Assemble (RTA)	RTA is <i>not</i> available as an option.
---	-------------------------	---

## Profile Options (Chapter E)

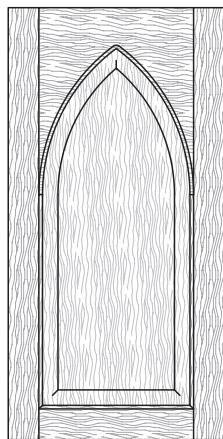
1	Stile & Rail Profile Options	Compatible with all "Traditional" and "Old World" stile and rail profiles (excluding Mirror Joints).
2	Style 2902, 2903, 2964, 2966	Only available with the RVSCP-PR324 reverse solid center panel profile ( <i>Section E.13</i> ).

## Sizes/Dimensions

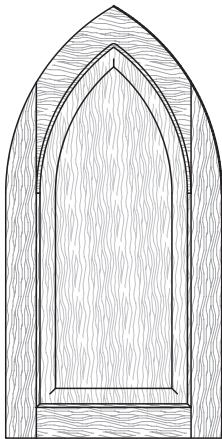
1	Door Widths	Styles 995L/R, 996L/R, 997L/R, 1990, 1996, 2431L/R, 2960 and 2962 widths can only be ordered in $\frac{1}{4}$ " [6.4mm] increments. Styles 2902, 2903, 2964 and 2966 are available from 12" [304.8mm] to 24" [609.6mm] wide in 1" [25.4mm] increments only.
2	Outside Radius	Style 995L, 995R, 996L, 996R: The height must be at least $2\frac{1}{4}$ " [57.2mm] greater than the width. Style 2431L, 2431R: The height must be at least two times the width of the door.
3	Inside Radius	Height must be equal to or greater than the width.
4	Half Circle Doors	Width must be less than or equal to the door height, less the width of the (bottom rail x 2). Height must be greater than or equal to $\frac{1}{2}$ of the door width, plus the width of the bottom rail and center rail (if applicable).
5	Stile & Rail Widths	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Traditional Quarter and Half Circle doors will have stile/rail width fixed at <math>2\frac{1}{4}</math>" [57.2mm] wide.</li> <li>Old World Quarter and Half Circle doors will have stile/rail width fixed at 3" [76.2mm] wide.</li> <li>Please submit requests for other widths to our Customer Support Team as additional charges may apply.</li> </ul>
6	Thicknesses	<p>When using Traditional stile and rail profiles, Quarter Circle and Half Circle raised panel doors made from solid wood are available <math>\frac{3}{4}</math>" [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.</p> <p>When using Old World stile and rail profiles, Quarter Circle and Half Circle raised panel doors made from solid wood are available 1" [25.4mm], <math>1\frac{1}{8}</math>" [28.6mm] and <math>1\frac{1}{4}</math>" [31.8mm] thick.</p> <p>See <i>Section S.3</i> for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.</p>

Quarter &amp; Half Circle Raised Panel Doors - END

► For PRICING ► See *Section B.2* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

**Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options****Quarter, Half Circle & Gothic - Raised Panel****B****Gothic Doors - Raised Panel**

**Style: 9100**  
**PC: 905**  
**Frame: PC905 x 0.6**  
**Min. Size: 10x11**  
[254mm x 279.4mm]



**Style: 9200**  
**PC: 906**  
**Frame: PC906 x 0.6**  
**Min. Size: 10x11**  
[254mm x 279.4mm]

**Ordering & Pricing Notes: Gothic Doors - Raised Panel****Ordering Guidelines**

<b>1</b>	<b>Order Forms</b>	Please use <i>Door Order Form (E-Z Form #2)</i> .
----------	--------------------	---

**Pricing**

<b>1</b>	<b>Pricing</b>	Please see <i>Section B.2</i> of our current <b>Wholesale Pricing Catalog</b> .
----------	----------------	---

**Technical Notes: Gothic Doors - Raised Panel****Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)**

<b>1</b>	<b>Frame &amp; Mullion Doors</b>	Glass openings will be routed to follow the contour of the shape for Styles 9100 and 9200. For pricing, please see <i>Section B.12</i> of our current <b>Wholesale Pricing Catalog</b> .
----------	----------------------------------	--

**Functional Options (Chapter F)**

<b>1</b>	<b>Hinge Boring</b>	Hinge boring is available for all Gothic - Raised Panel doors. Please see <i>Section F.1</i> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.
----------	---------------------	---

**Profile Options (Chapter E)**

<b>1</b>	<b>Stile &amp; Rail Profile Options</b>	Compatible with all "Traditional" and "Old World" stile and rail profiles (excluding Mirror Joints).
----------	---	--

Mitered Stile and Rail profiles are not an option for Gothic doors.

**Sizes /Dimensions**

<b>1</b>	<b>Minimum Height</b>	Minimum height equals door width plus 1" [25.4mm].
<b>2</b>	<b>Absolute Minimum Width</b>	The absolute minimum width for a raised panel Gothic door is 10" [254.0mm].
<b>3</b>	<b>Top Rail Width</b>	In order to maintain the "look" and shape of the Gothic arch, the width of the top rail at the peak of the arch will vary slightly from the width of the remaining stiles and rail. This dimension will also fluctuate based on the overall width of the door. If needing to specify this dimension, please submit your request to our Customer Support Team.
<b>4</b>	<b>Thicknesses</b>	When using Traditional stile and rail profiles, Gothic raised panel doors made from solid wood are available $\frac{3}{4}$ " [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick. When using Old World stile and rail profiles, Gothic raised panel doors made from solid wood are available 1" [25.4mm], $1\frac{1}{8}$ " [28.6mm] and $1\frac{1}{4}$ " [31.8mm] thick. See <i>Section S.3</i> for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.

**Gothic Raised Panel Doors - END**

► For PRICING ► See *Section B.2* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

1-800-237-1326

WalzCraft®

www.WalzCraft.com

B



© WalzCraft<sup>®</sup> .com



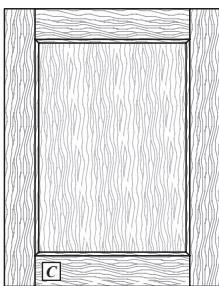
**99.7% American Made**

## B.2.5

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

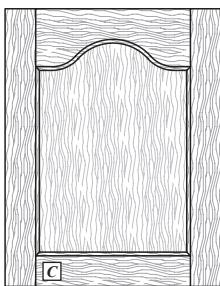
B

## Traditional Mortise & Tenon - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel



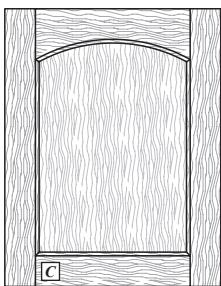
**Style: 40**

PC: 201  
Frame: PC101 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ x6 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 152.4mm]



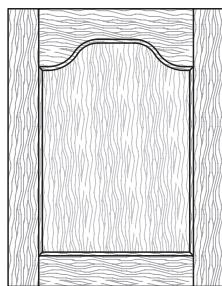
**Style: 30**

PC: 202  
Frame: PC102 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ x7 $\frac{3}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 196.9mm]



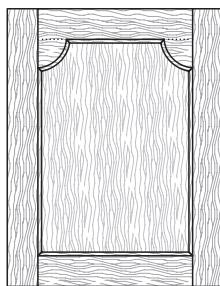
**Style: 3000**

PC: 202  
Frame: PC102 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ x7 $\frac{3}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 196.9mm]



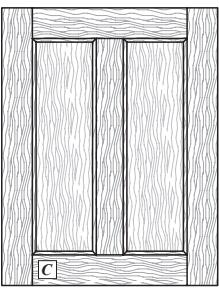
**Style: 2220**

PC: 202  
Frame: PC102 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ x7 $\frac{3}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 196.9mm]



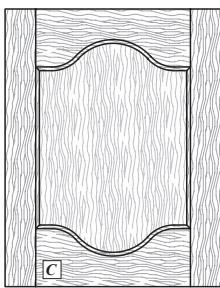
**Style: 4090**

PC: 207  
Frame: PC107 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 $\frac{5}{8}$ x7 $\frac{13}{16}$   
[244.5mm x 198.4mm]



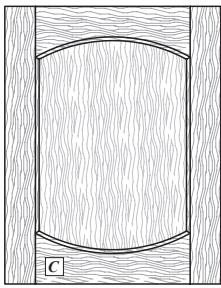
**Style: 4040**

PC: 203  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ x6 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[247.7mm x 168.3mm]



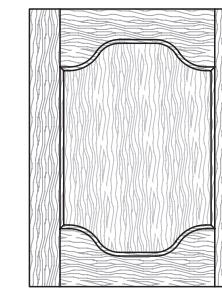
**Style: 3030**

PC: 206  
Frame: PC106 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ x9 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[263.5mm x 241.3mm]



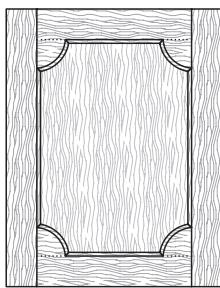
**Style: 5000**

PC: 206  
Frame: PC106 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ x9 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[168.3mm x 241.3mm]



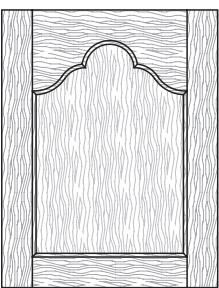
**Style: 2230**

PC: 206  
Frame: PC106 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ x9 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[294.5mm x 241.3mm]



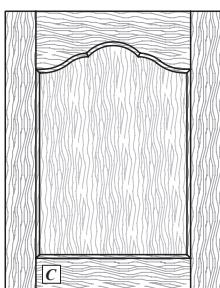
**Style: 4080**

PC: 211  
Frame: PC111 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 $\frac{5}{8}$ x9 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[244.5mm x 244.5mm]



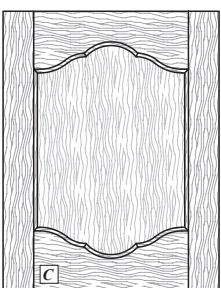
**Style: 7020**

PC: 204  
Frame: PC104 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x11  
[304.8mm x 279.4mm]



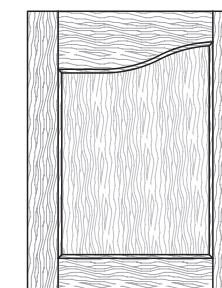
**Style: 3500**

PC: 202  
Frame: PC102 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ x6 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 158.8mm]



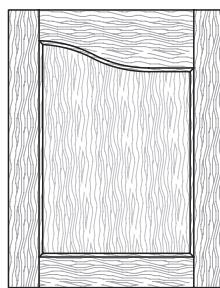
**Style: 3535**

PC: 206  
Frame: PC106 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ x9 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[168.3mm x 241.3mm]



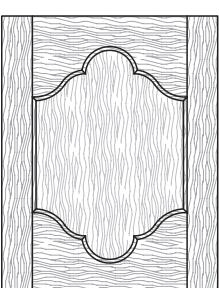
**Style: 2071L**

PC: 202  
Frame: PC102 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ x7 $\frac{3}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 196.9mm]



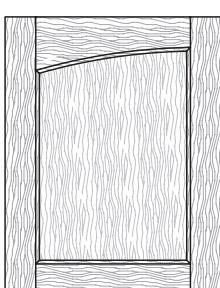
**Style: 2071R**

PC: 202  
Frame: PC102 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ x7 $\frac{3}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 196.9mm]



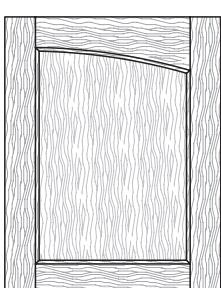
**Style: 7030**

PC: 209  
Frame: PC109 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x12 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[304.8mm x 317.5mm]



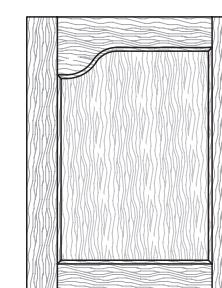
**Style: 2002L**

PC: 202  
Frame: PC102 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ x7 $\frac{3}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 196.9mm]



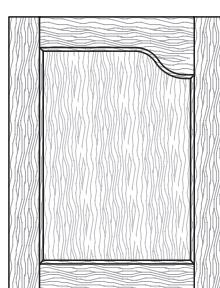
**Style: 2002R**

PC: 202  
Frame: PC102 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ x7 $\frac{3}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 196.9mm]



**Style: 2202L**

PC: 202  
Frame: PC102 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ x7 $\frac{3}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 196.9mm]

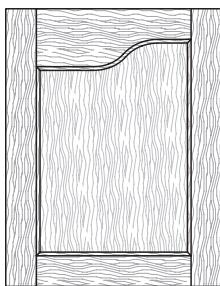


**Style: 2202R**

PC: 202  
Frame: PC102 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ x7 $\frac{3}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 196.9mm]

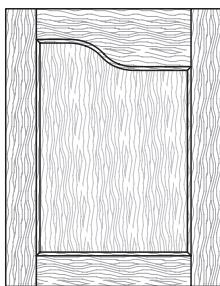
► For PRICING ► See Section B.3 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Traditional Mortise & Tenon - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel



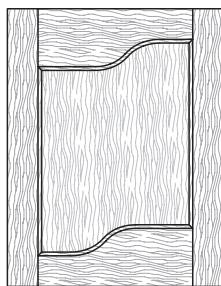
**Style: 3800L**

PC: 202  
Frame: PC102 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x7 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[304.8mm x 196.9mm]



**Style: 3800R**

PC: 202  
Frame: PC102 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x7 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[304.8mm x 196.9mm]

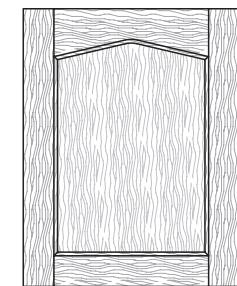


**Style: 3838L**

PC: 206  
Frame: PC106 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x9 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[304.8mm x 244.5mm]

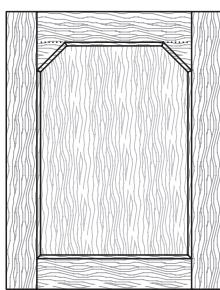
## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B



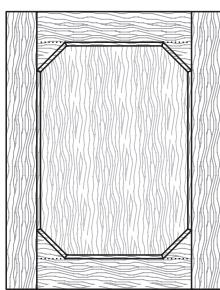
**Style: 31**

PC: 202  
Frame: PC102 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x6 $\frac{3}{16}$   
[168.3mm x 157.2mm]



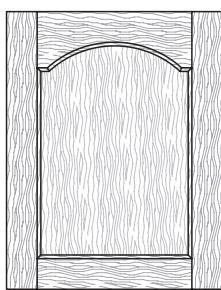
**Style: 4060**

PC: 207  
Frame: PC107 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 $\frac{5}{8}$ x7 $\frac{13}{16}$   
[244.5mm x 198.4mm]



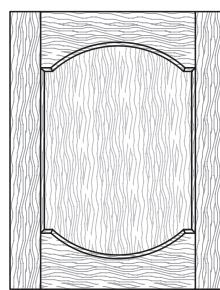
**Style: 4070**

PC: 211  
Frame: PC111 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 $\frac{5}{8}$ x9 $\frac{1}{8}$   
[244.5mm x 244.5mm]



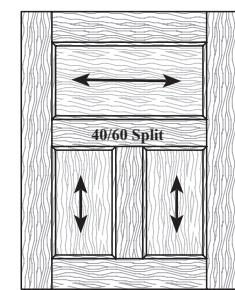
**Style: 3005**

PC: 202  
Frame: PC106 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x6 $\frac{5}{16}$   
[168.3mm x 160.3mm]



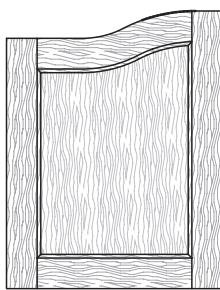
**Style: 3055**

PC: 206  
Frame: PC106 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x9 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[168.3mm x 241.3mm]



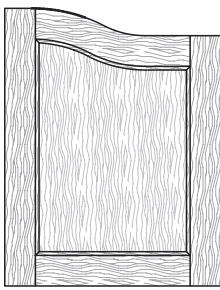
**Style: 3010**

PC: 231  
Frame: PC131 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ x11 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[247.7mm x 285.8mm]



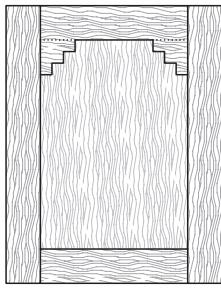
**Style: 2072L**

PC: 223  
Frame: PC123 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ x7 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 196.9mm]



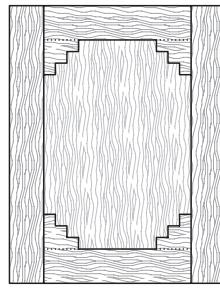
**Style: 2072R**

PC: 223  
Frame: PC123 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ x7 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 196.9mm]



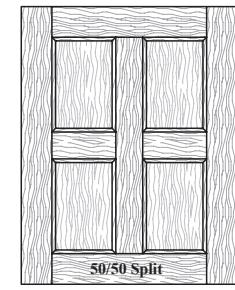
**Style: 4050**

PC: 207  
Frame: PC107 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ x8 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[266.7mm x 209.6mm]



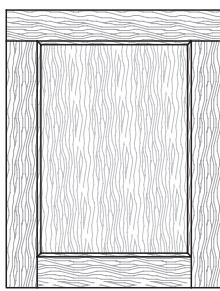
**Style: 4055**

PC: 211  
Frame: PC111 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ x10 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[266.7mm x 266.7mm]



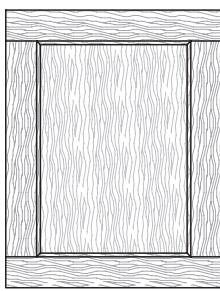
**Style: 3160**

PC: 215  
Frame: PC115 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 11x9 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[279.4mm x 247.7mm]



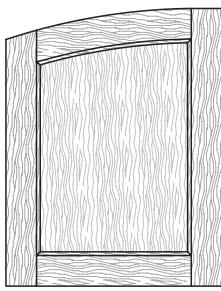
**Style: 1400**

PC: 218  
Frame: PC118 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ x6 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[168.3mm x 152.4mm]



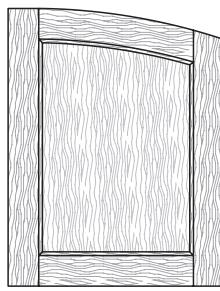
**Style: 1401**

PC: 201  
Frame: PC101 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6x6 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[152.4mm x 168.3mm]



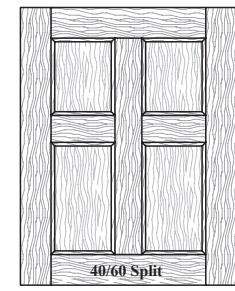
**Style: 2012L**

PC: 223  
Frame: PC123 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ x7 $\frac{3}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 196.9mm]



**Style: 2012R**

PC: 223  
Frame: PC123 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ x7 $\frac{3}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 196.9mm]

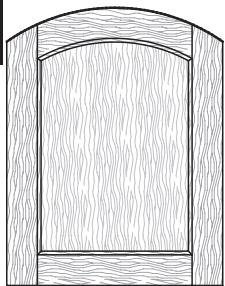


**Style: 3170**

PC: 215  
Frame: PC115 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 11x11 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[279.4mm x 292.1mm]

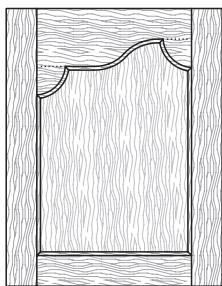
► For PRICING ► See Section B.3 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options



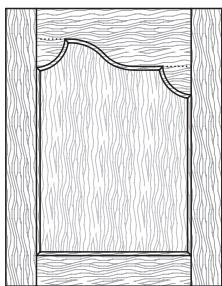
**Style: 3187**

PC: 223  
Frame: PC123 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ x7 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 196.9mm]



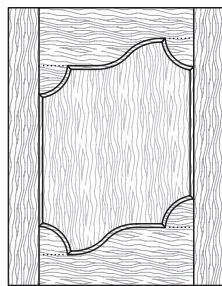
**Style: 3100L**

PC: 221  
Frame: PC121 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x9 $\frac{1}{8}$   
[304.8mm x 231.8mm]



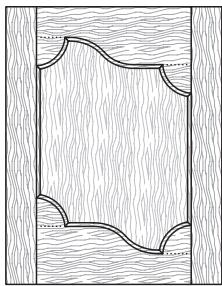
**Style: 3100R**

PC: 221  
Frame: PC121 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x9 $\frac{1}{8}$   
[304.8mm x 231.8mm]



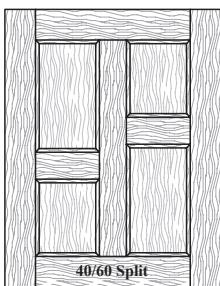
**Style: 3131L**

PC: 224  
Frame: PC124 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x10 $\frac{1}{8}$   
[304.8mm x 276.2mm]



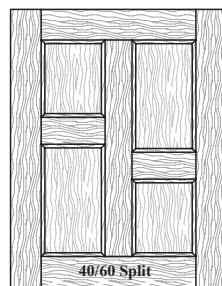
**Style: 3131R**

PC: 224  
Frame: PC124 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x10 $\frac{1}{8}$   
[304.8mm x 276.2mm]



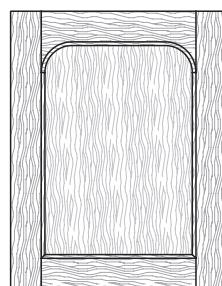
**Style: 3060L**

PC: 232  
Frame: PC132 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 11x11 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[279.4mm x 285.8mm]



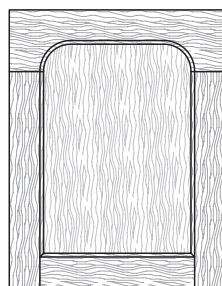
**Style: 3060R**

PC: 232  
Frame: PC132 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 11x11 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[279.4mm x 285.8mm]



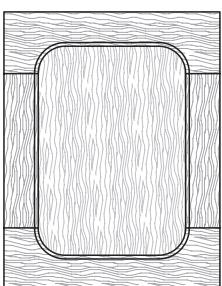
**Style: 2413**

PC: 219  
Frame: PC119 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9x7 $\frac{3}{4}$   
[228.6mm x 196.9mm]



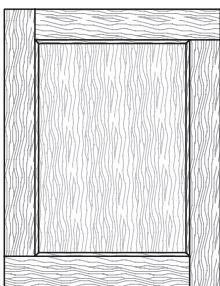
**Style: 2414**

PC: 230  
Frame: PC130 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9x7 $\frac{3}{4}$   
[228.6mm x 196.9mm]



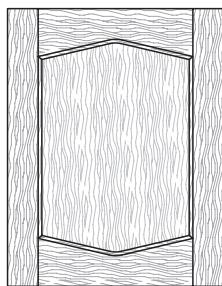
**Style: 2415**

PC: 220  
Frame: PC120 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9x10 $\frac{1}{8}$   
[228.6mm x 257.2mm]



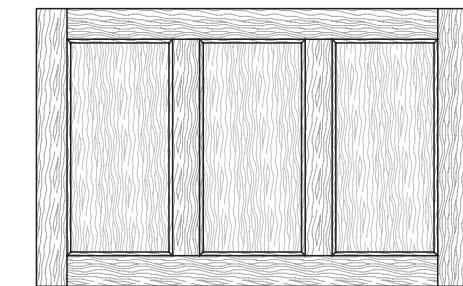
**Style: 2434**

PC: 218  
Frame: PC118 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6x6  
[152.4mm x 152.4mm]



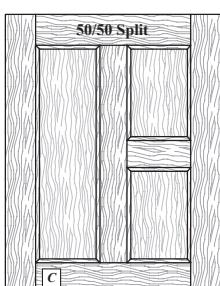
**Style: 2435**

PC: 206  
Frame: PC106 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ x6  
[168.3mm x 152.4mm]



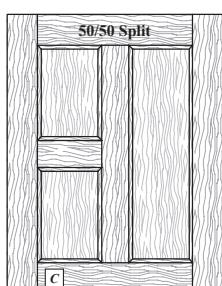
**Style: 4020**

PC: 208  
Frame: PC108 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 15 $\frac{5}{8}$ x6 $\frac{1}{8}$   
[390.5mm x 168.3mm]  
*See Notes for  
Ordering Information*



**Style: 3291L**

PC: 231  
Frame: PC131 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 11x9 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[279.4mm x 247.7mm]



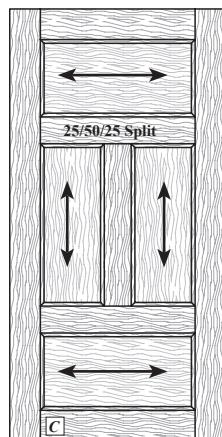
**Style: 3291R**

PC: 231  
Frame: PC131 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 11x9 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[279.4mm x 247.7mm]

► For PRICING ► See Section B.3 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

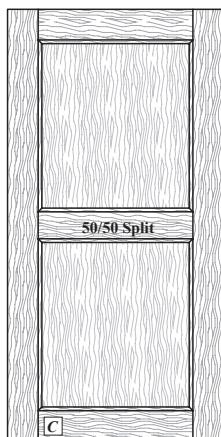
## Traditional Mortise & Tenon - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options



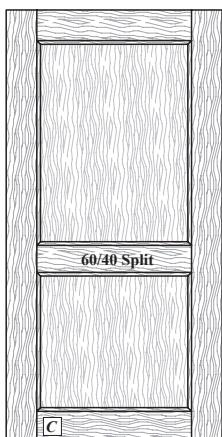
**Style: 4150**

PC: 232  
Frame: PC132 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 15  
[247.7mm x 381mm]



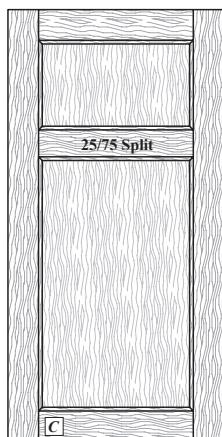
**Style: 4044**

PC: 203  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
[168.3mm x 247.7mm]



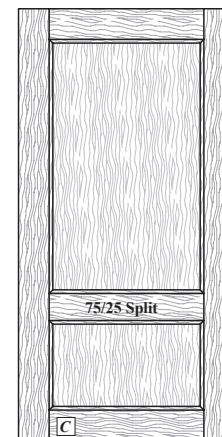
**Style: 4043**

PC: 203  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ "  
[168.3mm x 285.8mm]



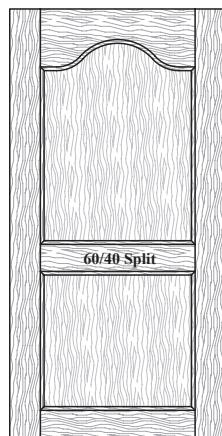
**Style: 4041**

PC: 203  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ "  
[168.3mm x 323.9mm]



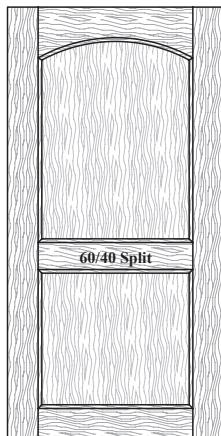
**Style: 4045**

PC: 203  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ "  
[168.3mm x 323.9mm]



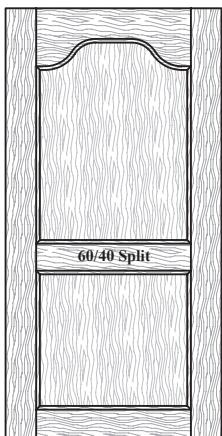
**Style: 2040**

PC: 205  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
[168.3mm x 308.8mm]



**Style: 3040**

PC: 205  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 13  
[168.3mm x 330.2mm]



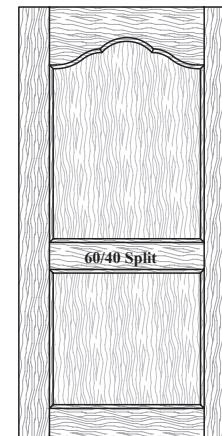
**Style: 2240**

PC: 205  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
[168.3mm x 308.8mm]



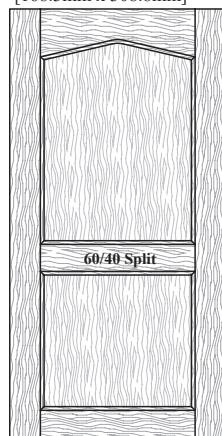
**Style: 3105**

PC: 205  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
[168.3mm x 266.7mm]



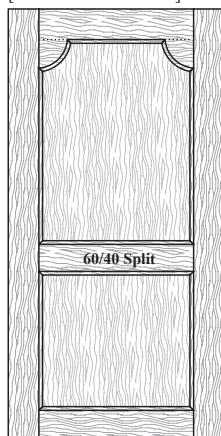
**Style: 3505**

PC: 205  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
[168.3mm x 266.7mm]



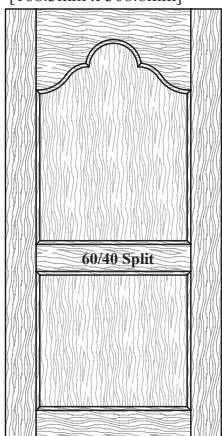
**Style: 3550**

PC: 205  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
[168.3mm x 266.7mm]



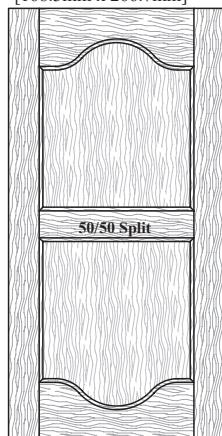
**Style: 4010**

PC: 214  
Frame: PC114 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ "  
[244.5mm x 312.7mm]



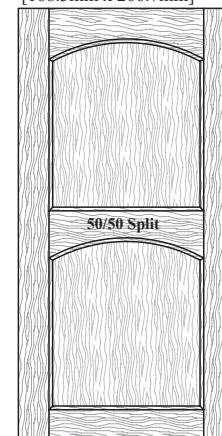
**Style: 7040**

PC: 213  
Frame: PC113 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12 x 14 $\frac{1}{4}$ "  
[304.8mm x 362mm]



**Style: 3333**

PC: 212  
Frame: PC112 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ "  
[168.3mm x 336.6mm]



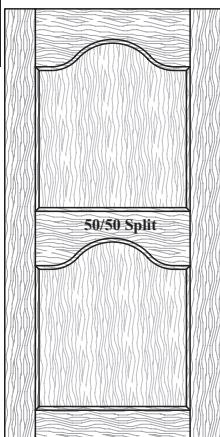
**Style: 3025**

PC: 212  
Frame: PC112 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 13  
[168.3mm x 330.2mm]

► For PRICING ► See Section B.3 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

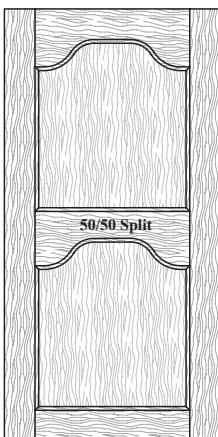
## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B



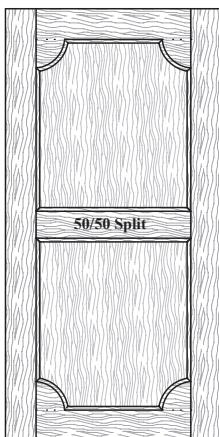
**Style: 3035**

PC: 212  
Frame: PC112 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x13 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 336.6mm]



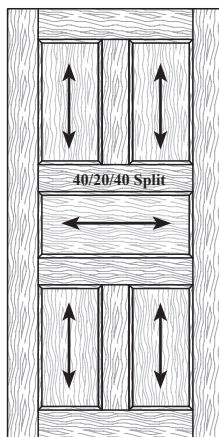
**Style: 3036**

PC: 212  
Frame: PC112 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x13 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 336.6mm]



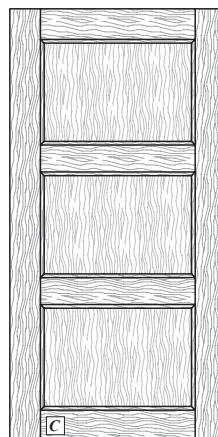
**Style: 2419**

PC: 228  
Frame: PC128 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 $\frac{1}{8}$ x13 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[244.5mm x 339.7mm]



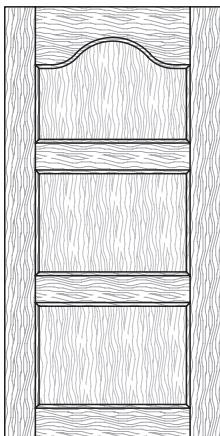
**Style: 3465**

PC: 236  
Frame: PC136 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ x16 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[247.7mm x 419.1mm]



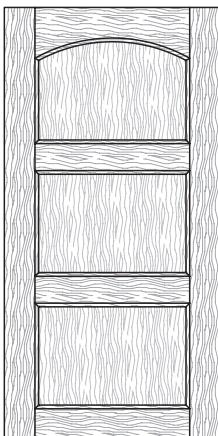
**Style: 4030**

PC: 208  
Frame: PC108 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x15 $\frac{1}{8}$   
[168.3mm x 390.5mm]



**Style: 3185**

PC: 210  
Frame: PC110 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x18 $\frac{3}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 476.3mm]



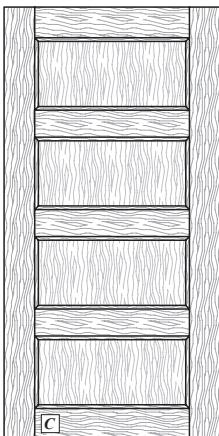
**Style: 3186**

PC: 210  
Frame: PC110 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x16 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[168.3mm x 419.1mm]



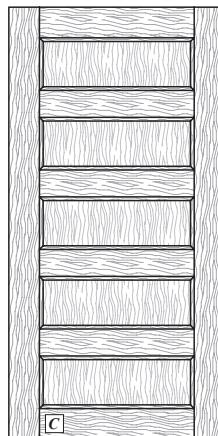
**Style: 2428**

PC: 231  
Frame: PC131 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 $\frac{3}{8}$ x12 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[247.7mm x 323.9mm]



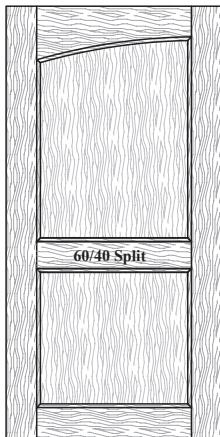
**Style: 3271**

PC: 215  
Frame: PC115 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x19 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 501.7mm]



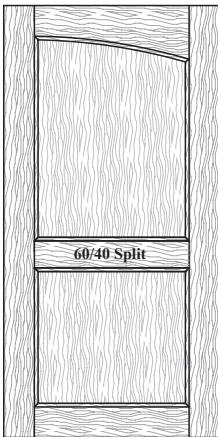
**Style: 3272**

PC: 217  
Frame: PC117 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ x24 $\frac{1}{8}$   
[168.3mm x 612.8mm]



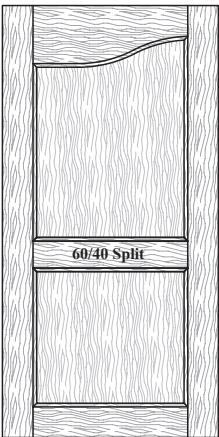
**Style: 2421L**

PC: 205  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x13  
[168.3mm x 330.2mm]



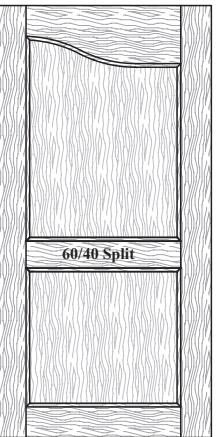
**Style: 2421R**

PC: 205  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x13  
[168.3mm x 330.2mm]



**Style: 2423L**

PC: 205  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x13  
[168.3mm x 330.2mm]



**Style: 2423R**

PC: 205  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x13  
[168.3mm x 330.2mm]

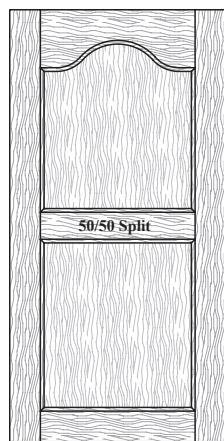


**Style: 2426**

PC: 212  
Frame: PC112 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x13 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 336.6mm]

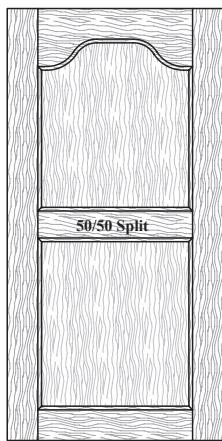
► For PRICING ► See Section B.3 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Traditional Mortise & Tenon - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel



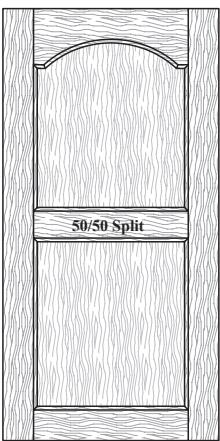
**Style: 2819**

PC: 205  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ x13 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 336.6mm]



**Style: 2821**

PC: 205  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ x13 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 336.6mm]

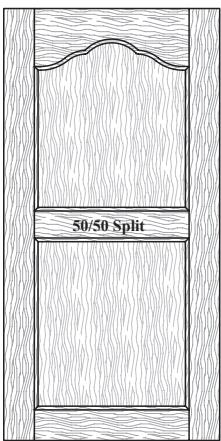


**Style: 2823**

PC: 205  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ x10 $\frac{3}{16}$   
[168.3mm x 263.5mm]

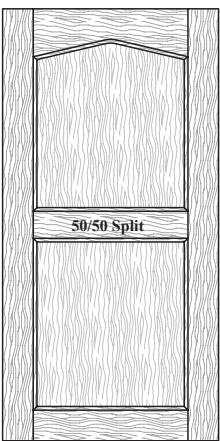
## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B



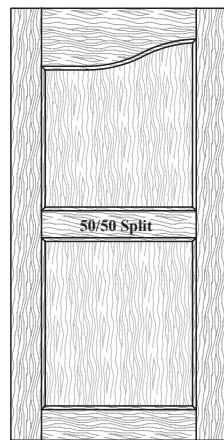
**Style: 2825**

PC: 205  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ x10 $\frac{3}{16}$   
[168.3mm x 261.9mm]



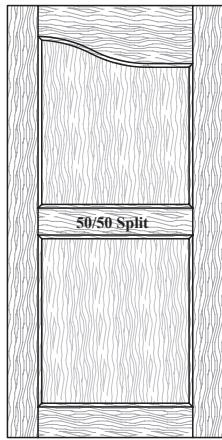
**Style: 2827**

PC: 205  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ x10 $\frac{3}{16}$   
[168.3mm x 258.8mm]



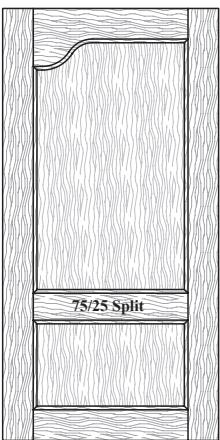
**Style: 2837L**

PC: 205  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ x13  
[168.3mm x 330.2mm]



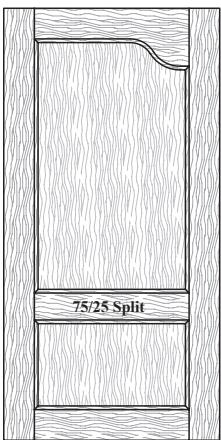
**Style: 2837R**

PC: 205  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ x13  
[168.3mm x 330.2mm]



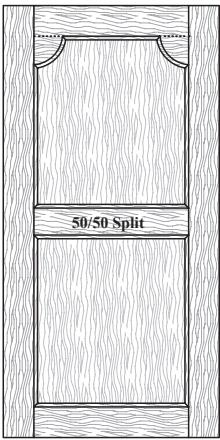
**Style: 2847L**

PC: 205  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ x13  
[168.3mm x 330.2mm]



**Style: 2847R**

PC: 205  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ x13  
[168.3mm x 330.2mm]



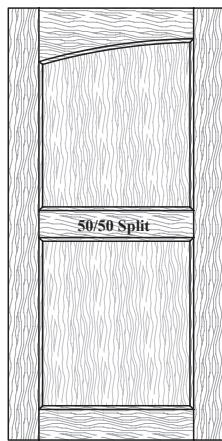
**Style: 2829**

PC: 214  
Frame: PC114 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ x13 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[244.5mm x 339.7mm]



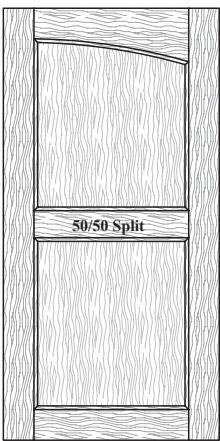
**Style: 2831**

PC: 213  
Frame: PC113 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x17  
[304.8mm x 431.8mm]



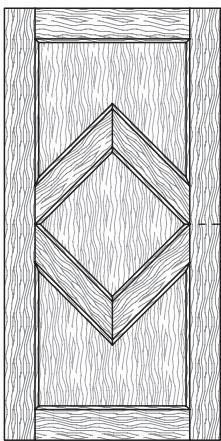
**Style: 2833L**

PC: 205  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ x13  
[168.3mm x 330.2mm]



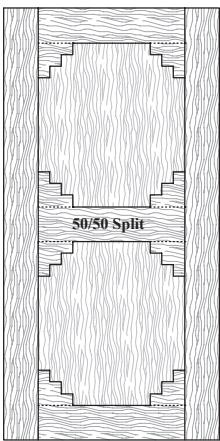
**Style: 2833R**

PC: 205  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ x13  
[168.3mm x 330.2mm]



**Style: 2929**

PC: 227  
Frame: PC127 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x18  
[203.2mm x 457.2mm]



**Style: 3139**

PC: 229  
Frame: PC129 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ x18 $\frac{3}{4}$   
[266.7mm x 476.3mm]

$\mathcal{C}$  = Center Line of Center Rail

CRP = Center Rail Placement.



WalzCraft<sup>®</sup> .com



99.7% American Made

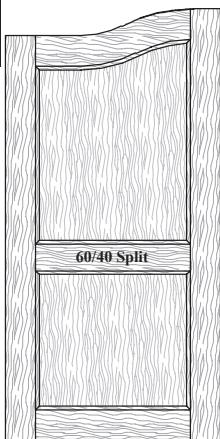
B.3.6

v18.2

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

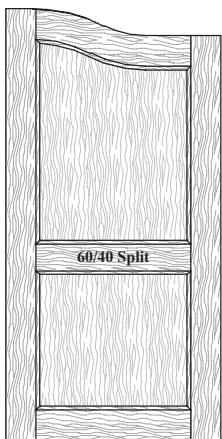
## Traditional Mortise & Tenon - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel

B



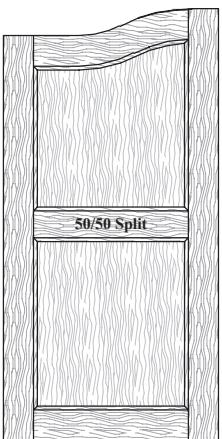
**Style: 2499L**

PC: 237  
Frame: PC137 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x11 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 298.5mm]



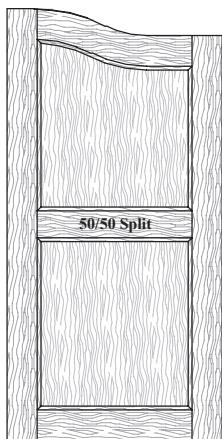
**Style: 2499R**

PC: 237  
Frame: PC137 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x11 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 298.5mm]



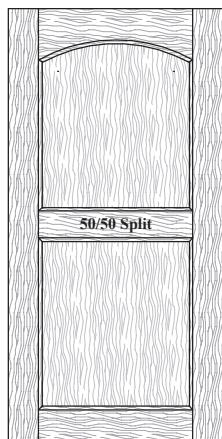
**Style: 2502L**

PC: 237  
Frame: PC137 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x12 $\frac{1}{8}$   
[168.3mm x 320.7mm]



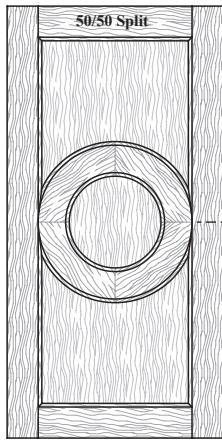
**Style: 2502R**

PC: 237  
Frame: PC137 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x12 $\frac{1}{8}$   
[168.3mm x 320.7mm]



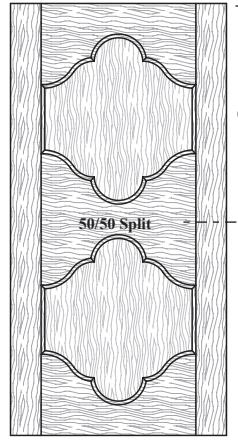
**Style: 2526**

PC: 205  
Frame: PC105 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x13  
[168.3mm x 330.2mm]



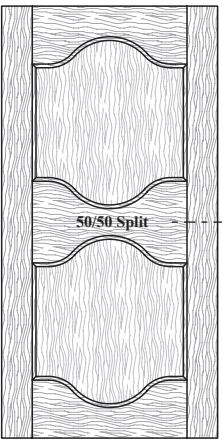
**Style: 3156**

PC: 227  
Frame: PC127 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 11 $\frac{1}{8}$ x18  
[298.5mm x 457.2mm]



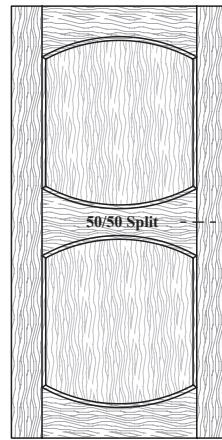
**Style: 3456**

PC: 235  
Frame: PC135 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x22 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[304.8mm x 577.9mm]



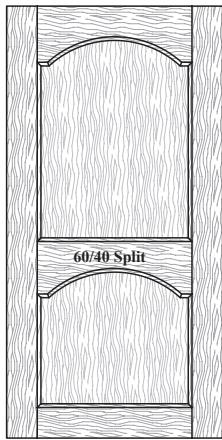
**Style: 3434**

PC: 216  
Frame: PC116 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x16 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 425.5mm]



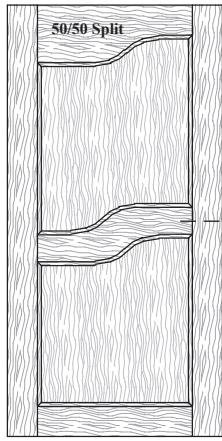
**Style: 3171**

PC: 216  
Frame: PC116 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x16 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 425.5mm]



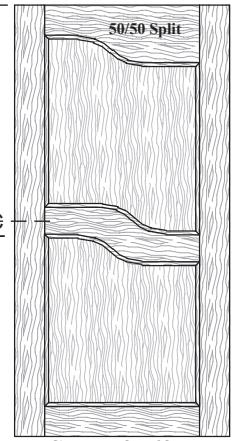
**Style: 3288**

PC: 212  
Frame: PC112 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x12  
[168.3mm x 304.8mm]



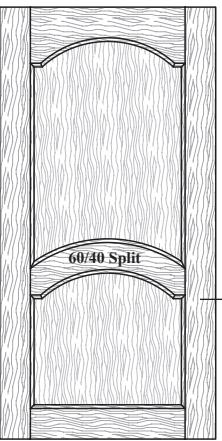
**Style: 2562L**

PC: 238  
Frame: PC138 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x12  
[304.8mm x 304.8mm]



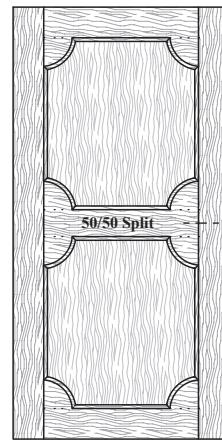
**Style: 2562R**

PC: 238  
Frame: PC138 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x12  
[304.8mm x 304.8mm]



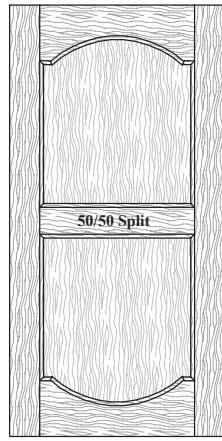
**Style: 3287**

PC: 238  
Frame: PC138 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x11 $\frac{1}{8}$   
[168.3mm x 295.3mm]



**Style: 2417**

PC: 229  
Frame: PC129 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 $\frac{1}{8}$ x11 $\frac{1}{8}$   
[244.5mm x 431.8mm]



**Style: 2756**

PC: 212  
Frame: PC112 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x13  
[168.3mm x 330.2mm]

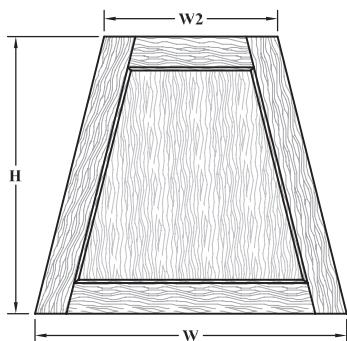
$\mathcal{C}$  = Center Line of Center Rail

CRP = Center Rail Placement.

## Traditional Mortise & Tenon - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

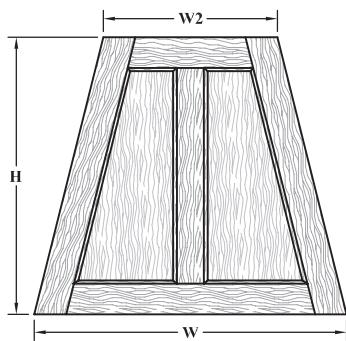
B



**Style: 3234**

PC: 222  
Frame: PC122 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]

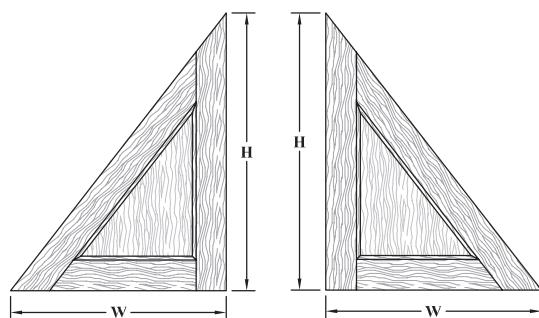
*See Notes for  
Ordering Information*



**Style: 3235**

PC: 226  
Frame: PC126 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ x8  
[247.7mm x 203.2mm]

*See Notes for  
Ordering Information*



**Style: 3231L**

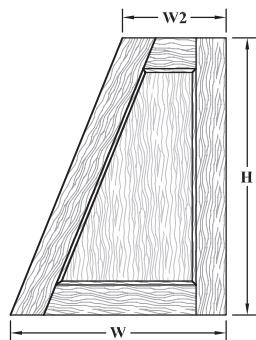
PC: 222  
Frame: PC122 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]

*See Notes for  
Ordering Information*

**Style: 3231R**

PC: 222  
Frame: PC122 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]

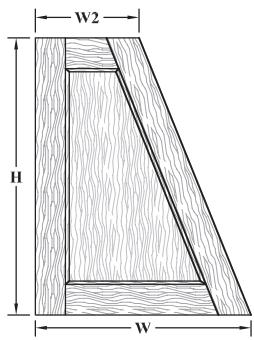
*See Notes for  
Ordering Information*



**Style: 3232L**

PC: 222  
Frame: PC122 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]

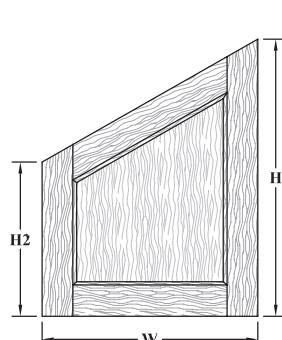
*See Notes for  
Ordering Information*



**Style: 3232R**

PC: 222  
Frame: PC122 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]

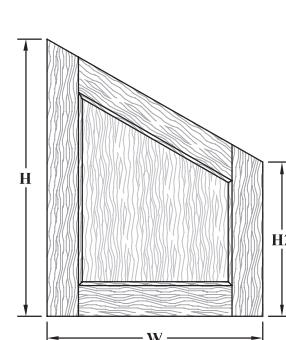
*See Notes for  
Ordering Information*



**Style: 3284L**

PC: 222  
Frame: PC122 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]

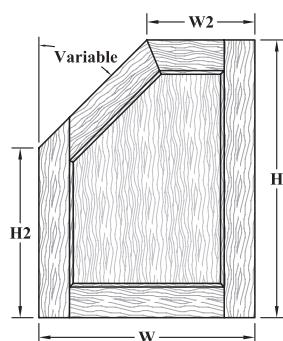
*See Notes for  
Ordering Information*



**Style: 3284R**

PC: 222  
Frame: PC122 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]

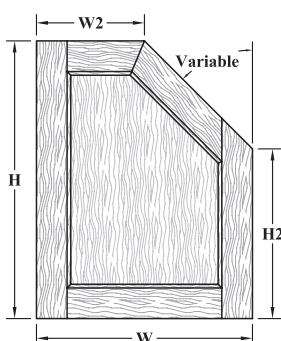
*See Notes for  
Ordering Information*



**Style: 2632L**

PC: 239  
Frame: PC139 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ x9 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[247.7mm x 247.7mm]

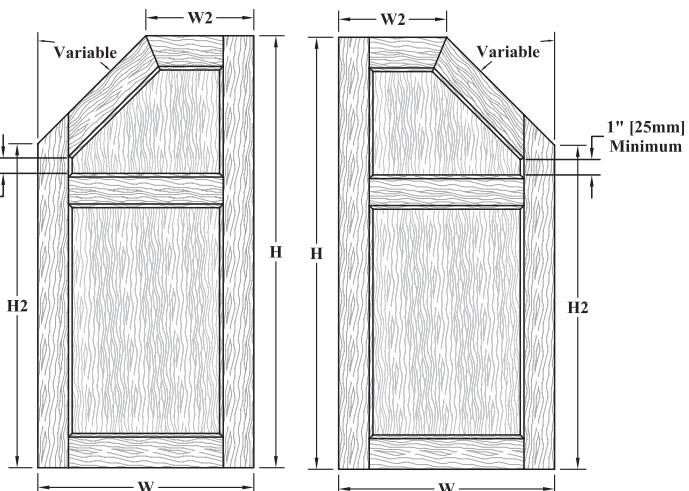
*See Notes for  
Ordering Information*



**Style: 2632R**

PC: 239  
Frame: PC139 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ x9 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[247.7mm x 247.7mm]

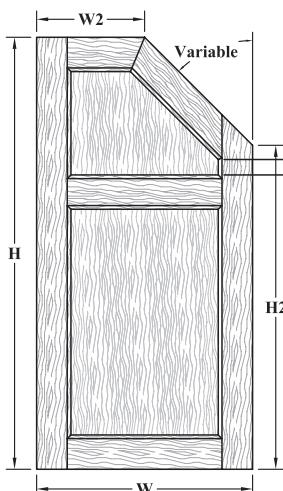
*See Notes for  
Ordering Information*



**Style: 3289L**

PC: 240  
Frame: PC140 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ x13 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[247.7mm x 349.3mm]

*See Notes for  
Ordering Information*



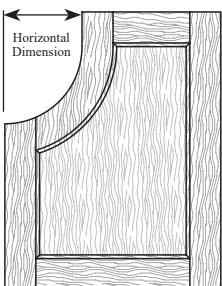
**Style: 3289R**

PC: 240  
Frame: PC140 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ x13 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[247.7mm x 349.3mm]

*See Notes for  
Ordering Information*

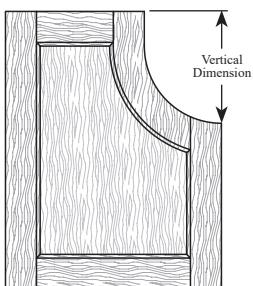
► For PRICING ► See Section B.3 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options



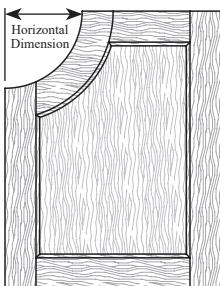
**Style: 3021L**

PC: 225  
Frame: PC125 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 7x9 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[177.8mm x 247.7mm]  
See Notes for Ordering Information



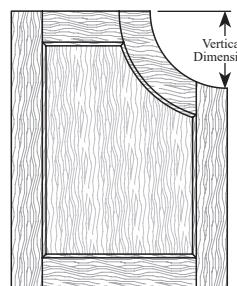
**Style: 3021R**

PC: 225  
Frame: PC125 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 7x9 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[177.8mm x 247.7mm]  
See Notes for Ordering Information



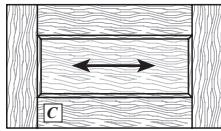
**Style: 3057L**

PC: 225  
Frame: PC125 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ x10 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[266.7mm x 266.7mm]  
See Notes for Ordering Information



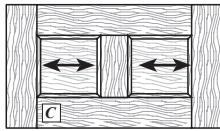
**Style: 3057R**

PC: 225  
Frame: PC125 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ x10 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[266.7mm x 266.7mm]  
See Notes for Ordering Information



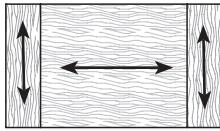
**Style: 40\***  
Drawer Front

PC: 201  
Frame: PC101 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ x6 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[168.3mm x 152.4mm]



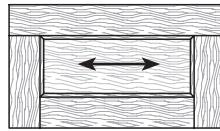
**Style: 4040\***  
Drawer Front

PC: 203  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 $\frac{1}{8}$ x6 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[247.7mm x 168.3mm]



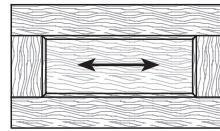
**Style: 1026\***  
Drawer Front

PC: 118  
Frame: NA  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ x3 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[168.3mm x 76.2mm]



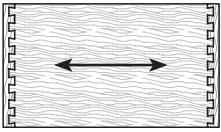
**Style: 1400\***  
Drawer Front

PC: 218  
Frame: PC118 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ x6 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[168.3mm x 152.4mm]



**Style: 1401\***  
Drawer Front

PC: 201  
Frame: PC101 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6x6 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[152.4mm x 168.3mm]



**Style: 34DT\***

Drawer Front  
(Dovetail Look)  
PC: 120  
Frame: NA  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ x1 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[171.5mm x 44.5mm]  
Max Height: 12"  
[304.8mm]

► For PRICING ► See Section B.3 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

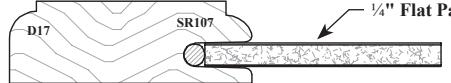
## Traditional Mortise & Tenon - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

### Ordering & Pricing Notes: "Traditional" Mortise & Tenon - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel Doors and Drawer Fronts

B

#### Ordering Guidelines

		<p>Please use <i>Door and/or Drawer Front Order Forms (E•Z Forms #2 and #3)</i>.</p> <p>When placing an order for a <math>\frac{1}{4}</math>" Flat Panel door, please indicate the word "Flat" in the space provided for the panel profile on the order form.</p>						
1	Order Forms	<p><b>Profile Info</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Stile &amp; Rail or Miter Profile</td> <td>SR107</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Panel Profile</td> <td>Flat</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Outside Edge Profile</td> <td>D17</td> </tr> </table> 	Stile & Rail or Miter Profile	SR107	Panel Profile	Flat	Outside Edge Profile	D17
Stile & Rail or Miter Profile	SR107							
Panel Profile	Flat							
Outside Edge Profile	D17							
<b>Pricing</b>		<p>1 Pricing</p> <p>Please see <i>Section B.3</i> of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.</p>						

### Technical Notes: "Traditional" Mortise & Tenon - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel Doors and Drawer Fronts

#### Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)

		<p><math>\frac{1}{4}</math>" Flat Panel doors are available with <math>\frac{1}{4}</math>" veneered or raw MDF center panels.</p>
1	<b><math>\frac{1}{4}</math>" Flat Panel Doors and Drawers Fronts</b>	<p>To simulate the "look" of a "Flat Panel" door or drawer front, in a solid wood species, <b>please order using a solid wood raised panel door style</b> with the <b>RVSCP-PR324</b> center panel profile. See <i>Section B.1</i> for Raised Panel Door &amp; Drawer Front Styles and <i>Section E.13</i> for the <b>RVSCP-PR324</b> center panel profile. For pricing, please see <i>Section B.1</i> of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.</p>
2	<b>Frame and Mullion Doors</b>	<p>Glass openings are routed to follow the contour of the shape for Styles 2012L, 2012R, 2072L, 2072R, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2417, 2419, 2499L, 2499R, 2502L, 2502R, 2562L, 2562R, 2632L, 2632R, 2829, 2929, 3021L, 3021R, 3057L, 3057R, 3100L, 3100R, 3131L, 3131R, 3156, 3187, 3231L, 3231R, 3232L, 3232R, 3234, 3235, 3284L, 3284R, 3287 (Center rail only), 3289L, 3289R, 4010, 4060, 4070, 4080, 4090. For pricing, please see <i>Section B.12</i> of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.</p>
3	<b>Style 1026*</b>	<p>Only available as a drawer front.</p> <p>Only available in solid wood and raw MDF (not available in a hybrid species).</p> <p>Maximum height is 12" [304.8mm]. Heights up to 6" [152.4mm] will be constructed without glue-ups whenever possible.</p> <p>Available with the <b>SR100</b> stile &amp; rail profile from <i>Section E.1</i> or any Mirror Joint stile &amp; rail profile from <i>Section E.2</i>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When paired with any stile &amp; rail door (ex: Style 10, Style 40, etc.), the door must utilize the same stile &amp; rail profile and have the same width stiles as the <b>1026*</b> drawer front.</li> </ul>
4	<b>Style 2413, 2414, 2415</b>	<p>The width of the stiles and rails is fixed at <math>2\frac{1}{4}</math>" [57.2mm] (at the narrowest point).</p> <p>Radius is fixed at <math>1\frac{3}{4}</math>" [44.5mm].</p> <p>Please submit requests for all other dimensions to our Customer Support Team.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Additional charges will apply.</li> </ul>
5	<b>Style 2632L, 2632R</b>	<p>Please provide overall width (W) and height (H), as well as the secondary width (W2) at the top of door and the secondary height (H2) at the side of the door.</p> <p>Angle will vary as dimensions vary.</p> <p><b>A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.</b></p>
6	<b>Style 2929</b>	<p>Overall width of door and stile &amp; rail width will determine size of interior diamond.</p> <p>Sides of interior diamond will remain equal in length to one another.</p> <p>Angles are fixed at 45°.</p> <p><b>A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.</b></p>
7	<b>Style 3021L &amp; 3021R</b>	<p>Minimum radius = 2" [50.8mm]. The radius will equal 90 degrees of an arc on the outside edge.</p> <p>The horizontal dimension of the curved stile (as shown in the illustration) equals the radius. <i>These door style illustrations depict a 14" x 18" [355.6mm x 457.2mm] door with a curved stile radius of 5" [127mm].</i></p> <p>The vertical dimension of the curved stile (as shown in the illustration) equals the radius plus the width of the top rail. <i>Based on the 14" x 18" [355.6mm x 457.2mm] door size illustrated along with the 5" [127mm] radius, this dimension would be <math>7\frac{1}{4}</math>" [184.2mm].</i></p> <p>When ordering, please provide the overall width and height of the door and note the horizontal dimension (radius) in the <b>Special Instructions</b> column on the order form.</p> <p><b>A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.</b></p>

Continued on next page...

► For PRICING ► See *Section B.3* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

**Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options****Traditional Mortise & Tenon -  $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel****Technical Notes: "Traditional" Mortise & Tenon -  $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel Doors and Drawer Fronts ...continued****Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)...continued**

8	Style 3057L & 3057R	Minimum radius = 2" [50.8mm]. The radius will equal 90 degrees of an arc on the outside edge.
		The horizontal dimension of the curved rail (as shown in the illustration) equals the radius. <i>These door style illustrations depict a 14" x 18" [355.6mm x 457.2mm] door with a curved stile radius of 5" [127mm].</i>
		The vertical dimension of the curved rail (as shown in the illustration) equals the radius. <i>These door style illustrations depict a 14" x 18" [355.6mm x 457.2mm] door with a curved stile radius of 5" [127mm].</i>
		When ordering, please provide us with the overall width and height of the door and note the horizontal dimension (radius) in the <b>Special Instructions</b> column on the order form.
		<b>A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.</b>
9	Style 3156	Width cannot be greater than the height. • Minimum visual opening width for center circle is 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ " [184.2mm].
		Minimum height must be 2 times the width minus 4" [101.6mm].
		Available with all "Traditional" and Old World "Traditional" Stile and Rail profiles.
		When ordered in a rustic or ultra rustic grade, the center rail / circle will not have large knots. It may contain small knots or possibly, no knots at all. WalzCraft will try to maintain a rustic grade look utilizing other characteristics. See <b>Section S.I</b> for more information on rustic and ultra rustic grades.
		<b>A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.</b>
10	Style 3231L, 3231R	Please provide overall width (W) and height (H).
		Angles will vary as dimensions vary.
		<b>A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.</b>
11	Style 3232L, 3232R, & 3234	Please provide overall width (W) and height (H), as well as the secondary width (W2) at the top of door.
		Angles will vary as dimensions vary.
		<b>A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.</b>
12	Style 3235	Please provide overall width (W) and height (H), as well as the secondary width (W2) at the top of door.
		Angles will vary as dimensions vary.
		Center stile will be centered on width (50/50 split), unless otherwise noted.
		<b>A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.</b>
13	Style 3284L, 3284R	Please provide overall width (W) and height (H), as well as the secondary height (H2) along the side of door.
		Angles will vary as dimensions vary.
		<b>A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.</b>
14	Style 3289L, 3289R	Please provide overall width (W) and height (H), as well as the secondary width (W2) at the top of door and the secondary height (H2) at the side of the door.
		Angle will vary as dimensions vary.
		Center rail is shown at its highest point, which is also its standard placement, unless otherwise noted.
		<b>A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.</b>
15	Style 34DT*	Only available as a drawer front.
		Simulates the look of a dovetail drawer box. Dovetail size may vary as the height changes.
		Only available in solid wood (not available in raw <b>MDF</b> or in a hybrid species).
		Heights up to 6" [152.4mm] will be constructed without glue-ups whenever possible.
		Only available with a <b>D7</b> outside edge profile.
		For 1" [25.4mm] thickness, order as a <b>Style 100DT*</b> .
16	Style 3139, 4050 & 4055	If ordered below 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ [266.7mm] wide, the corner blocks will be reduced to accommodate the width, based on 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " [57.2mm] stiles & rails.
		Can <b>only</b> be ordered with the <b>SR100</b> stile and rail profile.
		Not available with the <b>RVSCP-PR324</b> reverse solid center panel profile.

**Convex/Concave Options (Chapter D)**

1	Available Products	The <b>C</b> indicates door styles that are available Convex/Concave (curved). See <b>Chapter D</b> for more information.
2	Raw MDF	Traditional mortise & tenon doors and drawer fronts made from <b>MDF</b> or <b>MDF-MR</b> are not available convex/concave.

*Continued on next page...***► For PRICING ► See Section B.3 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.**

## Traditional Mortise & Tenon - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

**Technical Notes: "Traditional" Mortise & Tenon -  $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel Doors and Drawer Fronts ...continued**

B

### Finish Options (Chapter R)

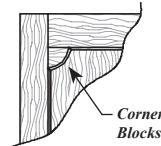
1	Raw MDF	See Finishing Methods ( <i>Section R.2</i> ) for information on <b>MDF</b> or <b>MDF-MR</b> with Primed Only for Paint or SolidTone® Colors.
		Traditional mortise & tenon doors and drawer fronts made from <b>MDF</b> or <b>MDF-MR</b> are not available with 3D Laminate.

### Functional Options (Chapter F)

1	Hinge Boring	Hinge boring is available for all "Traditional" Mortise & Tenon - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel doors and drawer fronts. Please see <i>Section F.1</i> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.
---	--------------	--

### General Information (Chapter A)

1	Grain Direction	Arrows ( $\leftarrow \rightarrow$ ) shown throughout the catalog indicate standard grain direction. Grain direction may be specified at <b>NO additional cost</b> .
		<i>Corner blocks</i> on all applicable door styles (ex: <b>Style 4080</b> ) will have a standard <b>horizontal</b> grain direction.
2	Ready to Assemble (RTA)	RTA is available as an option.
3	Center Rail Placement	<p>Custom center rail placement may be specified and refers to the distance from the top of the top rail to the top of the center rail for most door styles (<i>see below for exceptions</i>).</p> <p><b>Styles 2417, 2929, 3156, 3171, 3434, 3456:</b> For custom rail placement, measure from the top of the door to the center of the center rail.</p> <p><b>Styles 2562L, 2562R:</b> For custom rail placement, measure from the top of the door to the center of the center rail at its highest point.</p> <p><b>Style 3287:</b> For custom rail placement, measure from the top of the door to the bottom of the center rail at its lowest point.</p> <p>See <b>Center Rail Placement</b> in <i>Section A.4</i> for more information.</p>
4	Stile & Rail Dimensions	Standard stile and rail dimensions are $2\frac{1}{4}$ " [57.2mm] wide. Non-standard part sizes may be ordered, however, additional up-charges may apply. See <i>Section A.5</i> for more information.



### Material Options

1	Core Material	Veneered flat panel doors are constructed using a $\frac{1}{4}$ " [6.4mm] "A" face grade veneer with an <b>MDF</b> core.
2	Materials Available	Available in all of the species/grades noted in <i>Section B.3</i> of our current <b>Wholesale Pricing Catalog</b> . • See individual door style notes for exceptions.
3	Door Style 3156 Hybrid/MDF	When ordering door style <b>3156</b> in <b>Hybrid/MDF</b> (solid wood stiles & rails with raw <b>MDF</b> center panel), the center rail/circle will be made from raw <b>MDF</b> for SolidTone® or Primed Only for Paint applications.

### Molding Options (Chapter N)

1	Applied Moldings on MDF	When an applied molding is added to an <b>MDF</b> product, the molding will be made from Maple-Hard/Soft Mixed-Value/Budget/Paint Grade.
---	-------------------------	--

*Continued on next page...*

► For PRICING ► See *Section B.3* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

**Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options****Traditional Mortise & Tenon -  $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel****Technical Notes: "Traditional" Mortise & Tenon -  $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel Doors and Drawer Fronts ...continued****Profile Options (Chapter E)****1 Door Styles 31, 2435, 2827**

When adding an applied molding to the stiles and rails of these door styles, the molding for the arched rails will be made from two pieces, so as to have a miter joint at the peak of the arch.

**Sizes/Dimensions**

<b>1</b>	<b>Minimum W x H</b>	Use the dimensions noted below the image of your chosen door style on the preceding pages.
<b>2</b>	<b>Thicknesses</b>	<p>When using Traditional stile and rail profiles, Traditional Mortise &amp; Tenon <math>\frac{1}{4}</math>" flat panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available <math>\frac{3}{4}</math>" [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.</p> <p>When using Old World stile and rail profiles, Traditional Mortise &amp; Tenon <math>\frac{1}{4}</math>" flat panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available 1" [25.4mm], <math>1\frac{1}{8}</math>" [28.6mm] and <math>1\frac{1}{4}</math>" [31.8mm] thick.</p> <p>See <b>Section S.3</b> for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.</p> <p>Traditional mortise &amp; tenon raised panel doors and DFs made from raw <b>MDF</b> are available <math>\frac{3}{4}</math>" [19.1mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.</p> <p>Traditional mortise &amp; tenon raised panel doors and DFs made from raw <b>MDF-MR</b> are only available <math>\frac{3}{4}</math>" [19.1mm] thick.</p> <p>Old World mortise &amp; tenon raised panel doors and DFs made from raw <b>MDF</b> are only available 1" [25.4mm] thick.</p>
<b>3</b>	<b>MDF Maximum Size</b>	The maximum size for a Traditional mortise & tenon door made from raw <b>MDF</b> or <b>MDF-MR</b> will be 48" x 96" [1219.2mm x 2438.4mm] or 96" x 48" [2438.4mm x 1219.2mm].
<b>4</b>	<b>Maximum Center Panel Size Limitation</b>	Given the $\frac{1}{4}$ " [6.4mm] veneered flat panel material used for center panels is 48"W x 96"H [1219.2mm x 2438.4mm], the maximum visible center panel width in a door with vertical grain and no center stile is $47\frac{1}{8}$ " [1197mm]; the maximum visible center panel height with no center rail is $95\frac{1}{8}$ " [2416.2mm].
<b>5</b>	<b>Maximum Width for Doors with Shaped Rails</b>	<p>The maximum width for a WalzCraft standard door with a shaped rail or rails is 30" [762.0mm] - (based on <math>2\frac{1}{4}</math>" [57.2mm] wide stiles).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Please submit requests for doors with shaped rails over 30" wide to our Customer Support Team, as additional charges may apply.</li> <li>• This does not include doors made with corner blocks (Price Classes 207, 211, 214, 221, 224, 228, 229).</li> </ul>

**Traditional Mortise & Tenon  $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel Doors and Drawer Fronts - END**

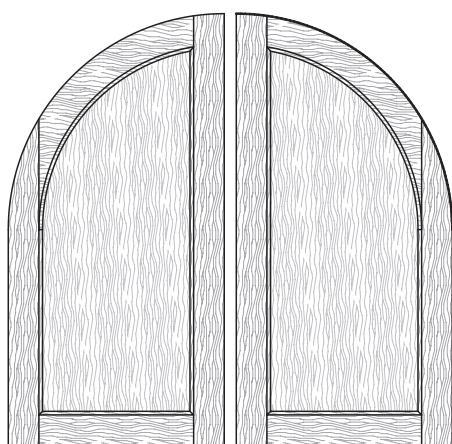
► For PRICING ► See **Section B.3** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Quarter, Half Circle & Gothic - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B

### Quarter Circle Doors - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel

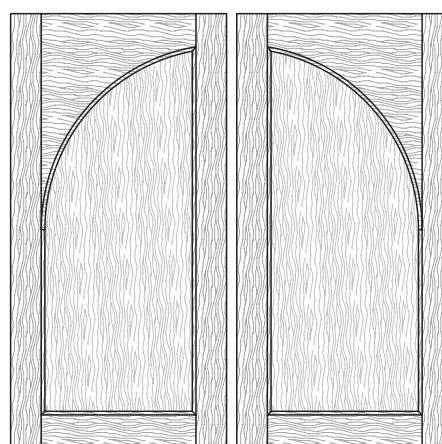


Style: 895L

PC: 952  
Frame: PC906 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x10 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[203.2mm x 260.4mm]  
Outside Radius

Style: 895R

PC: 952  
Frame: PC906 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x10 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[203.2mm x 260.4mm]  
Outside Radius

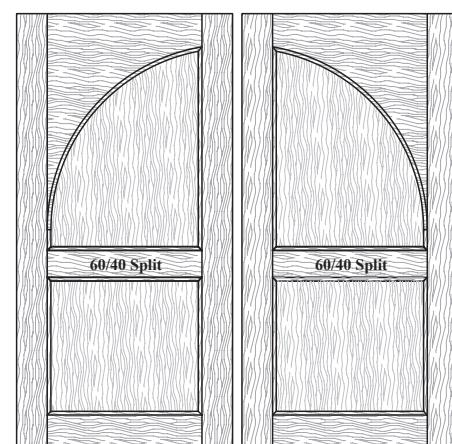


Style: 896L

PC: 951  
Frame: PC905 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x10 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[203.2mm x 260.4mm]  
Outside Radius

Style: 896R

PC: 951  
Frame: PC905 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x10 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[203.2mm x 260.4mm]  
Outside Radius



Style: 2432L

PC: 953  
Frame: PC907 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x16 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[203.2mm x 412.8mm]  
Outside Radius

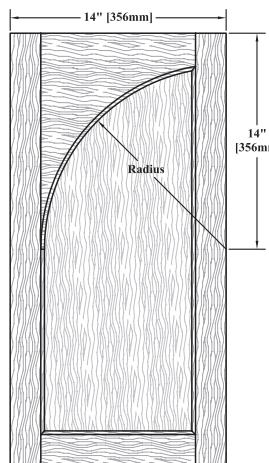
Style: 2432R

PC: 953  
Frame: PC907 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x16 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[230.2mm x 412.8mm]  
Outside Radius

### Quarter Circle Radius Explanation

#### The difference between Outside & Inside Radius

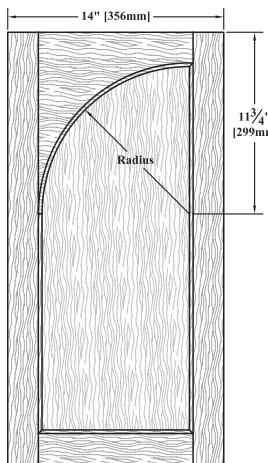
All **Outside Radius** doors feature a radius that is measured from the outside edge of the door stile.



#### To Calculate Radius Center Point:

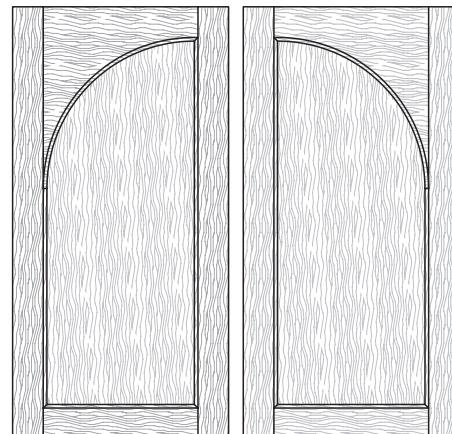
**From door width,**  
Measure down from the top of the door and mark the radius center point on the outside edge of the stile.

All **Inside Radius** doors feature a radius that is measured from the inside edge of the door stile.



#### To Calculate Radius Center Point:

**Door width minus the Stile Width: 2 1/4" [57.2mm],**  
Measure down from the top of the door and mark the radius center point on the inside edge of the stile.



Style: 897L

PC: 951  
Frame: PC905 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]  
Inside Radius

Style: 897R

PC: 951  
Frame: PC905 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]  
Inside Radius

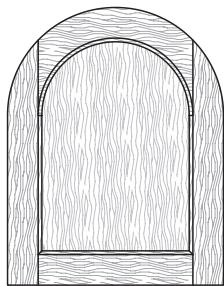
► For PRICING ► See Section B.4 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

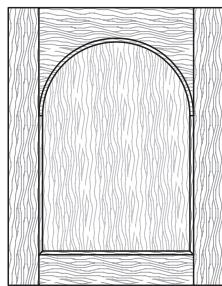
## Quarter, Half Circle & Gothic - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel

B

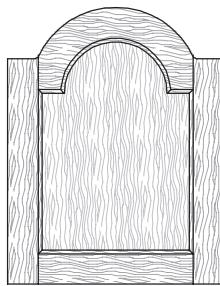
### Half Circle Doors - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel



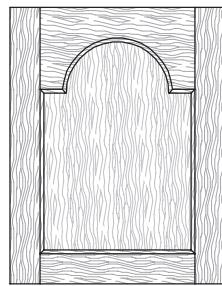
**Style: 1890**  
PC: 952  
Frame: PC906 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9x6 $\frac{3}{4}$   
[228.6mm x 171.5mm]



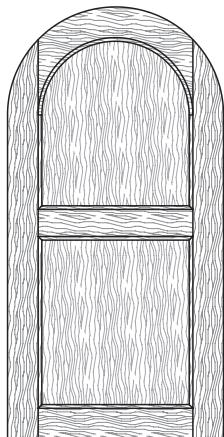
**Style: 1896**  
PC: 951  
Frame: PC905 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9x6 $\frac{3}{4}$   
[228.6mm x 171.5mm]



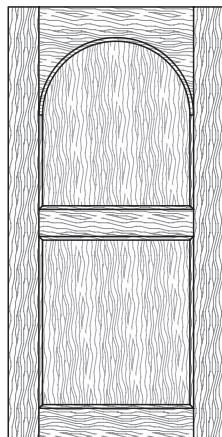
**Style: 3020**  
PC: 952  
Frame: PC906 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x12  
[304.8mm x 304.8mm]



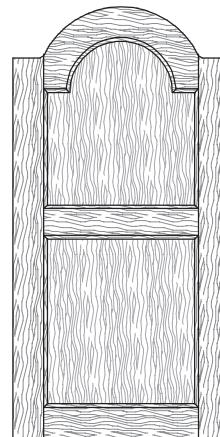
**Style: 3022**  
PC: 951  
Frame: PC905 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x12  
[304.8mm x 304.8mm]



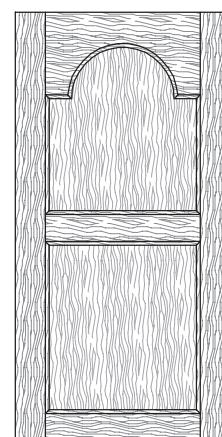
**Style: 2961**  
PC: 955  
Frame: PC909 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9x13  
[228.6mm x 330.2mm]



**Style: 2963**  
PC: 954  
Frame: PC908 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9x13  
[228.6mm x 330.2mm]



**Style: 2965**  
PC: 955  
Frame: PC909 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x17  
[304.8mm x 431.8mm]



**Style: 2967**  
PC: 954  
Frame: PC908 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 12x17  
[304.8mm x 431.8mm]

### Ordering & Pricing Notes: Quarter Circle & Half Circle Doors - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel

#### Ordering Guidelines

Please use **Door Order Form (E-Z Form #2)**.

When placing an order for a  $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel door, please indicate the word "Flat" in the space provided for the panel profile on the order form.

<b>Profile Info</b>	
Stile & Rail or Miter Profile	SR107
Panel Profile	Flat
Outside Edge Profile	D17



#### Pricing

##### 1 Pricing

Please see **Section B.4** of our current **Wholesale Pricing Catalog**.

*Continued on next page...*

► For PRICING ► See **Section B.4** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Quarter, Half Circle & Gothic - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B

### Technical Notes: Quarter Circle & Half Circle Doors - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel

#### Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)

1	Frame & Mullion Doors	Glass openings are routed to follow the contour of the shape for Styles 895L, 895R, 896L, 896R, 897L, 897R, 1890, 1896, 2432L, 2432R, 2961, 2963, 2965, 2967, 3020, 3022. For pricing, please see <b>Section B.12</b> of our current <b>Wholesale Pricing Catalog</b> .
2	Radius Explanation	See beginning of this section ( <b>B.4</b> ) for an explanation of <b>Inside</b> and <b>Outside</b> radius door measurements.
3	Styles 3022, 2967	Available with all "Traditional" and Old World "Traditional" Stile and Rail profiles. Available with all Outside Edge Profiles. <b>A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.</b>
4	Style 3020, 2965	Available with all "Traditional" and Old World "Traditional" Stile and Rail profiles. Only available with the following Outside Edge Profiles: <b>D7, D12, D15, D17, D18, D21, D24, D32, D41, D52, D67, D93, D101, D102, D115, D118, D120.</b> <b>A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.</b>
5	Center Rail Placement	Center rail placement must be specified and refers to the distance from the top of the top rail to the top of the center rail for most door styles. See Center Rail Placement in <b>Section A.4</b> for more information.

#### Functional Options (Chapter F)

1	Hinge Boring	Hinge boring is available for all Quarter & Half Circle - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel doors. Please see <b>Section F.1</b> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.
---	--------------	--

#### General Information (Chapter A)

1	Ready to Assemble (RTA)	RTA is <i>not</i> available as an option.
---	-------------------------	---

#### Material Options

1	Core Material	Veneered flat panel doors are constructed using a $\frac{1}{4}$ " [6.4mm] "A" face grade veneer with an <b>MDF</b> core.
---	---------------	--

#### Profile Options (Chapter E)

1	Stile & Rail Profile Options	Compatible with all "Traditional" and "Old World" stile and rail profiles (excluding Mirror Joints).
2	$\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel Doors and Drawers Fronts	To simulate the "look" of a "Flat Panel" door or drawer front, in a solid wood species, <b>please order using a solid wood raised panel door style</b> with the <b>RVSCP-PR324</b> center panel profile. See <b>Section B.2</b> for Raised Panel Door & Drawer Front Styles and <b>Section E.13</b> for the <b>RVSCP-PR324</b> center panel profile. For pricing, please see <b>Section B.2</b> of our current <b>Wholesale Pricing Catalog</b> .

#### Sizes/Dimensions

1	Door Widths	Styles 895L/R, 896L/R, 897L/R, 1890, 1896, 2432L/R, 2961 and 2963 widths can only be ordered in $\frac{1}{4}$ " [6.4mm] increments. Styles 3020, 3022, 2965 and 2967 are available from 12" [304.8mm] to 24" [609.6mm] wide in 1" [25.4mm] increments only.
2	Outside Radius	Style 895L, 895R, 896L, 896R: The height must be at least $2\frac{1}{4}$ " [57.2mm] greater than the width. Style 2432L, 2432R: The height must be at least two times the width of the door.
3	Inside Radius	Height must be equal to or greater than the width.
4	Half Circle Doors	Width must be less than or equal to the door height, less the width of the (bottom rail x 2). Height must be greater than or equal to $\frac{1}{2}$ of the door width, plus the width of the bottom rail and center rail (if applicable).
5	Stile & Rail Sizes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Traditional Quarter and Half Circle doors will have stile/rail width fixed at <math>2\frac{1}{4}</math>" [57.2mm] wide.</li> <li>Old World Quarter and Half Circle doors will have stile/rail width fixed at 3" [76.2mm] wide.</li> <li>Please submit requests for other widths to our Customer Support Team as additional charges may apply.</li> </ul>
6	Thicknesses	When using Traditional stile and rail profiles, Quarter Circle and Half Circle $\frac{1}{4}$ " flat panel doors made from solid wood are available $\frac{3}{8}$ " [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick. When using Old World stile and rail profiles, Quarter Circle and Half Circle $\frac{1}{4}$ " flat panel doors made from solid wood are available 1" [25.4mm], $1\frac{1}{8}$ " [28.6mm] and $1\frac{1}{4}$ " [31.8mm] thick. See <b>Section S.3</b> for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.

#### Quarter & Half Circle $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel Doors - END

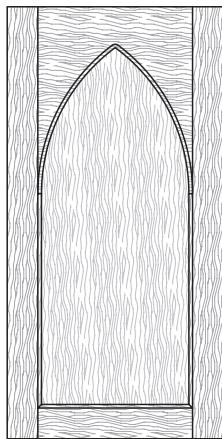
► For PRICING ► See **Section B.4** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

## Quarter, Half Circle & Gothic - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel

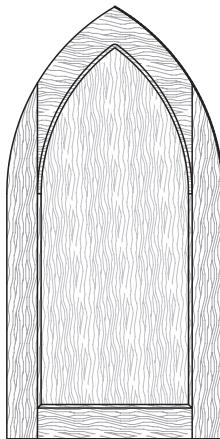
B

### Gothic Doors - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel



Style: 4100

PC: 951  
Frame: PC905 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 10x11  
[254mm x 279.4mm]



Style: 4200

PC: 952  
Frame: PC906 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 10x11  
[254mm x 279.4mm]

### Ordering & Pricing Notes: Gothic Doors - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel

#### Ordering Guidelines

1	Order Forms	Please use <i>Door Order Form (E-Z Form #2)</i> .
<b>Pricing</b>		
1	Pricing	Please see <i>Section B.4</i> of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

### Technical Notes: Gothic Doors - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel

#### Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)

1	Frame & Mullion Doors	Glass openings will be routed to follow the contour of the shape for Styles 4100 and 4200. For pricing, please see <i>Section B.12</i> of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.
---	-----------------------	--

#### Functional Options (Chapter F)

1	Hinge Boring	Hinge boring is available for all Gothic - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel doors. Please see <i>Section F.1</i> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.
---	--------------	---

#### Profile Options (Chapter E)

1	Stile & Rail Profile Options	Compatible with all "Traditional" and "Old World" stile and rail profiles (excluding Mirror Joints). Mitered stile and rail profiles are <b>not</b> an option for Gothic doors.
2	$\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel Doors and Drawers Fronts	To simulate the "look" of a "Flat Panel" door or drawer front, in a solid wood species, <b>please order using a solid wood raised panel door style</b> with the <b>RVSCP-PR324</b> center panel profile. See <i>Section B.1</i> for Raised Panel Door & Drawer Front Styles and <i>Section E.13</i> for the <b>RVSCP-PR324</b> center panel profile. For pricing, please see <i>Section B.1</i> of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

#### Sizes/Dimensions

1	Minimum Height	Minimum height equals door width plus 1" [25.4mm].
2	Absolute Minimum Width	The absolute minimum width for a flat panel Gothic door is 10" [254mm].
3	Top Rail Width	In order to maintain the "look" and shape of the Gothic arch, the width of the top rail at the peak of the arch will vary slightly from the width of the remaining stiles and rail. This dimension will also fluctuate based on the overall width of the door. If needing to specify this dimension, please submit your request to our Customer Support Team.
4	Thicknesses	When using Traditional stile and rail profiles, Gothic $\frac{1}{4}$ " flat panel doors made from solid wood are available $\frac{1}{4}$ " [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick. When using Old World stile and rail profiles, Gothic $\frac{1}{4}$ " flat panel doors made from solid wood are available 1" [25.4mm], 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " [28.6mm] and 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " [31.8mm] thick. See <i>Section S.3</i> for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.

### Gothic $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel Doors - END

► For PRICING ► See *Section B.4* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.



1-800-237-1326

WalzCraft®

www.WalzCraft.com

B



© WalzCraft<sup>®</sup> .com



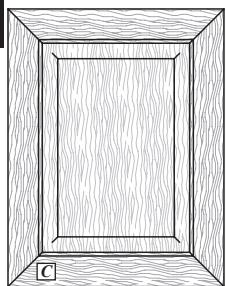
**99.7% American Made**

## B.4.5

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

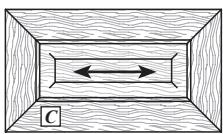
## Mitered (Mitre) Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panel

B

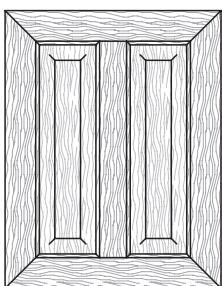


**Style: 10M**

PC: 301  
Frame: PC301 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]

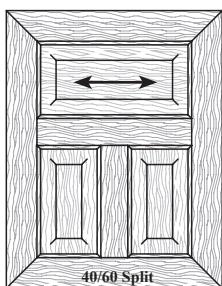


**Style: 10M\***  
Drawer Front  
PC: 301  
Frame: PC301 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]  
Shown with 2 1/4" [57.2mm] stiles & rails



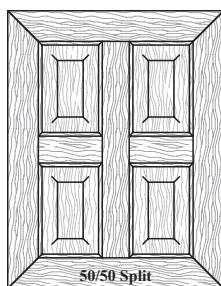
**Style: 1010M**

PC: 303  
Frame: PC303 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 13 1/4 x 8  
[349.3mm x 203.2mm]



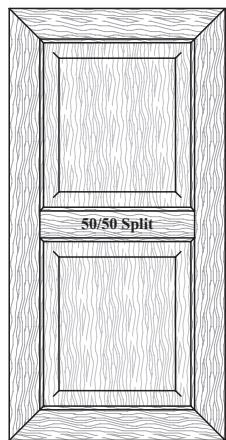
**Style: 40/60 Split**

PC: 331  
Frame: PC331 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 13 1/4 x 15  
[349.3mm x 381mm]



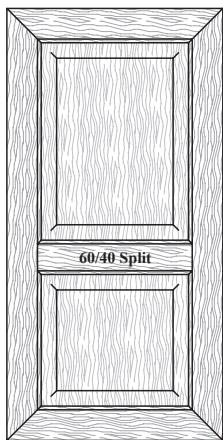
**Style: 50/50 Split**

PC: 315  
Frame: PC315 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 13 1/4 x 13 1/4  
[349.3mm x 349.3mm]



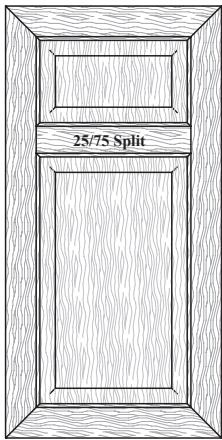
**Style: 8000M**

PC: 303  
Frame: PC303 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x13 1/4  
[203.2mm x 349.3mm]



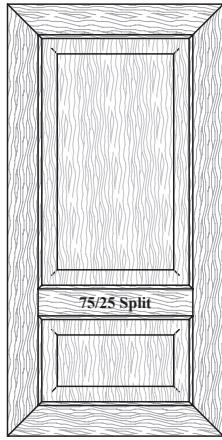
**Style: 1000M**

PC: 303  
Frame: PC303 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x13 1/2  
[203.2mm x 393.7mm]



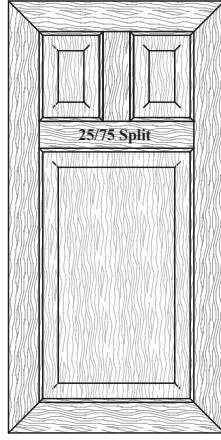
**Style: 1941M**

PC: 303  
Frame: PC303 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x16 1/2  
[203.2mm x 415.9mm]



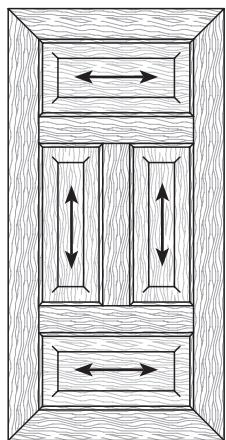
**Style: 8045M**

PC: 303  
Frame: PC303 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x16 1/2  
[203.2mm x 415.9mm]



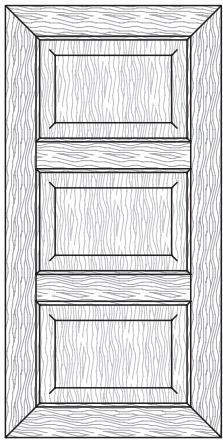
**Style: 2427M**

PC: 331  
Frame: PC331 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 13 1/4 x 16 1/2  
[349.3mm x 415.9mm]



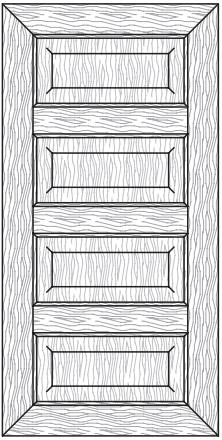
**Style: 8050M**

PC: 332  
Frame: PC332 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 13 1/4 x 23  
[349.3mm x 584.2mm]



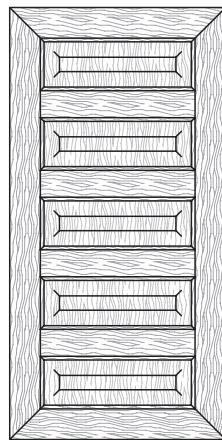
**Style: 8030M**

PC: 308  
Frame: PC308 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x19 1/2  
[203.2mm x 495.3mm]



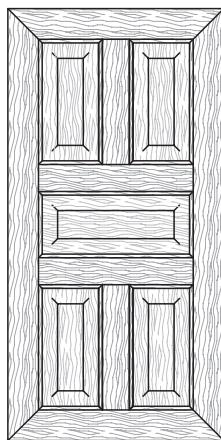
**Style: 2271M**

PC: 315  
Frame: PC315 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x25 1/4  
[203.2mm x 641.4mm]



**Style: 2272M**

PC: 317  
Frame: PC317 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x31  
[203.2mm x 787.4mm]



**Style: 2465M**

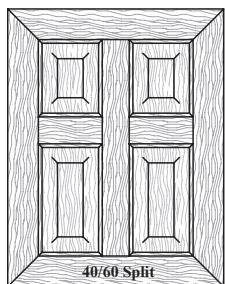
PC: 336  
Frame: PC136 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 13 1/4 x 25  
[349.3mm x 635mm]

► For PRICING ► See Section B.5 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Mitered (*Mitre*) Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panel

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B



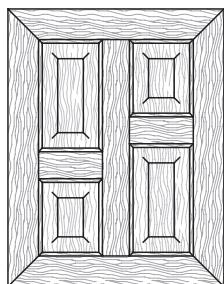
**Style: 8170M**

PC: 315

Frame: PC315 x 0.6

Min. Size: 13½x15½

[349.3mm x 393.7mm]



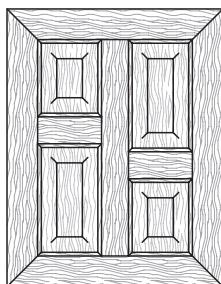
**Style: 8060LM**

PC: 332

Frame: PC332 x 0.6

Min. Size: 13½x15½

[349.3mm x 393.7mm]



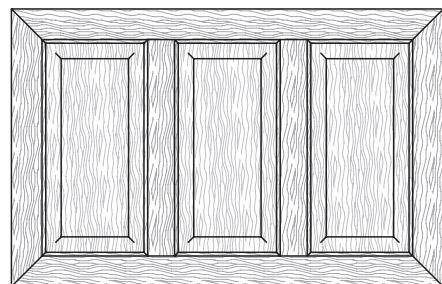
**Style: 8060RM**

PC: 332

Frame: PC332 x 0.6

Min. Size: 13½x15½

[349.3mm x 393.7mm]



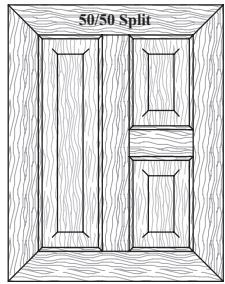
**Style: 8020M**

PC: 308

Frame: PC308 x 0.6

Min. Size: 19½x8

[495.3mm x 203.2mm]



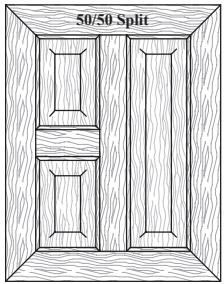
**Style: 2291LM**

PC: 331

Frame: PC331 x 0.6

Min. Size: 13½x13½

[349.3mm x 349.3mm]



**Style: 2291RM**

PC: 331

Frame: PC331 x 0.6

Min. Size: 13½x13½

[349.3mm x 349.3mm]

► For PRICING ► See Section B.5 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

## Mitered (Mitre) Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panel

B

### Ordering & Pricing Notes: Mitered Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panel

#### Ordering Guidelines

1 Order Forms Please use *Door and/or Drawer Front Order Forms (E•Z Forms #2 and #3)*.

#### Pricing

1 Pricing Please see *Section B.5* of our current **Wholesale Pricing Catalog**.

### Technical Notes: Mitered Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panel

#### Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)

1 Mitered Frame or Mullion Doors All of the mitered profiles shown in this catalog are also available with the **GRF** profile. When ordering, please indicate whether the door is a frame or mullion. If a mullion, please indicate the lite pattern and number of lites. **Not all mitered profiles are available with mullions.**

#### Convex/Concave Options (Chapter D)

1 Curved Products The  indicates door styles are available for Curved Products. For ordering guidelines, see *Chapter D*.

#### Design Options (Chapter G)

1 Radius Corners Mitered profiles in the **MP600/MP6000 Series**, which accept an additional outside edge, may also accept radius outside corners.  
1½" [38.1mm] wide Mitered Profiles can accept up to a ¾" [19.1mm] radius.  
2¼" [57.2mm] to 4½" [114.3mm] wide Mitered Profiles can accept up to a 1" [25.4mm] radius.  
For more information, please refer to *Section G.13*.

2 Mitered Stile & Rail Stock (Part #SRP100) Mitered stile & rail stock is produced and priced the same as Traditional stile & rail stock. To order, use part #SRP100.  
Available in 8', Random Length and Cut to Length sizes. See *Section G.16* for additional information.

#### Functional Options (Chapter F)

1 Hinge Boring Hinge boring is available for Mitered Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panel doors and drawer fronts. Please see *Section F.1* for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.  
Hinge boring is *not available* on any of the 1½" [38.1mm] wide miter profiles.

#### General Information (Chapter A)

1 Grain Direction Arrows (↔) indicate standard grain direction. Grain direction may be specified at **NO extra cost**.  
2 Ready to Assemble RTA (Ready to Assemble) is available as an option for mitered doors.  
3 Warranty Please see *Section A.8 - Warranties* for more information on warping, bowing (i.e.: barrel effect) and twisting.

#### Miscellaneous

1 Compatibility Charts Please reference our website: Resources/Technical Information.  
2 Center Stile and Rail Construction Most center stiles & rails will be haunched into the outside stiles & rails creating a mitered joint where they are conjoined. Exceptions will apply where the haunch distance is too small to miter. In these cases, a butt joint will be used (e.g.: **MP612/MP1468**).

#### Profile Options (Chapter E)

1 D7 Edges A **D7 Edge** can be used along with any **MP600/MP6000 Series** mitered profile that accepts an additional outside edge.  
2 Lipped Outside Edge Profiles **D5, D16, D20, D22, D36, D44, D58, D123, D144, D180 outside edges profiles** are not available with any mitered construction. These edge treatments will leave a void in the tenon joint on profiles.  
3 MP660 Family Designed to accept applied molding #1168, #1169 and #3149. Molding must be ordered separately.  
4 MP744, MP763 Families Designed to accept applied molding #1008. Molding must be ordered separately.

*Continued on next page...*

► For PRICING ► See *Section B.5* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Mitered (*Mitre*) Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panel

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B

### Technical Notes: Mitered Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panel...continued

#### Sizes/Dimensions

<b>1</b>	<b>Thicknesses</b>	When using Traditional mitered stile and rail profiles, mitered mortise & tenon raised panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available $\frac{3}{4}$ " [19.1mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.
		When using Old World mitered stile and rail profiles, mitered mortise & tenon raised panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available 1" [25.4mm], $1\frac{1}{8}$ " [28.6mm] and $1\frac{1}{4}$ " [31.8mm] thick.
		See <i>Section S.3</i> for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.
<b>2</b>	<b>Non-Standard Parts</b>	Some mitered profiles accommodate width flexibility, see the <b>MP600/MP6000</b> series of mitered profiles in <i>Section E.9</i> . The top rail, bottom rail, left stile and right stile must all be the same profile and the same width.
		Stiles/Rails can be ordered in widths from $1\frac{1}{2}$ " [38.1mm] to 3" [76.2mm] in $\frac{1}{4}$ " [6.4mm] increments without incurring a non-standard part size charge. See <i>Section A.5</i> for more information.
		Please submit requests for widths that range from over 3" [76.2mm] to a maximum $4\frac{1}{2}$ " [114.3mm] to our Customer Support Team; these may be subject to up-charges.
<b>3</b>	<b>Minimum Sizes</b>	All mitered door and drawer front minimum sizes are calculated based on $2\frac{1}{4}$ " [57.2mm] wide profiles.
		If using a 3" [76.2mm] wide profile, please add $1\frac{1}{2}$ " [38.1mm] to the published minimum door size.
		If using a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " [38.1mm] wide profile, deduct $1\frac{1}{2}$ " [38.1mm] from the published minimum size.

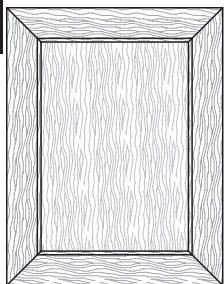
**Mitered Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panel - END**

► For PRICING ► See *Section B.5* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

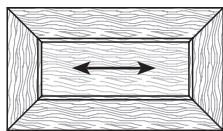
## Mitered (Mitre) Mortise & Tenon - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel

B



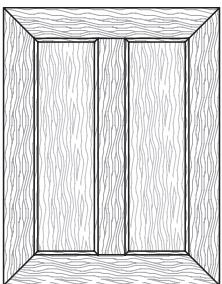
**Style: 40M**

PC: 401  
Frame: PC301 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6x6  
[152.4mm x 152.4mm]



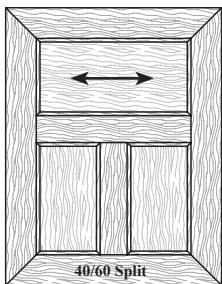
**Style: 40M\***  
**Drawer Front**

PC: 401  
Frame: PC301 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6x6  
[152.4mm x 152.4mm]  
Shown with 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " [57.2mm] stiles & rails



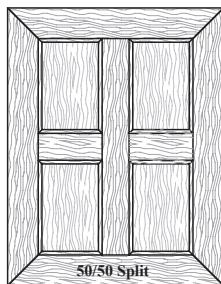
**Style: 4040M**

PC: 403  
Frame: PC303 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ x6 $\frac{1}{8}$   
[247.7mm x 168.3mm]



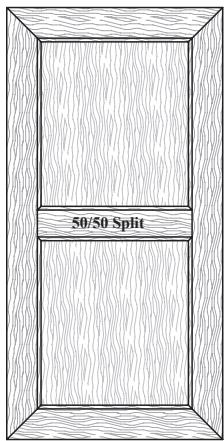
**Style: 3010M**

PC: 431  
Frame: PC331 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ x12  
[247.7mm x 304.8mm]



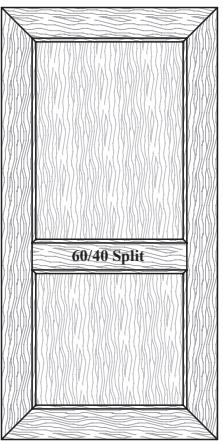
**Style: 3160M**

PC: 415  
Frame: PC315 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ x11  
[247.7mm x 279.4mm]



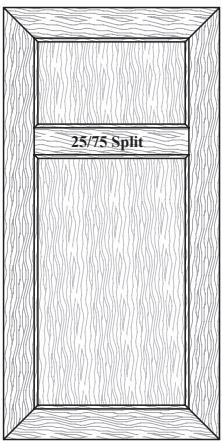
**Style: 4044M**

PC: 403  
Frame: PC303 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6x11  
[152.4mm x 279.4mm]



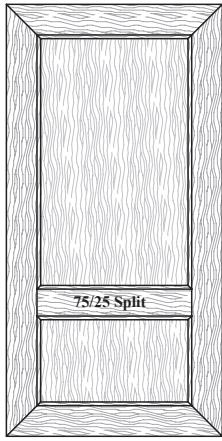
**Style: 4043M**

PC: 403  
Frame: PC303 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6x12  
[152.4mm x 304.8mm]



**Style: 4041M**

PC: 403  
Frame: PC303 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ x12 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 323.9mm]



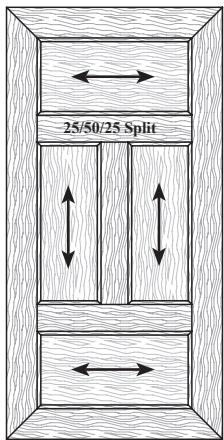
**Style: 4045M**

PC: 403  
Frame: PC303 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ x12 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 323.9mm]



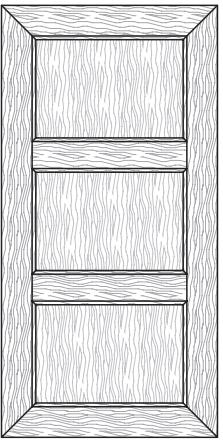
**Style: 2428M**

PC: 431  
Frame: PC331 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ x12 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[247.7mm x 323.9mm]



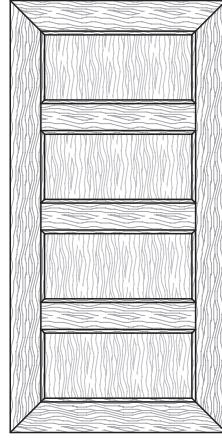
**Style: 4150M**

PC: 432  
Frame: PC332 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ x15  
[247.7mm x 381mm]



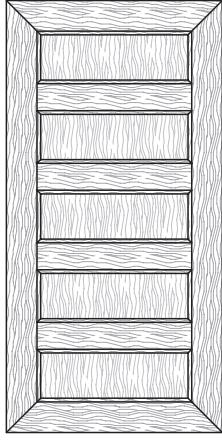
**Style: 4030M**

PC: 408  
Frame: PC308 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ x15 $\frac{1}{8}$   
[168.3mm x 390.5mm]



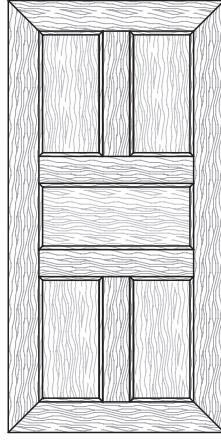
**Style: 3271M**

PC: 415  
Frame: PC315 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ x19 $\frac{1}{8}$   
[168.3mm x 501.7mm]



**Style: 3272M**

PC: 417  
Frame: PC317 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ x24 $\frac{1}{8}$   
[168.3mm x 612.8mm]



**Style: 3465M**

PC: 436  
Frame: PC336 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ x16 $\frac{1}{8}$   
[247.7mm x 419.1mm]

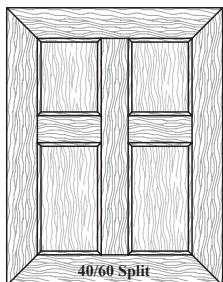
► For PRICING ► See Section B.6 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.



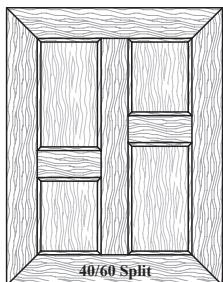
## Mitered (*Mitre*) Mortise & Tenon - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

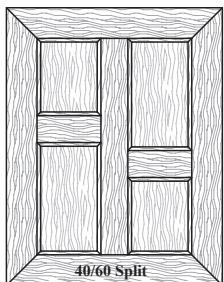
B



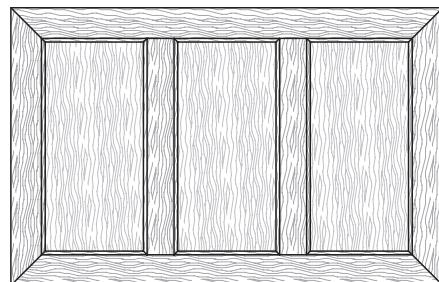
40/60 Split



40/60 Split

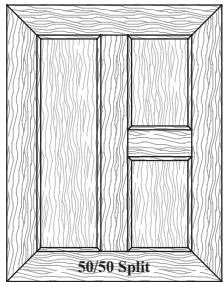


40/60 Split

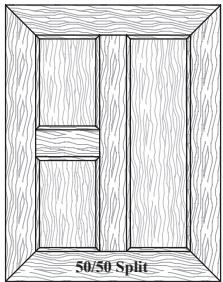


Style: 4020M

PC: 408  
Frame: PC308 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 15 $\frac{7}{8}$ x6 $\frac{5}{8}$   
[390.5mm x 168.3mm]



50/50 Split



50/50 Split

Style: 3291LM

PC: 431  
Frame: PC331 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 11x9 $\frac{3}{4}$   
[279.4mm x 247.7mm]

Style: 3291RM

PC: 431  
Frame: PC331 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 11x9 $\frac{3}{4}$   
[279.4mm x 247.7mm]

► For PRICING ► See Section **B.6** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

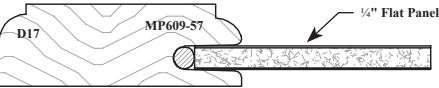
## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

## Mitered (Mitre) Mortise & Tenon - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel

B

### Ordering & Pricing Notes: Mitered Mortise & Tenon - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel

#### Ordering Guidelines

1	Order Forms	Please use <b>Door and/or Drawer Front Order Forms (E-Z Forms #2 and #3)</b> .	
		When placing an order for a $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel door, please indicate the word "Flat" in the space provided for the panel profile on the order form.	

#### Pricing

1	Pricing	Please see <b>Section B.3</b> of the current <b>Wholesale Pricing Catalog</b> .
---	---------	---

### Technical Notes: Mitered Mortise & Tenon - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel

#### Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)

1	Mitered Frame or Mullion Doors	All of the mitered profiles shown in this catalog are also available with the <b>GRF</b> profile. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When ordering, please indicate whether the door is a frame or mullion.</li> <li>If a mullion, please indicate the lite pattern and number of lites.</li> <li>Not all mitered profiles are available with mullions.</li> </ul>
---	--------------------------------	--

#### Convex/Concave Options (Chapter D)

1	Curved Products	The <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> indicates door styles are available for Curved Products. For ordering guidelines, see <b>Chapter D</b> .
---	-----------------	--

#### Design Options (Chapter G)

1	Radius Corners	Mitered profiles in the <b>MP600/MP6000</b> series, which accept an additional outside edge, may also accept radius outside corners. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 1/2" [38.1mm] wide mitered profiles can accept up to a 3/4" [19.1mm] radius.</li> <li>2 1/4" [57.2mm] to 4 1/2" [114.3mm] wide mitered profiles can accept up to a 1" [25.4mm] radius.</li> <li>For more information, please refer to <b>Section G.13</b>.</li> </ul>
2	Mitered Stile & Rail Stock (Part #SRP100)	Mitered stile & rail stock is produced and priced the same as Traditional stile & rail stock with an outside edge. To order use part #SRP100. Available in 8' [2438.4mm], Random Length and Cut to Length sizes. See <b>Section G.16</b> for additional information.

#### Functional Options (Chapter F)

1	Hinge Boring	Hinge boring is available for Mitered Mortise & Tenon - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel doors and drawer fronts. Please see <b>Section F.1</b> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility. Hinge boring is <i>not available</i> on any of the 1 1/2" [38.1mm] wide miter profiles.
---	--------------	---

#### General Information (Chapter A)

1	Grain Direction	Arrows ( $\longleftrightarrow$ ) indicate standard grain direction. Grain direction may be specified at no additional cost.
2	Ready to Assemble	RTA is available as an option for mitered doors.
3	Warranty	Please see <b>Section A.8 - Warranties</b> for more information on warping, bowing (i.e.: barrel effect) and twisting.

#### Material Options

1	Core Material	Veneered flat panel doors are constructed using a $\frac{1}{4}$ " [6.4mm] "A" face grade veneer with <b>MDF</b> core.
---	---------------	---

#### Miscellaneous

1	Compatibility Charts	Please reference our website: <b>Resources /Technical Information</b> .
2	Center Stile and Rail Construction	Most center stiles & rails will be haunched into the outside stiles & rails creating a mitered joint where they are conjoined. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exceptions will apply where the haunch distance is too small to miter. In these cases, a butt joint will be used (eg.: <b>MP612/MP1468</b>).</li> </ul>

Continued on next page...

► For PRICING ► See **Section B.6** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.



## Mitered (Mitre) Mortise & Tenon - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B

### Technical Notes: Mitered Mortise & Tenon - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel...continued

#### Profile Options (Chapter E)...continued

1	1/4" Flat Panel Doors and Drawers Fronts	1/4" Flat Panel doors are available with 1/4" veneered MDF core plywood or 1/4" raw MDF center panels. If wanting the look of a flat panel door, but with a solid wood center panel, choose your door style from <b>Section B.I</b> and select the <b>RVSCP-PR324</b> reversed center panel profile from <b>Section E.13</b> . • For pricing, please see <b>Section B.I</b> of our current <b>Wholesale Pricing Catalog</b> .
2	D7 Edges	A D7 Edge can be used along with any <b>MP600/MP6000</b> series mitered profile that accepts additional outside edges.
3	Lipped Outside Edge Profiles	D5, D16, D20, D22, D36, D44, D58, D123, D144, D180 outside edge profiles are not available with any mitered construction. • These edge treatments will leave a void in the tenon joint on profiles.
4	MP623-76, MP623-57, MP623-38	Only available in $\frac{3}{4}$ " [19.1mm] thickness. To obtain a center panel that is flush with the face of the stiles and rails, use one of these Solid Wood Center Panel Profiles: <b>PR318-25, PR319-10, PR320-25, PR320-32, PR320-44, PR321-32, PR328-32</b> or <b>PR329-19</b> .
5	MP624-76, MP624-57 and MP624-38	Available in $\frac{3}{4}$ " [19.1mm] or 1" [25.4mm] thicknesses with a 1/4" [6.4mm] Veneered Flat Panel or these Solid Wood Profiles: <b>PR318-25, PR320-25, PR320-32, PR320-44, PR321-32, PR328-32, PR329-19</b> or the <b>RVSCP-PR324</b> ( <i>Reversed Solid Center Panel</i> ).
6	MP660 Family	Designed to accept applied molding #1168, #1169 and #3149. Molding must be ordered separately.
7	MP744, MP763 Families	Designed to accept applied molding #1008. Molding must be ordered separately.

#### Sizes/Dimensions

1	Thicknesses	When using Traditional mitered stile and rail profiles, mitered mortise & tenon $\frac{1}{4}$ " flat panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available $\frac{3}{4}$ " [19.1mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.
		When using Old World mitered stile and rail profiles, mitered mortise & tenon $\frac{1}{4}$ " flat panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available 1" [25.4mm], 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " [28.6mm] and 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " [31.8mm] thick.
		See <b>Section S.3</b> for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.
2	Non-Standard Parts	Some mitered profiles accommodate width flexibility, see the <b>MP600/MP6000</b> series of mitered profiles in <b>Section E.9</b> . The top rail, bottom rail, left stile and right stile must all be the same profile and the same width.
		Stiles/Rails can be ordered in widths from 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " [38.1mm] to 3" [76.2mm] in $\frac{1}{4}$ " [6.4mm] increments without incurring a non-standard part size charge. See <b>Section A.5</b> for more information.
		Please submit requests for widths that range from over 3" [76.2mm] to a maximum 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " [114.3mm] to our Customer Support Team; these may be subject to up-charges.
3	Minimum Sizes	All mitered door and drawer front minimum sizes are calculated based on 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " [57.2mm] wide profiles.
		If using a 3" [76.2mm] wide profile, please add 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " [38.1mm] to the published minimum door size.
		If using a 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " [38.1mm] wide profile, deduct 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " [38.1mm] from the published minimum size.
4	Maximum Center Panel Size Limitation	Given the 1/4" [6.4mm] veneered flat panel material used for center panels is 48"W x 96"H [1219.2mm x 2438.4mm], the maximum visible center panel width in a door with vertical grain and no center stile is 47 $\frac{1}{8}$ " [1197mm]; the maximum visible center panel height with no center rail is 95 $\frac{1}{8}$ " [2416.2mm].

**Mitered Mortise & Tenon -  $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel - END**

► For PRICING ► See **Section B.6** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

## French Miter Mortise & Tenon - Raised & $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel

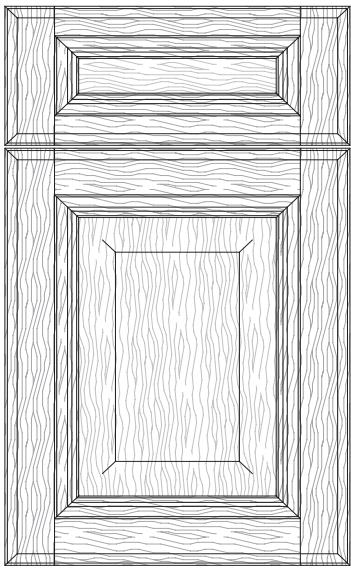
B

### French Miter Joinery Benefits

Our **French Miter** door construction was introduced in an effort to be a more cost effective alternative to an applied molding door. However, the **French Miter** door has other advantages as well. It provides more structural integrity than an applied molding door because the molding detail is an integral part of the stiles and rails instead of a separate piece. It provides a more traditional look than a formal mitered door while still having the applied molding look. If in extremely dry or humid regions, WalzCraft recommends the use of French Miter doors & drawer fronts. The door will be less likely to "barrel" than a traditional miter door (see **Warranty on Bowing** in **Section A.8** for more information on the "barrel effect"). There are more outside edge profile options available than with a mitered door, and you have the flexibility to vary your stile and rail widths.

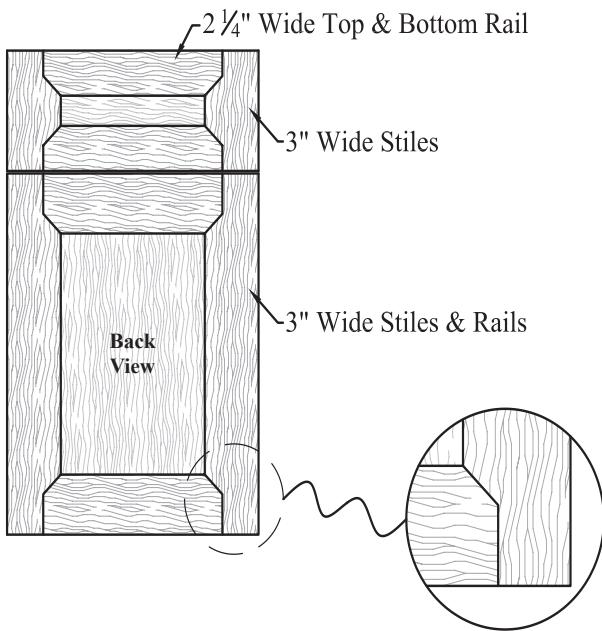
#### Drawer Front Style 40FM\*

Shown with: MP604-76, 3" [76mm] Wide Stiles;  
MP604-57, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " [57mm] Wide Rails  
Flat Center Panel and D79 Outside Edge



#### Door Style 10FM

Shown with: MP604-76,  
3" [76.2mm] Wide Stiles & Rails  
PR302-38 and D79 Outside Edge



*Not drawn to scale.*

### Ordering & Pricing Notes: French Miter Doors and Drawer Fronts

#### Ordering Guidelines

**1 | Order Forms** Please use **Door and/or Drawer Front Order Forms (E•Z Forms #2 and #3)**.

#### Pricing

**1 | Pricing** Please see **Section B.7** of our current **Wholesale Pricing Catalog**.

*Continued on next page...*

► For PRICING ► See **Section B.7** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## French Miter Mortise & Tenon - Raised & $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B

### Technical Notes: French Miter Doors and Drawer Fronts

#### Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)

1	Door Styles	Available in all of the same door styles as the raised and flat panel mitered doors. Simply add an "FM" to the style number (ie: Style 10FM). See <b>Sections B.5 and B.6</b> .
		Convex /Concave door styles <b>10FM</b> and <b>10FM*</b> are only available in radii 12" [304.8mm] and greater.
		French Miter construction is only available on door styles with a square frame (Ex: Style 10). Not available on doors styles with shaped rails (Ex: Style 2000).
2	Frames & Mullions	<p>Please reference Frame &amp; Mullion notes &amp; glass size calculation in <b>Section B.12</b> when calculating the visual opening size and/or glass size for doors with French Miter construction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See <b>Sizes/Dimensions</b> notes on the following page when determining finished stile and rail widths for French Miter doors need for the above calculations.</li> </ul>

#### Functional Options (Chapter F)

1	Hinge Boring	Hinge boring is available for French Miter Mortise & Tenon - Raised & $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel doors and drawer fronts. Please see the <b>Outside Edge Profile Compatibility</b> chart on our website: <b>Resources/Technical Information</b> for compatible profile options.
		The minimum width, at the narrowest point, for any stile or rail with 35mm hinge boring, without a "GRF" cut is $1\frac{3}{4}$ " [44.5mm]. French Mitered doors ordered with this part size minimum will be limited to a Cup Drilling Distance of 3.0mm or less.

#### General Information (Chapter A)

1	Ready to Assemble (RTA)	RTA ( <b>Ready to Assemble</b> ) is available as an option.
---	-------------------------	---

#### Profile Options (Chapter E)

1	Stile & Rail Profiles	French Mitered doors are available with many of our <b>MP600/MP6000</b> Series Mitered Profiles. Please see <b>Section E.9</b> . Any <b>MP600/MP6000</b> series profile number that has a corresponding <b>[FM]</b> symbol is available for a French Miter door.
		French Miter doors are also available with some of our "Traditional" Mortise & Tenon Stile & Rail profiles. Please see <b>Section E.1</b> . Any profile number that has a corresponding <b>[R-FM]</b> symbol is recommended for French Miter construction. If choosing to order these <b>R-FM</b> profiles with French Miter construction, please use the matching French Miter door style along with the matching miter profile. For example, if you want a Style 10 door with stile & rail profile <b>SR119</b> , but made with French Miter construction, please order door Style <b>10FM</b> with mitered stile & rail profile <b>MP603-57</b> , <b>Page E.9.2</b> .
		<b>SR108</b> matches <b>MP618-57</b> , <b>SR119</b> matches <b>MP603-57</b> , <b>SR121</b> matches <b>MP626-57</b> , <b>SR127</b> matches <b>MP637-57</b> , <b>SR160</b> matches <b>MP690-57</b> .
		<p>Available with most outside edge profiles found in <b>Section E.15 &amp; E.16</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exceptions will apply where thicknesses are not compatible.</li> </ul> <p>Not compatible with Molder Edge profiles.</p>
2	Outside Edge Profiles	$\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel doors are available with $\frac{1}{4}$ " veneered or <b>MDF</b> center panels.
		<p>To simulate the look of a <math>\frac{1}{4}</math>" Flat Panel door or drawer front in a solid wood species, <b>please order using a solid wood raised panel door style</b> with the <b>RVSCP-PR324</b> center panel profile.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See <b>Section B.5</b> for mitered raised panel door and drawer front styles.</li> <li>• See <b>Section E.13</b> for the <b>RVSCP-PR324</b> center panel profile.</li> <li>• For pricing, please see <b>Section B.7/B.5</b> of our current <b>Wholesale Pricing Catalog</b>.</li> </ul>
3	$\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel Doors and Drawers Fronts	

Continued on next page...

► For PRICING ► See **Section B.7** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.



1-800-237-1326

WalzCraft®

[www.WalzCraft.com](http://www.WalzCraft.com)

B



© WalzCraft<sup>®</sup> .com



**99.7% American Made**

**B.7.4**

## Adventure Series Construction

The **Adventure Series** door style was introduced to give you more design flexibility to create a truly unique look. This series of doors allows you to pair a square edged stile or rail profile with any of the profiles from **Sections E.1, E.3, E.5 or E.9** designated with an **AS**. See **Profile** notes on following pages for more information.

With **Styles 10ASTP, 1801ASTP, 40ASTP and 1401ASTP** you can either apply a detailed profile to the rails while keeping the stiles square, or reverse the construction and apply a detailed profile to the stiles while keeping the rails square.

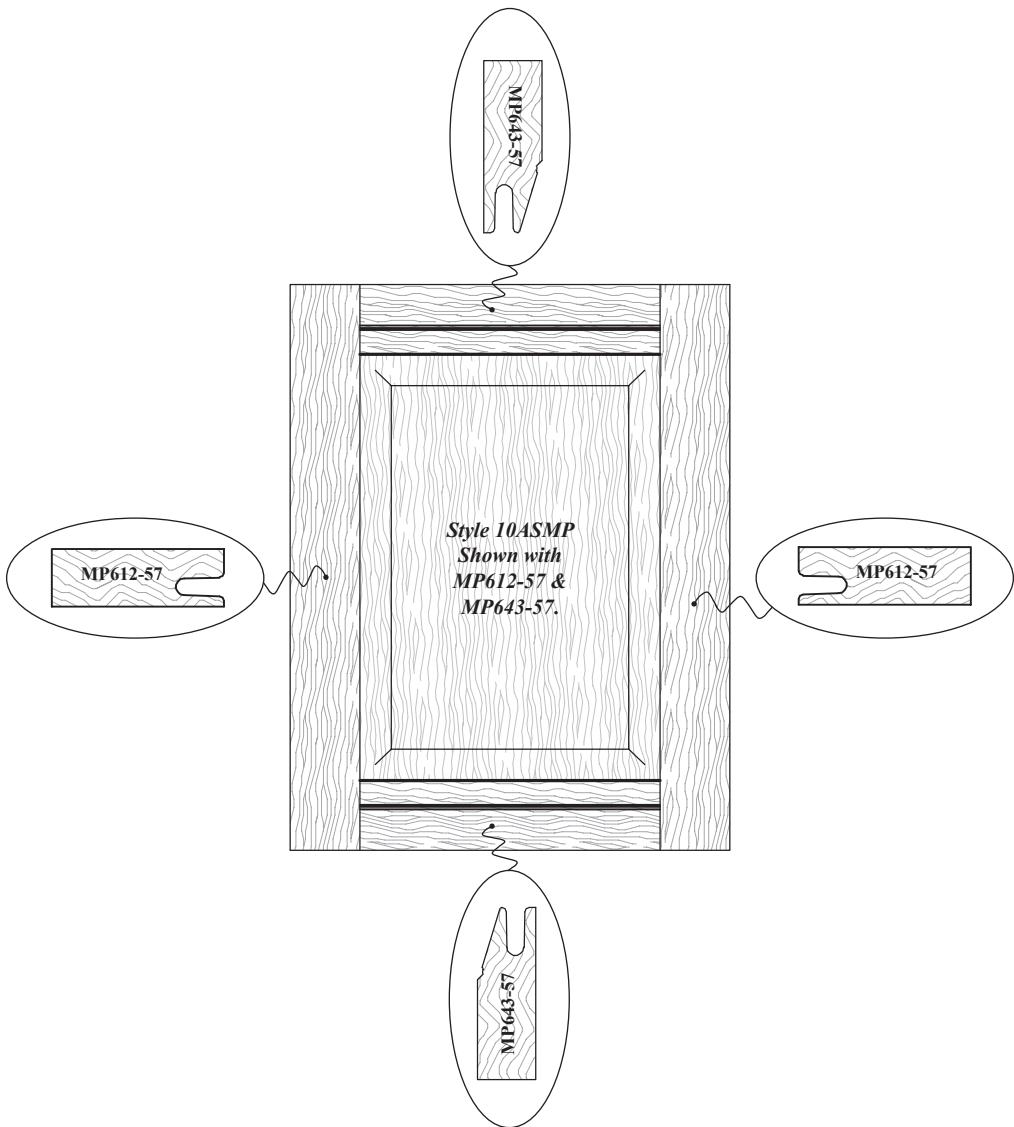
- For **Styles 8000ASTP, 1000ASTP, 3098ASTP, 3101ASTP, 4044ASTP, 4043ASTP, 3097ASTP, 3099ASTP, 10ASMP, 8000ASMP, 1000ASMP, 40ASMP, 4044ASMP and 4043ASMP** you can apply a detailed profile to the rails while keeping the stiles square.
- For **Styles 1010ASTP, 3096ASTP, 4040ASTP, 3095ASTP, 1801ASMP, 3096ASMP, 1401ASMP and 3095ASMP** you can apply a detailed profile to the stiles while keeping the rails square.

The mortise & tenon construction even allows you to vary the stile & rail widths for more flexibility.

**Step 1)** Choose your door style. This will define the center panel type (raised or flat), how your stiles and rails will intersect, and what type of profile (traditional vs. miter) can be used.

**Step 2)** Choose the profile that you want applied to the detailed stiles or detailed rails.

- **Example: Style 10ASMP** will give you a square raised panel. The stiles will run the full height of the door with the rails running between the stiles. The detailed profile on the rails can be chosen from any of the mitered profiles in **Section E.9** that have a corresponding **AS** on the profile drawing.
- The example below shows a **Style 10ASMP** with the **MP643-57** profile applied to the **rails**.



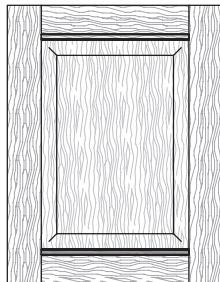
*Not drawn to scale.*

► For PRICING ► See Section **B.7** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

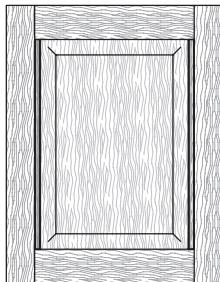
## Adventure Series Door Styles - Raised Panel - Traditional Profiles (ASTP)

B

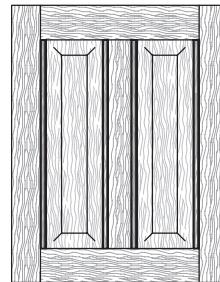
\*\* Available with many profiles from Sections E.1, E.3 and E.5. See notes on the following pages for more information. \*\*



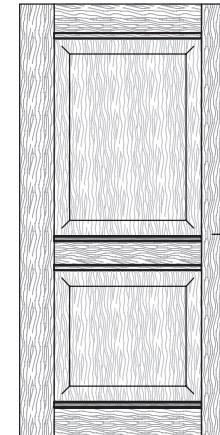
**Style: 10ASTP**  
PC: 101  
Frame: PC101 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]



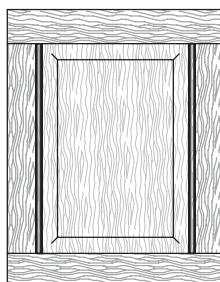
**Style: 1010ASTP**  
PC: 103  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ x8  
[349.3mm x 203.2mm]



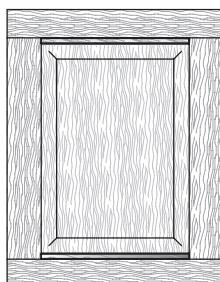
**Style: 8000ASTP**  
PC: 103  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x13 $\frac{3}{4}$   
[203.2mm x 349.3mm]



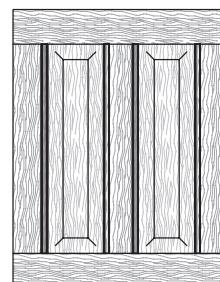
**Style: 1000ASTP**  
PC: 103  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x13 $\frac{3}{4}$   
[203.2mm x 349.3mm]



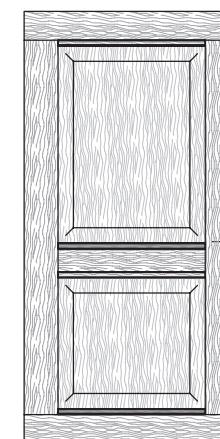
**Style: 1801ASTP**  
PC: 101  
Frame: PC101 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]



**Style: 3096ASTP**  
PC: 103  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ x8  
[349.3mm x 203.2mm]



**Style: 3098ASTP**  
PC: 103  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x13 $\frac{3}{4}$   
[203.2mm x 349.3mm]



**Style: 3101ASTP**  
PC: 103  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x13 $\frac{3}{4}$   
[203.2mm x 349.3mm]

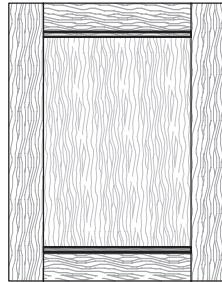


*Profiled edges shown using SR153  
(Profile not drawn to full scale)*

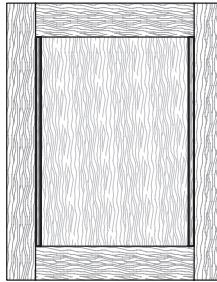
► For PRICING ► See Section [B.7](#) in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

Adventure Series Door Styles -  $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel - Traditional Profiles (ASTP)

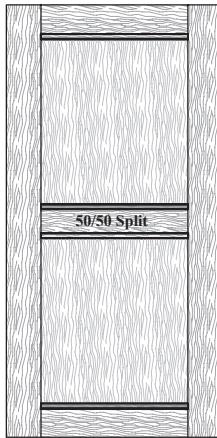
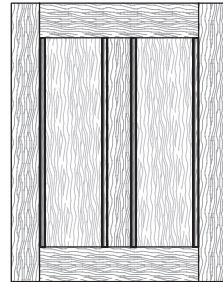
\*\* Available with many profiles from Sections E.1, E.3 and E.5. See notes on the following pages for more information. \*\*



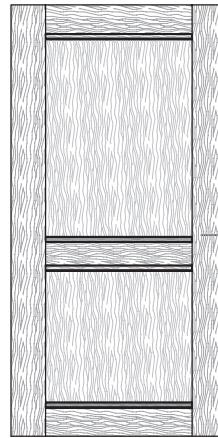
**Style: 40ASTP**  
PC: 201  
Frame: PC101 x 0.6  
Min. Size:  $6\frac{1}{8} \times 6$   
[168.3mm x 152.4mm]



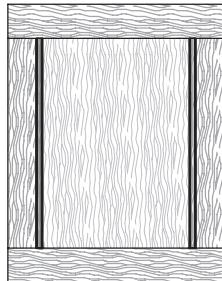
**Style: 4040ASTP**  
PC: 203  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size:  $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$   
[247.7mm x 168.3mm]



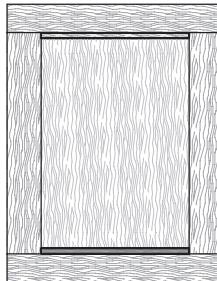
**Style: 4044ASTP**  
PC: 203  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size:  $6\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 247.7mm]



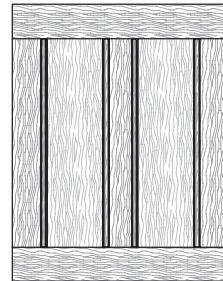
**Style: 4043ASTP**  
PC: 203  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size:  $6\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 247.7mm]



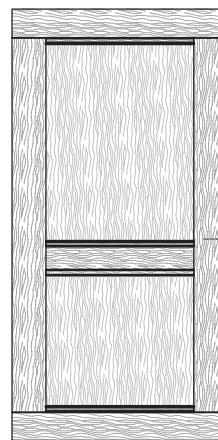
**Style: 1401ASTP**  
PC: 201  
Frame: PC101 x 0.6  
Min. Size:  $6\frac{1}{8} \times 6$   
[168.3mm x 152.4mm]



**Style: 3095ASTP**  
PC: 203  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size:  $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$   
[247.7mm x 168.3mm]



**Style: 3097ASTP**  
PC: 203  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size:  $6\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 247.7mm]



**Style: 3099ASTP**  
PC: 203  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size:  $6\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 247.7mm]



**Profiled edges shown using SR153**  
(Profile not drawn to full scale)

► For PRICING ► See Section **B.7** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

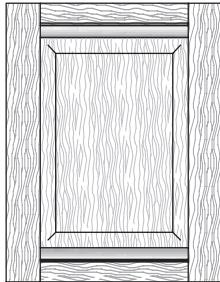
## Adventure Series - Raised & $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

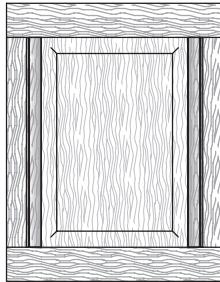
### Adventure Series Door Styles - Raised Panel - Miter Profiles (ASMP)

B

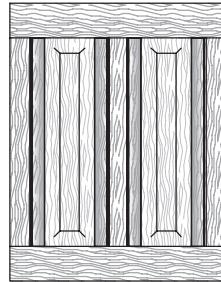
\*\* Available with many profiles from Section E.9. See notes on the following pages for more information. \*\*



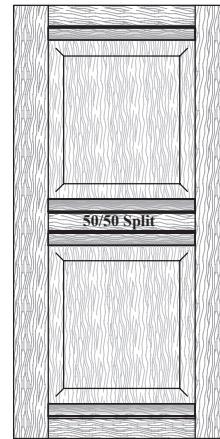
**Style: 10ASMP**  
PC: 301  
Frame: PC301 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]



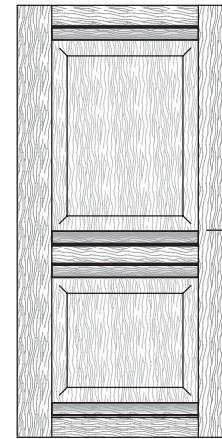
**Style: 1801ASMP**  
PC: 301  
Frame: PC301 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x8  
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]



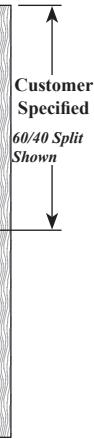
**Style: 3096ASMP**  
PC: 303  
Frame: PC303 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ x8  
[349.3mm x 203.2mm]



**Style: 8000ASMP**  
PC: 303  
Frame: PC303 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x13 $\frac{3}{4}$   
[203.2mm x 349.3mm]



**Style: 1000ASMP**  
PC: 303  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 8x15 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[203.2mm x 393.7mm]



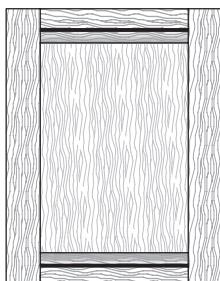
Customer Specified  
60/40 Split  
Shown



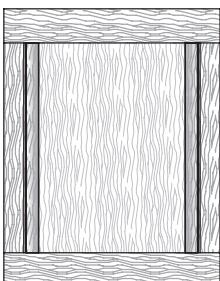
**Profiled edges shown using MP643-57**  
(Profile not drawn to full scale)

### Adventure Series Door Styles - $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel - Miter Profiles (ASMP)

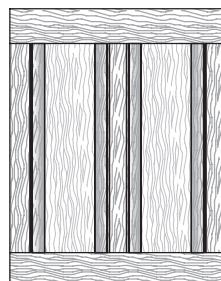
\*\* Available with many profiles from Section E.9. See notes on the following pages for more information. \*\*



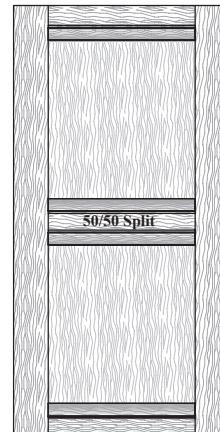
**Style: 40ASMP**  
PC: 401  
Frame: PC301 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ x6  
[168.3mm x 152.4mm]



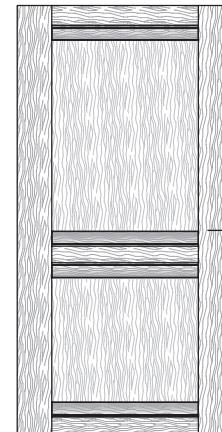
**Style: 1401ASMP**  
PC: 401  
Frame: PC301 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ x6  
[168.3mm x 152.4mm]



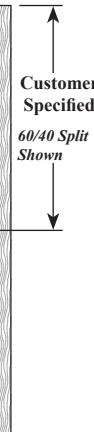
**Style: 3095ASMP**  
PC: 403  
Frame: PC303 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ x6 $\frac{5}{8}$   
[247.7mm x 168.3mm]



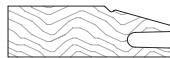
**Style: 4044ASMP**  
PC: 403  
Frame: PC303 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ x9 $\frac{3}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 247.7mm]



**Style: 4043ASMP**  
PC: 403  
Frame: PC303 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ x11 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[168.3mm x 285.8mm]



Customer Specified  
60/40 Split  
Shown



**Profiled edges shown using MP643-57**  
(Profile not drawn to full scale)

► For PRICING ► See Section **B.7** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

## Adventure Series - Raised & $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel

B

### Ordering & Pricing Notes: Adventure Series - Raised & $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel

#### Ordering Guidelines

1 Order Forms Please use *Adventure Series Order Form (E-Z Form #2.7)*.

#### Pricing

1 Pricing Please see *Section B.7* of our current **Wholesale Pricing Catalog**.

### Technical Notes: Adventure Series - Raised & $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel

#### Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)

1 Available Door Styles	Available with traditional profiles and raised panel door Styles 10, 1000, 1010, 1801, 8000. Simply add an ASTP to the style number (ex: <b>Style 10ASTP</b> ). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Also available as Style <b>3096ASTP, 3098ASTP, 3101ASTP</b> for Adventure Series doors only.</li> </ul>
	Available with miter profiles and raised panel door Styles 10, 1000, 1801, 8000. Simply add an ASMP to the style number (ex: <b>Style 10ASMP</b> ). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Also available as Style <b>3096ASMP</b> for Adventure series doors only.</li> </ul>
	Available with traditional profiles and flat panel door Styles 40, 1401, 4040, 4043, 4044. Simply add an ASTP to the style number (ex: <b>Style 40ASTP</b> ). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Also available as Style <b>3095ASTP, 3097ASTP, 3099ASTP</b> for Adventure series doors only.</li> </ul>
	Available with miter profiles and flat panel door Styles 40, 1401, 4043, 4044. Simply add an ASMP to the style number (ex: <b>Style 40ASMP</b> ). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Also available as Style <b>3095ASMP</b> for Adventure series doors only.</li> </ul>

#### Functional Options (Chapter F)

1 Hinge Boring Hinge boring is available for Adventure Series - Raised &  $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel doors and drawer fronts. Please see *Section F.1* for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.

#### General Information (Chapter A)

1 Center Rail Placement	For styles <b>8000ASTP, 3098ASTP, 4044ASTP, 3097ASTP, 8000ASMP and 4044ASMP</b> , center rail placement will be standard at a 50/50 split.
	For a center rail placement other than a 50/50 split, please order as Style <b>1000ASTP, 3101ASTP, 4043ASTP, 3099ASTP, 1000ASMP or 4043ASMP</b> . These styles require center rail placement to be specified and refers to the distance from the top of the top rail to the top of the center rail. Please indicate this dimension in the special instructions area on the order form.
2 Ready to Assemble (RTA)	RTA is available as an option.

#### Profile Options (Chapter E)

1 Traditional Profile (ASTP)	This style is available with many of our stile & rail profiles from the following sections: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Section E.1:</b> Traditional mortise &amp; tenon stile &amp; rail profiles.</li> <li><b>Section E.3:</b> Old World - Traditional mortise &amp; tenon stile &amp; rail profiles.</li> <li><b>Section E.5:</b> Shelf applied molding stile &amp; rail profiles.</li> </ul> Any profile number that has a corresponding <b>[AS]</b> symbol is available for an <b>Adventure Series</b> door.
	Additional approved profile combinations not marked in catalog: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Door styles <b>10ASTP &amp; 40ASTP: SR108</b> stiles with <b>SR152</b> rails.</li> <li>Door styles <b>1801ASTP &amp; 1401ASTP: SR152</b> stiles with <b>SR108</b> rails.</li> </ul>
2 Miter Profiles (ASMP)	This style is available with many of our stile & rail profiles from the following section: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Section E.9: MP600 / MP6000</b> series mitered stile &amp; rail profiles.</li> </ul> Any profile number that has a corresponding <b>[AS]</b> symbol is available for an <b>Adventure Series</b> door.
	Additional approved profile combinations not marked in catalog: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Door styles <b>10ASMP &amp; 40ASMP: MP618</b> stiles with <b>MP672</b> rails.</li> <li>Door styles <b>1801ASMP &amp; 1401ASMP: MP672</b> stiles with <b>MP618</b> rails.</li> </ul>
3 Square Stiles & Rails	Your chosen stile or rail profile can only be used in conjunction with an adjacent square stile or rail, unless noted otherwise. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If your rails are profiled, your stiles will be square.</li> <li>If your stiles are profiled, your rails will be square.</li> </ul>
	<b>SR100</b> is the square profile used with the majority of compatible traditional mortise & tenon ( <b>Section E.1</b> ) and shelf applied molding ( <b>Section E.5</b> ) profiles. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Due to the Panel Plow Groove Cut (PPGC) location, <b>SR118</b> will use the <b>SR104</b> square profile.</li> <li><b>SR145, SR146, SR157, SR160, SR163, SR167, SR169</b> will use the <b>SR123</b> square profile.</li> </ul>
	<b>SR195</b> is the square profile used with the compatible Old World mortise & tenon profiles ( <b>Section E.3</b> ).
	<b>MP612</b> is the square profile family used with the majority of compatible <b>MP600/MP6000</b> series mitered mortise & tenon stile & rail profiles ( <b>Section E9</b> ). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Due to the Panel Plow Groove Cut (PPGC) location, <b>MP690, MP6112, MP6114</b> will use the <b>MP628</b> square profile.</li> </ul>

Continued on next page...

► For PRICING ► See *Section B.7* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

**B.7.9**



**WalzCraft** <sup>®</sup> .com



(Phone) 1-800-237-1326 6:00AM - 5:30PM CST (24 Hour Fax) 1-608-781-3667

## Adventure Series - Raised & $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B

### Technical Notes: Adventure Series - Raised & $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel...continued

#### Profile Options (Chapter E)...continued

4	<b>1/4" Flat Panel Doors and Drawers Fronts</b>	$\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel doors are available with $\frac{1}{4}$ " veneered or MDF center panels.
		To simulate the "look" of a "Flat Panel" door or drawer front in a solid wood species, <b>please order using a solid wood raised panel door style</b> with the <b>RVSCP-PR324</b> center panel profile. See <b>Section B.1</b> for Raised Panel Door & Drawer Front Styles and <b>Section E.13</b> for the <b>RVSCP-PR324</b> center panel profile. For pricing, please see <b>Section B.1</b> of our current <b>Wholesale Pricing Catalog</b> .
5	<b>Outside Edge Profiles</b>	Available with most Outside Edge Profiles from <b>Sections E.15 &amp; E.16</b> . Please see " <b>Outside Edge Profile Compatibility</b> " chart and/or " <b>Profile-Reveal Widths</b> " chart on our website for more information.

#### Sizes/Dimensions

1	<b>Thicknesses</b>	When using Traditional stile and rail profiles, Adventure Series raised and $\frac{1}{4}$ " flat panel doors made from solid wood are available $\frac{3}{4}$ " [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.	
		When using Mitered stile and rail profiles, Adventure Series raised and $\frac{1}{4}$ " flat panel doors made from solid wood are available $\frac{3}{4}$ " [19.1mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.	
		When using Old World stile and rail profiles, Adventure Series raised and $\frac{1}{4}$ " flat panel doors made from solid wood are available 1" [25.4mm], $1\frac{1}{8}$ " [28.6mm] and $1\frac{1}{4}$ " [31.8mm] thick.	
		See <b>Section S.3</b> for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.	
2	<b>Standard &amp; Non-Standard Stile &amp; Rail Widths</b>	Modification of stile and rail widths is allowed. <b>Adventure Series</b> construction also gives you the flexibility to vary your stile widths from your rail widths.	
		Standard stile & rail widths for <b>Adventure Series</b> doors utilizing Traditional ( <b>E.1</b> ) or Shelf Applied ( <b>E.5</b> ) profiles will be $2\frac{1}{4}$ " [57mm] unless otherwise specified.	
		Standard stile & rail widths for <b>Adventure Series</b> doors utilizing Old World ( <b>E.3</b> ) profiles will be 3" [76mm] unless otherwise specified.	
		Standard stile & rail widths for <b>Adventure Series</b> doors utilizing Miter ( <b>E.9</b> ) profiles will be either 3" [76mm], $2\frac{1}{4}$ " [57mm] or $1\frac{1}{2}$ " [38mm] unless otherwise specified. Standard widths are determined by the profile number. If ordering stile & rail widths at their standard sizes, please note the full <b>MP</b> profile number on the order form.	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Example: <b>MP612-57 Stiles</b></li> <li>• Example: <b>MP643-76 Rails</b></li> </ul> <p>If you choose to deviate from the standard profile width, please include the first set of numbers of the <b>MP</b> profile (<b>MP643</b>) with the width dimension you prefer formatted after the hyphen (-).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Example: <b>MP643 - 2<math>\frac{1}{4}</math>"</b></li> <li>• Example: <b>MP643 - 70mm</b></li> </ul>	
		Indicate any non-standard part sizes in the " <b>Special Instructions</b> " column on your order forms.	
		All standard and non-standard part size rules apply. See <b>Section A.5</b> for more information.	
3	<b>Adventure Series - Miter Profile Sizing</b>	Due to the manufacturing process, outside stiles and rails for <b>Adventure Series</b> doors utilizing miter profiles will finish at $\frac{1}{16}$ " [1.5mm] less in width than what is denoted by the stile and rail profile number.	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For example, an <b>Adventure Series</b> door that is ordered with stile &amp; rail profile <b>MP643-76</b>, will have outside stiles and rails that finish at <math>21\frac{1}{16}</math>" [74.5mm] wide rather than 3" [76.0mm].</li> <li>◦ To result in a "true" 76mm wide stile &amp; rail width, the outside stile and rail sizes must be ordered at <b>77.50mm</b>, rather than 76mm.</li> </ul>	
		The same would apply for outside stile and rail widths specified that deviate from the widths denoted by the profile number.	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For example, if ordering an <b>Adventure Series</b> door with stile &amp; rail profile <b>MP643</b>, and you specify the outside stiles and rails to be <math>2\frac{1}{4}</math>" [70mm] wide, they will finish at <math>21\frac{1}{16}</math>" [68.5mm] wide rather than <math>2\frac{1}{4}</math>" [70.0mm].</li> <li>◦ To result in a "true" 70mm wide stile &amp; rail width, the outside stiles and rail sizes must be ordered at <b>71.50mm</b>, rather than 70.0mm.</li> </ul>	
Center stiles and center rails for <b>Adventure Series</b> construction will finish at specified dimensions.			
The maximum width for any stile or rail on an Adventure Series door using a miter profile is $9\frac{1}{16}$ " [230.0mm], which will finish at 9" [228.5mm] as noted above.			

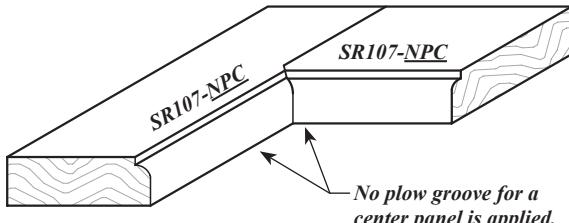
#### Adventure Series Raised & $\frac{1}{4}$ " Flat Panel Doors - END

► For PRICING ► See Section **B.7** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

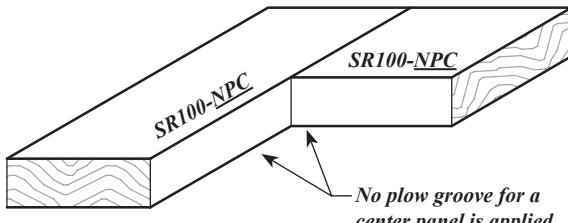
## No-Panel Cut (NPC) Frame Only Doors

WalzCraft offers the option to order a frame only door without the center panel cut. Sometimes used as a *wine cooler door*, this versatile product can be used anywhere that you need a frame door but don't need any type of center panel.

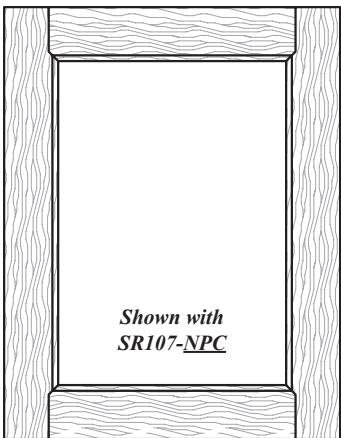
*This is a cross-section of a Style 10 - "Frame Only" door with the SR107-NPC profile.*



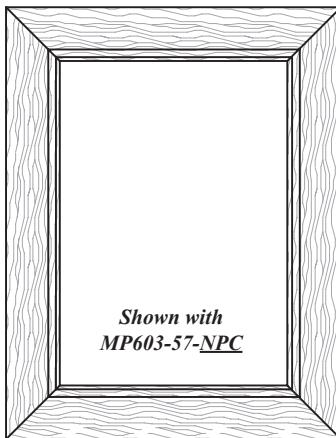
*This is a cross-section of a Style 10 - "Frame Only" door with the SR100-NPC profile.*



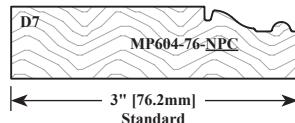
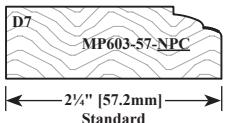
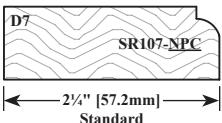
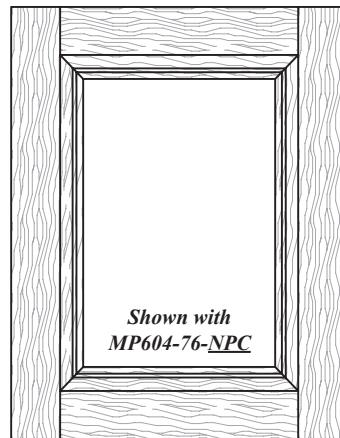
Style 10  
Frame Only Door



Style 10M  
Frame Only Door



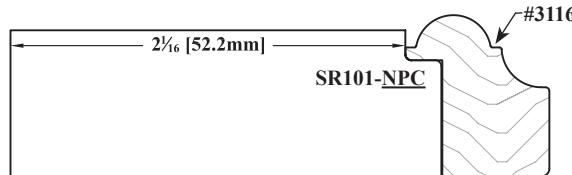
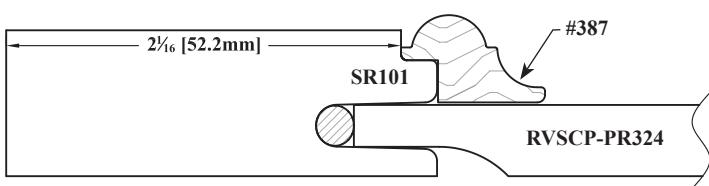
Style 10FM  
Frame Only Door



*Not drawn at full scale.*

## No-Panel Cut (NPC) Frame Only Doors - Applied Moldings

WalzCraft offers alternative inside edge applied moldings for No-Panel Cut (NPC) Frame Only applications. The moldings are modified such that the bottom of the molding will be flush with the bottom of the stile or rail.



For a list of available No-Panel Cut (NPC) Inside Edge Applied Moldings, please see *Section N.5*.

*Continued on next page...*

► For PRICING ► See *Section B.8* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## No-Panel Cut Frame Only Doors

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B

### Ordering & Pricing Notes: No-Panel Cut (NPC) Frame Only Doors

#### Ordering Guidelines

1	Order Forms	Please use <b>Door Order Form (E-Z Form #2)</b> .
2	Required Information	Note "NPC" at the end when indicating your chosen Stile & Rail profile (ex: <b>MP609-57-NPC</b> ) and check the "Frame Only" box when entering your quantities, door style and sizes.
<b>Pricing</b>		
1	Pricing	Please see <b>Section B.8</b> of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

### Technical Notes: No-Panel Cut (NPC) Frame Only Doors

#### Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)

1	Door Styles	Available as a Style <b>10</b> Frame Only, Style <b>10M</b> Frame Only and Style <b>10FM</b> Frame Only door.
---	-------------	---

#### Functional Options (Chapter F)

1	Hinge Boring	Hinge boring is available for No-Panel Cut Frame Only doors. Please see <b>Section F.1</b> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.
---	--------------	---

#### General Information (Chapter A)

1	Ready to Assemble (RTA)	RTA is available as an option.
---	-------------------------	--------------------------------

#### Profile Options (Chapter E)

1	Stile & Rail Profiles	<p><b>Style 10 Frame Only Doors:</b> Available with all Traditional and Old World stile &amp; rail profiles from <b>Sections E.1</b> and <b>E.3</b>. Stile and rail joints will be French Mitered unless utilizing square edged profiles.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Square edged profiles <b>SR100</b>, <b>SR104</b>, <b>SR123</b> and <b>SR195</b> will be Traditional joinery, as shown in the <b>SR100-NPC</b> drawing to the left.</li> </ul> <p><b>Style 10M Frame Only Doors:</b> Available with all <b>MP600/MP6000</b>, <b>MP700</b> and <b>MP900</b> Mitered Stile &amp; Rail profiles. All stile and rail joints will be fully mitered.</p> <p><b>Style 10FM Frame Only Doors:</b> Available with many of our <b>MP600/MP6000</b> Series Mitered Stile &amp; Rail profiles. Any <b>MP600/MP6000</b> series profile number that has a corresponding <b>FM</b> symbol is available for a French Miter door. All stile and rail joints will be French Mitered.</p>
2	Outside Edge Profiles	<p>Available with most outside edge profiles found in <b>Section E.15 &amp; E.16</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exceptions will apply where thicknesses are not compatible.</li> </ul> <p><b>Style 10FM</b> doors not compatible with Molder Edge profiles.</p>
3	Applied Moldings	<p>Modified Inside Edge Applied Moldings are available for <b>No-Panel Cut (NPC) Frame Only</b> doors. Please see <b>Section N.5</b> for available options. For a cross-reference guide detailing standard Applied Moldings and the corresponding NPC Applied Moldings, please reference the <b>NPC Applied Molding Cross-Reference Guide</b> on our website under: <b>Resources/Technical Information</b>.</p>

#### Sizes/Dimensions

1	Thicknesses	<p>When using Traditional stile &amp; rail profiles, No-Panel Cut <b>Style 10</b> doors made from solid wood are available <math>\frac{3}{4}</math>" [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.</p> <p>When using Old World stile &amp; rail profiles, No-Panel Cut <b>Style 10</b> doors made from solid wood are available 1" [25.4mm], <math>\frac{1}{2}</math>" [28.6mm] and <math>\frac{1}{4}</math>" [31.8mm] thick.</p> <p>When using Traditional mitered stile &amp; rail profiles, No-Panel Cut <b>Style 10M</b> doors made from solid wood are available <math>\frac{3}{4}</math>" [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.</p> <p>When using Old World mitered stile &amp; rail profiles, No-Panel Cut <b>Style 10M</b> doors made from solid wood are available 1" [25.4mm], <math>\frac{1}{2}</math>" [28.6mm] and <math>\frac{1}{4}</math>" [31.8mm] thick.</p> <p>When using French Mitered stile and rail profiles, No-Panel Cut <b>Style 10FM</b> doors made from solid wood are available <math>\frac{3}{4}</math>" [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.</p> <p>See <b>Section S.3</b> for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.</p>
2	Minimum & Maximum Sizes	<p>The maximum height for a door using French Miter construction is 96" [2438.4mm].</p> <p>The minimum length for a rail on a door using French Miter construction is <math>5\frac{1}{2}</math>" [139.7mm].</p> <p>The maximum width for any stile and/or rail on a door using French Miter construction is <math>8\frac{1}{2}</math>" [228.0mm].</p> <p>No-Panel Cut Frame Only doors with any of the following would require non-standard construction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Doors greater than 96" [2438.4mm] high.</li> <li>Rails less than <math>5\frac{1}{2}</math>" [139.7mm] long.</li> <li>Stiles and/or rails greater than <math>8\frac{1}{2}</math>" [228.0mm] wide.</li> </ul> <p>Please submit these requests to our Customer Support Team. A quote will be provided, as additional charges may apply.</p>
3	Stile & Rail Widths	<p><b>No-Panel Cut (NPC) Frame Only</b> doors using French Miter construction will have the stiles &amp; rails finish at the exact width specified. There will be <b>no</b> width reduction due to the French Miter manufacturing process.</p>

No Panel Cut Frame Only Doors - END

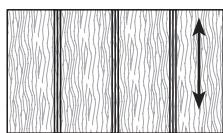


## Contemporary

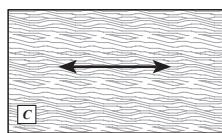
## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B

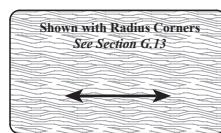
### Contemporary Slab & Batten Doors



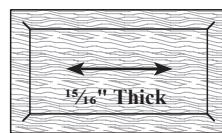
**Style: 1050\***  
Drawer Front  
PC: 509  
Frame: NA  
Min. Size: 5x4¾  
[127mm x 111.1mm]



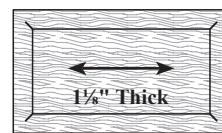
**Style: 1270\***  
Drawer Front  
PC: 500  
Frame: NA  
Min. Size: 3x3  
[76.2mm x 76.2mm]



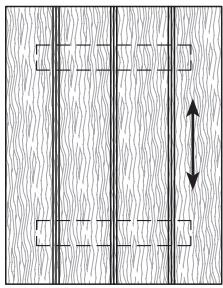
**Style: 1270\***  
Drawer Front  
PC: 500  
Frame: NA  
Min. Size: 3x3  
[76.2mm x 76.2mm]



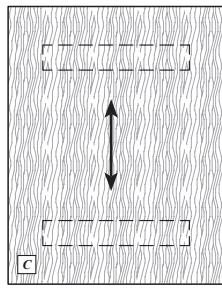
**Style: 1271\***  
Drawer Front  
PC: 502  
Frame: NA  
Min. Size: *See Notes*



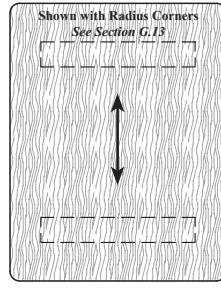
**Style: 1272\***  
Drawer Front  
PC: 502  
Frame: NA  
Min. Size: *See Notes*



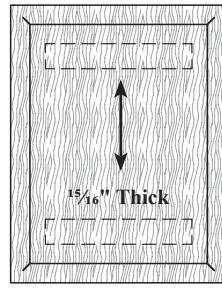
**Style: 1050**  
PC: 510  
Frame: NA  
Min. Size: 6x4¾  
[152.4mm x 111.1mm]  
Use PC509 if ordering without battens.



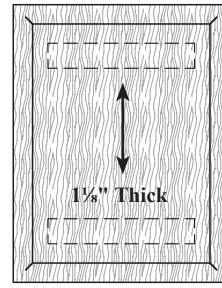
**Style: 1270**  
PC: 501  
Frame: NA  
Min. Size: 6x4¾  
[152.4mm x 111.1mm]  
Use PC500 if ordering without battens.



**Style: 1270**  
PC: 501  
Frame: NA  
Min. Size: 6x4¾  
[152.4mm x 111.1mm]  
Use PC500 if ordering without battens.

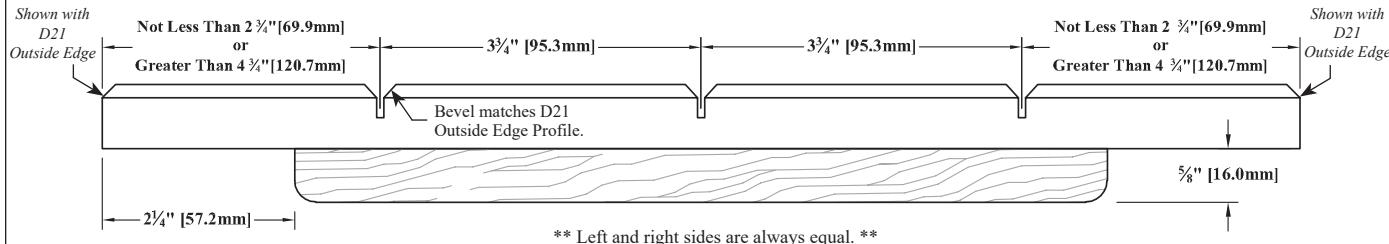


**Style: 1271**  
PC: 503  
Frame: NA  
Min. Size: *See Notes*  
Use PC502 if ordering without battens.



**Style: 1272**  
PC: 503  
Frame: NA  
Min. Size: *See Notes*  
Use PC502 if ordering without battens.

### Style 1050 Cross Section



### Ordering & Pricing Notes: Contemporary Slab & Batten Doors

#### Ordering Guidelines

**1 Order Forms** Please use *Door and/or Drawer Front Order Forms (E•Z Forms #2 and #3)*.

#### Pricing

**1 Pricing** Please see *Section B.9* of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

### Technical Notes: Contemporary Slab & Batten Doors

#### Convex/Concave Options (Chapter D)

**1 Curved Products** The **C** indicates door styles available as Curved Products; these are constructed with **NO Battens**. See *Chapter D* for ordering guidelines.

#### Functional Options (Chapter F)

**1 Hinge Boring** Hinge boring is available for Contemporary Slab & Batten doors. Please see *Section F.1* for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.

*Continued on next page...*

► For PRICING ► See *Section B.9* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

## Contemporary

B

### Technical Notes: Contemporary Slab & Batten Doors...continued

#### General Information (Chapter A)

1	Grain Direction	Arrows (↔) indicate standard grain direction; grain direction may be specified at <b>NO</b> additional cost.
2	Warranty	Solid wood slab doors ordered without battens or with battens shipped unattached will carry no warranty against warpage. Please see <b>Section A.8 - Warranties</b> for more information on Glued Up Panel expansion/contraction, warping, bowing and twisting. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For sizes outside of warranty limitations, we recommend using our <b>Style 60</b> wood veneer doors with an <b>MDF</b> core (see <b>Section B.10 &amp; B.11</b>).</li> </ul>
3	Ready to Assemble (RTA)	RTA is not available as an option for Contemporary Slab & Batten doors.

#### Hardware Options (Chapter I)

1	165° & 170° Hinges and Hinge Boring	Please note that our 165° long arm hinges, <b>Series 200</b> shown in <b>Section I.1</b> and the 170° long arm hinges shown in <b>Section I.7</b> , when used with the standard hinge bore placement shown in <b>Section F1</b> , are <b>not compatible</b> with our standard batten placement shown on <b>page B.9.3</b> ( <i>custom batten placement may be an option</i> ).
---	-------------------------------------	--

#### Material Options

1	Solid Wood	With this product being produced in solid wood, you could experience sunken glue joints or variances in thickness on the face of the staves due to expansion and contraction of the wood. This is more noticeable in darker stain colors and solid tone finishes and product finished with a water base finish. If this is a concern, we would recommend you order your door in raw <b>MDF</b> when applying a <b>SolidTone</b> , or order as a <b>Style 60/60*</b> ( <b>Section B.10 or B.11</b> ), which are <b>MDF</b> based, if ordering with a darker stain color.
---	------------	---

#### Miscellaneous

1	Full Overlay or Inset Door Applications	Styles <b>1050, 1270, 1271</b> and <b>1272</b> <b>are not</b> recommended for applications with tight tolerances due to concerns regarding expansion and contraction of overall width dimensions on vertical grain doors and height dimensions on horizontal grain doors.
2	Continuous Grain (End Matched Pattern)	Upon request, WalzCraft will manufacture hardwood components using a Continuous Grain - End Matched Pattern. This refers exclusively to the matching of grain in the direction of the grain. Available only with Contemporary Slab & Batten Doors and solid wood slab and RP drawer fronts. Additional custom engineering charges will apply. To inquire, please contact our Customer Support Team. Drawings and order details may be emailed to: <a href="mailto:customersupport@WalzCraft.com">customersupport@WalzCraft.com</a>
3	Battens	Dashed lines on drawings indicate the battens that are <b>attached to the back side</b> of the door. Styles <b>1050, 1270, 1271</b> and <b>1272</b> can be ordered without battens. Indicate " <b>No Battens</b> " in the <b>Special Instructions</b> on your order form. <b>See warranty information above.</b> Styles <b>1050, 1270, 1271</b> and <b>1272</b> can be ordered with battens shipped unattached. Indicate " <b>Ship Battens Unattached</b> " in the <b>Special Instructions</b> on your order form. <b>See warranty information above.</b> Battens will always run across the grain. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Battens are <b>not</b> glued to the doors, they are attached with screws.</li> <li>Holes in the battens are drilled oversized to allow for expansion and contraction.</li> <li>Battens that are requested to be shipped unattached, will have the holes drilled (in the battens only) and screws will be included.</li> <li><b>See warranty information above.</b></li> </ul>

#### Profile Options (Chapter E)

1	Style 1270/1270*	Style <b>1270</b> doors and <b>1270*</b> drawer fronts require the choice of an outside edge profile. Available with any outside edge profile from <b>Section E.15</b> .
2	Style 1271/1271*	Style <b>1271</b> doors and <b>1271*</b> drawer fronts require the choice of an <b>RP</b> drawer front profile <b>and</b> an outside edge profile. Only available with the following <b>RP</b> (Raised Panel) drawer front profiles from <b>Section B.16</b> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>318-25RP*</b>, <b>319-10RP*</b>, <b>320-32RP*</b>, <b>321-32RP*</b>, <b>328-32RP*</b>, <b>329-19RP*</b>.</li> </ul> As noted above, when applying an <b>RP</b> profile, you must also specify an outside edge profile <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Available with all standard outside edge profiles from <b>Section E.15</b> <b>except</b> those noted as <b>¾" Only</b>.</li> <li>• There is no additional charge for adding the outside edge.</li> </ul>
3	Style 1272/1272*	Style <b>1272</b> doors and <b>1272*</b> drawer fronts require the choice of an <b>RP</b> drawer front profile <b>and</b> an outside edge profile. Available with any <b>RP</b> (Raised Panel) drawer front profile from <b>Section B.16</b> with the <b>exception</b> of those listed for <b>Style 1271</b> above. As noted above, when applying an <b>RP</b> profile, you must also specify an outside edge profile <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Available with all standard outside edge profiles from <b>Section E.15</b> <b>except</b> those noted as <b>¾" Only</b>.</li> <li>• There is no additional charge for adding the outside edge.</li> </ul>

Continued on next page...

► For PRICING ► See **Section B.9** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

**B.9.2**

 **WalzCraft** <sup>®</sup> .com  (Phone) 1-800-237-1326 6:00AM - 5:30PM CST (24 Hour Fax) 1-608-781-3667

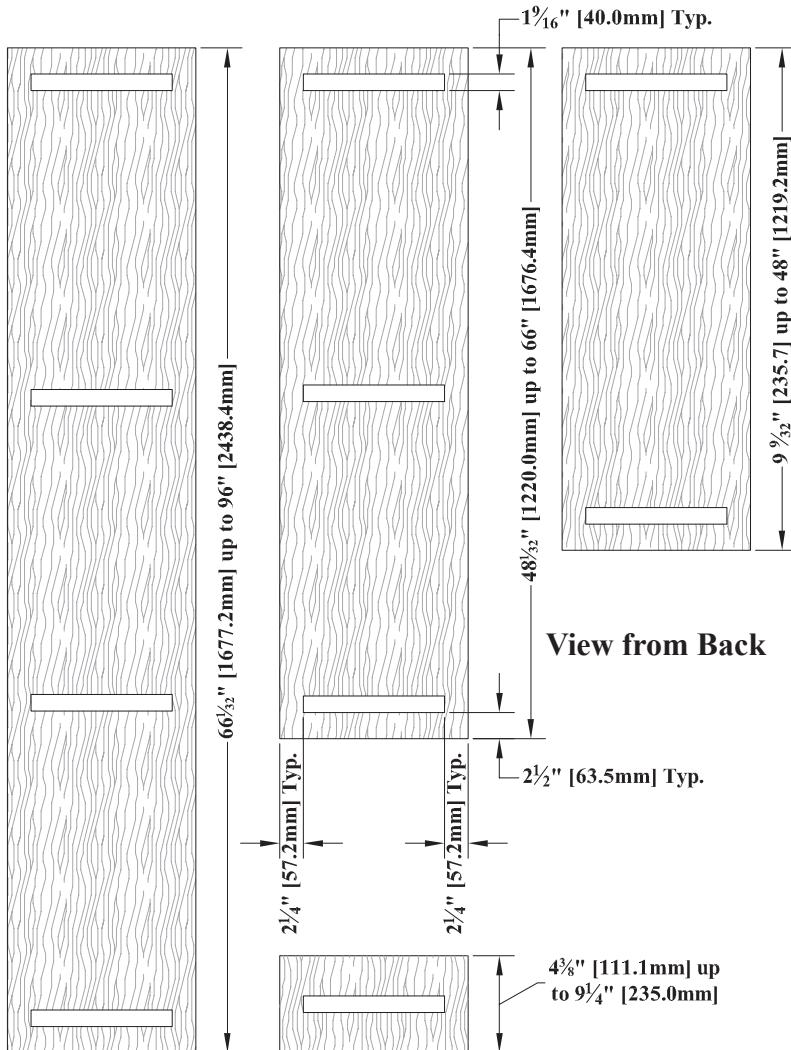
v18.2

## Technical Notes: Contemporary Slab &amp; Batten Doors...continued

## Sizes/Dimensions

1	<b>Minimum Sizes:</b> • Style 1271/1271* • Style 1272/1272*	See <i>Section B.16</i> for minimum size calculation when applying an RP profile with an outside edge profile.
2	<b>Thicknesses</b>	Contemporary Slab & Batten door and DF styles 1050, 1050*, 1270 and 1270* made from solid wood are available $\frac{3}{4}$ " [19.1mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.
		<b>Style 1271/1271*</b> doors and drawer fronts finish at $1\frac{5}{16}$ " [23.8mm] thick.
		<b>Style 1272/1272*</b> doors and drawer fronts finish at $1\frac{1}{8}$ " [28.6mm] thick.

## Batten Placement (As seen from backside of door/drawer front)



- Door Styles 1050, 1270, 1271 and 1272 are shipped with matching wood battens attached by screws, to the back of the door.
- Battens measure  $\frac{3}{8}$ " [16.0mm] thick x  $1\frac{5}{16}$ " [40.0mm] wide.
- Positioned  $2\frac{1}{4}$ " [57.2mm] from the left and right edges of the door and  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " [63.5mm] down from the top and up from the bottom of the door.
- Special batten placement or size is available if our standard guidelines conflict with hardware. Please refer these requests to our Customer Support Team. Additional design charges will apply.
- Drawings depict batten placement on back side of door.

Contemporary Slab &amp; Batten Doors and Drawer Fronts - END

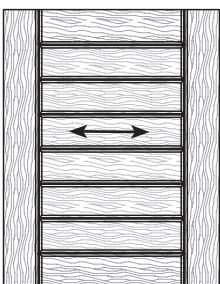
► For PRICING ► See *Section B.9* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

## Contemporary

B

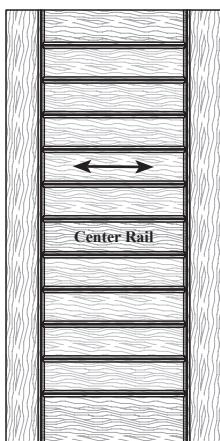
### Contemporary Mortise & Tenon Doors



**Style: 1025**

PC: 505  
Frame: PC101 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6x6  
[152.4mm x 152.4mm]  
Max. Height: 29 $\frac{1}{16}$   
[744.5mm]

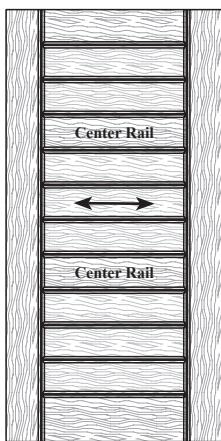
(If over the max. height,  
order as a Style 1125)



**Style: 1125**

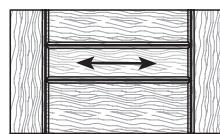
PC: 507  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6x29 $\frac{1}{16}$   
[152.4mm x 746.1mm]  
Max. Height: 54 $\frac{1}{8}$   
[1393.8mm]

(If over the max. height,  
order as Style 2523)



**Style: 2523**

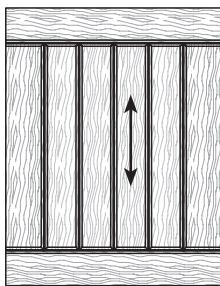
PC: 511  
Frame: PC108 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6x54 $\frac{1}{16}$   
[152.4mm x 1385.4mm]  
Max. Height: 80 $\frac{1}{16}$   
[2043.1mm]



**Style: 1025\***

Drawer Front

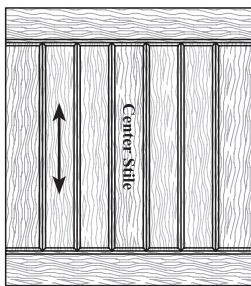
PC: 505  
Frame: PC101 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 6x6  
[152.4mm x 152.4mm]  
Drawn at 8" [203.2mm] high



**Style: 2510**

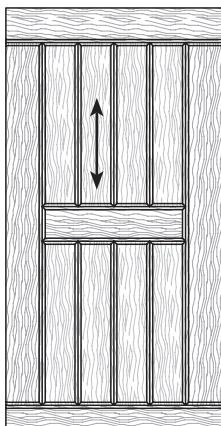
PC: 504  
Frame: PC101 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 7x6  
[177.8mm x 152.4mm]  
Max. Width: 30 $\frac{1}{16}$   
[763.6mm]

(If over the max. width,  
order as a Style 2515)



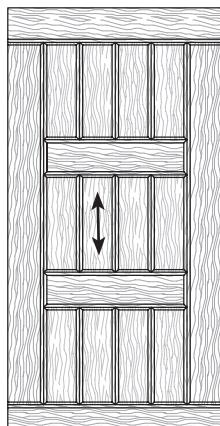
**Style: 2515**

PC: 508  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 30 $\frac{1}{8}$ x15 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[765.2mm x 393.7mm]  
Max. Width: 54 $\frac{1}{8}$ "  
[1393.8mm]



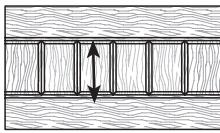
**Style: 2511**

PC: 506  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 7x11 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[177.8mm x 285.8mm]



**Style: 2522**

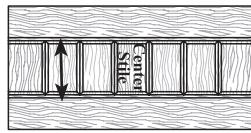
PC: 512  
Frame: PC108 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 7x15 $\frac{1}{4}$   
[177.8mm x 400.1mm]



**Style: 2510\***  
Drawer Front

PC: 504  
Frame: PC101 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 7x6  
[177.8mm x 152.4mm]  
Max. Width: 30 $\frac{1}{16}$   
[763.6mm]

(If over the max. width,  
order as a Style 2515\*)



**Style: 2515\***  
Drawer Front

PC: 508  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: 30 $\frac{1}{8}$ x6 $\frac{1}{2}$   
[765.2mm x 152.4mm]  
Max. Width: 54 $\frac{1}{8}$ "  
[1393.8mm]

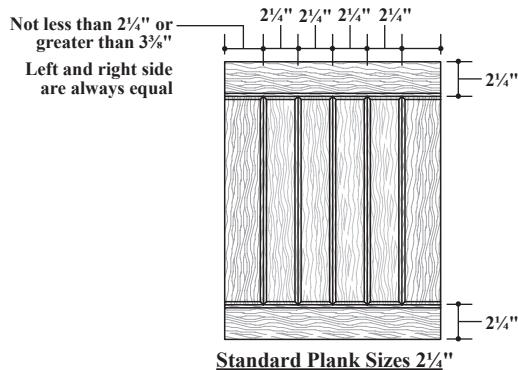
► For PRICING ► See Section B.9 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.



## Contemporary

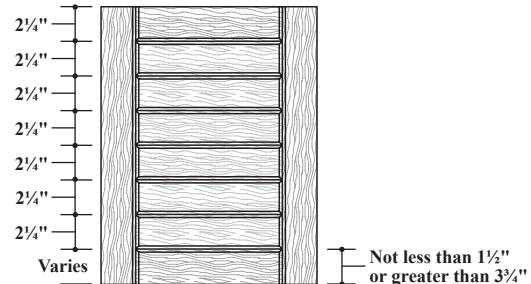
## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

### Style 2510 Contemporary Mortise & Tenon



### Style 1025 Contemporary Mortise & Tenon

#### Standard Plank Sizes 2 1/4"



B

### Ordering & Pricing Notes: Contemporary Mortise & Tenon Doors

#### Ordering Guidelines

1 Order Forms	Please use <i>Door and/or Drawer Front Order Forms (E•Z Forms #2 and #3)</i> .
<b>Pricing</b>	
1 Pricing	Please see <i>Section B.9</i> of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

### Technical Notes: Contemporary Mortise & Tenon Doors

#### Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)

1 Mortise & Tenon	Allows for center panel expansion and contraction.
-------------------	--

#### General Information (Chapter A)

1 Grain Direction	Arrows (↔) shown indicate standard grain direction. Grain direction may not be specified.
2 Ready to Assemble (RTA)	RTA is available as an option for Contemporary Mortise & Tenon doors.

#### Functional Options (Chapter F)

1 Hinge Boring	Hinge boring is available for Contemporary Mortise & Tenon doors. Please see <i>Section F.1</i> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.  For Styles 2510, 2511, 2515 and 2522, please check hinge bore placement compatibility when increasing the width of top and bottom rails.
----------------	--

#### Profile Options (Chapter E)

1 Stile & Rail and Panel Profiles	Available with the SR116/PR314-06 or SR149/PR339-04 profile combinations.
2 Outside Edge Matches	The D21 outside edge matches the SR116 and the D32 or D51 match the SR149.

#### Sizes/Dimensions

1 Styles 1025, 1125, 2523 (See above illustrations)	Bottom Rail dimension will vary depending on the height; the remaining stiles and rails will be 2 1/4" [57.2mm] wide. When ordering stile & rail sizes other than 2 1/4" [57.2mm] wide, plank sizes may be compromised requiring custom configuration. Additional charges may apply to customize configuration.  Frame only doors will have all stiles and rails at 2 1/4" [57.2mm] wide unless other noted.
2 Styles 2510, 2511, 2515, 2522 (See above illustrations)	Left and right stile dimensions will vary depending on the overall width of door. The top and bottom rails will be 2 1/4" [57.2mm] wide. When ordering stile sizes <i>other than noted in the illustration above</i> , plank sizes may be compromised requiring custom configuration. Additional charges may apply to customize configuration.  Frame only doors will have all stiles and rails at 2 1/4" [57.2mm] wide unless other noted.
3 Non-Standard Parts	If you plan to align Contemporary Mortise & Tenon doors with other, "Frame Only" Contemporary Mortise & Tenon doors, part sizes could vary due to required opening sizes. WalzCraft does not automatically modify the width of the stiles/rails to compensate for this.
4 Thicknesses	Contemporary mortise & tenon raised panel doors and drawer fronts are available 3/4" [19.1mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.  See <i>Section S.3</i> for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.

Contemporary Mortise & Tenon Doors - END

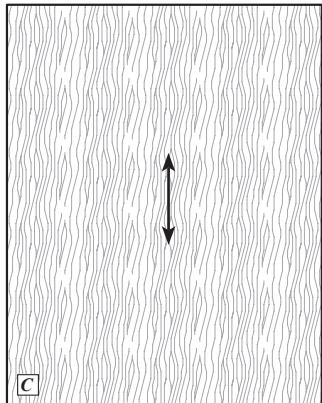
► For PRICING ► See *Section B.9* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Style 60 - Veneered MDF Core Doors &amp; Drawer Fronts

WalzCraft has created the **Style 60** Veneered door and drawer front with a wide range of design flexibility. It has an **MDF** core with wood veneer on the face and back. Edge options include raw/exposed **MDF**, wood veneer edgebanding or solid wood edgebanding.

With the **Style 60** door you can control:

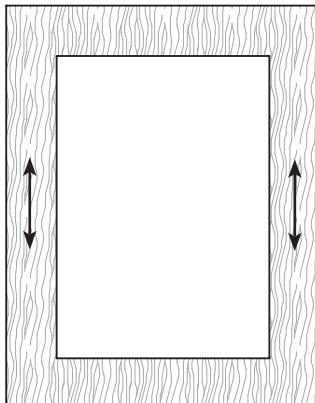
- Edgebanding material and sequence in which the face veneer, back veneer and edgebanding is applied to the **MDF** core (**Edgeband Treatment Options - EBT**).
- Sequence in which the edgebanding is applied to the top, bottom, left and right edges (**Edgeband Application Sequence**). This only applies to edges where butt joinery is used rather than mitered corners.
- Grain direction of edgebanding material, **Lineal or Front to Back (EBT401 only)**.
- Please see notes for more information on **Style 60 Frame Only** doors.



Style: 60

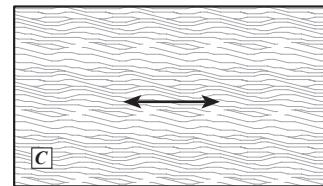
PC: Variable

Frame: See 60 Frame Only



Style: 60 Frame Only

PC: Variable



Style: 60\* Drawer Front

PC: Variable

Frame: See 60 Frame Only

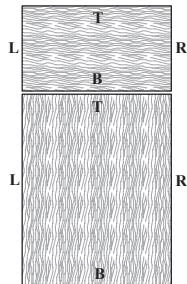
**Step 1)** Choose a Standard Veneer Edgeband Treatment (**EBT101 - EBT801**). These will define:

- Edgeband material and thickness (Wood Veneer or Solid wood).
- Sequence of application for face veneer, back veneer and edgebanding material.

**Step 2)** Choose your **Edgeband Application Sequence** where applicable (ex: Top, Bottom, Left, Right).

**Step 3)** Choose the edgeband grain direction (**EBT401 only**).

**Step 4)** Choose your wood species and finish option.

Edgeband Application Sequence (*Top, Bottom, Left, Right*)

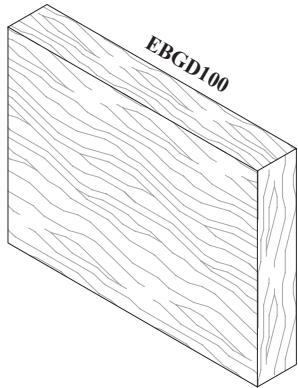
- Choose the order in which the edgeband material is applied to the edges.
- WalzCraft's standard will be to apply the top edge first, bottom edge second, left edge third and right edge last.

*Continued on next page...*

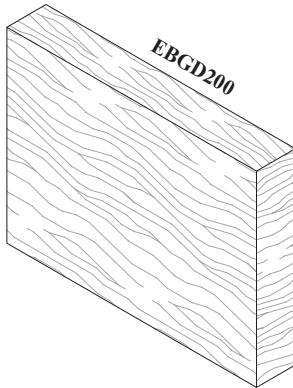
► For PRICING ► See Section **B.10** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

Edgeband Grain Direction (*Lineal or Front to Back*)

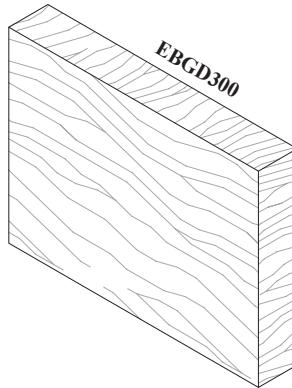
Choose the grain direction of each edge independently of one another. **WalzCraft's standard** will be to apply the edgebanding in a lineal direction (**EBGD100**). Applies to wood veneer edgebanding only (limited to **EBT401**).



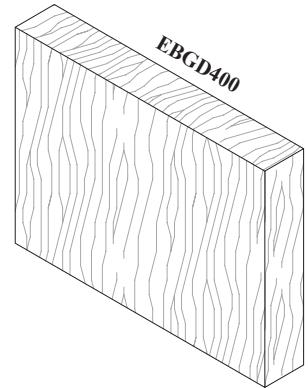
Example of horizontal grain on face,  
with lineal grain direction on top,  
bottom, left & right.



Example of horizontal grain on face,  
with lineal grain direction on top  
& bottom and front to back grain  
direction on left & right.



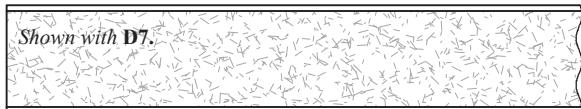
Example of horizontal grain on face,  
with front to back grain direction on  
top, bottom, left & right.



Example of vertical grain on face,  
with front to back grain direction on  
top & bottom and lineal grain direc-  
tion on left & right.

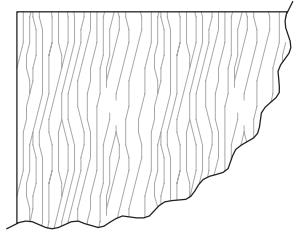
## Grain and Color Coordination - Standard Veneer

- Upon request, WalzCraft **will** manufacture wood veneer components using one of two possible Grain and Color Coordination options.
- Additional custom engineering charges will be applied. To inquire, please contact our Customer Support Team.
- Drawings and order details may be emailed to: [customersupport@WalzCraft.com](mailto:customersupport@WalzCraft.com)
- Please see **Section G.17** for more information.

EBT100 (*Raw Edge*)

Minimum Size: 3" x 3" [76.2mm x 76.2mm]

- Only available with Applied Molding Outside Edge profiles for  $\frac{3}{16}$ " thick Veneered & Edgebanded doors.



*Continued on next page...*

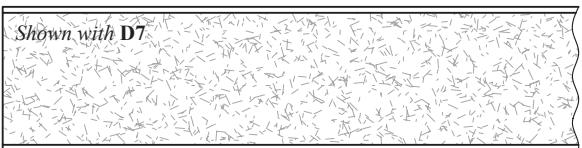
► For PRICING ► See **Section B.10** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

## Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer

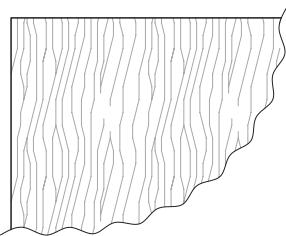
B

### EBT101 (Raw Edge)

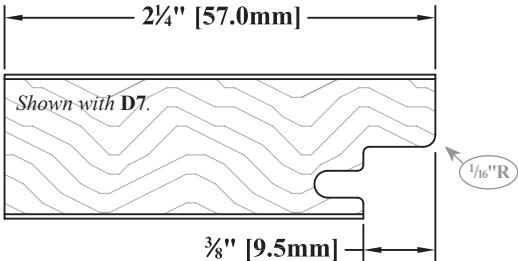


Minimum Size: 3" x 3" [76.2mm x 76.2mm]

- Available with a **D7** Outside Edge Profile and Applied Molding Outside Edge profiles for  $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick Veneered & Edgebanded doors.

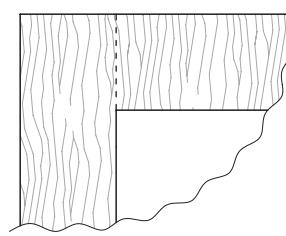


### EBT101 - Frame Only (Raw Edge)

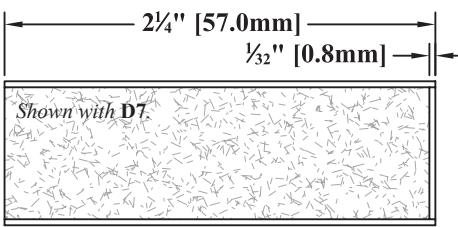


Minimum Size: 6 5/8" x 6" [168.3mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

- Available with a **D7** Outside Edge Profile and Applied Molding Outside Edge profiles for  $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick Veneered & Edgebanded doors.
- Only available with **SR100GRF** S/R Profile.

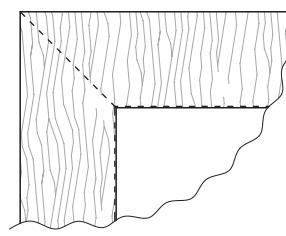


### EBT101 - Frame Only - NPC (Raw Edge)

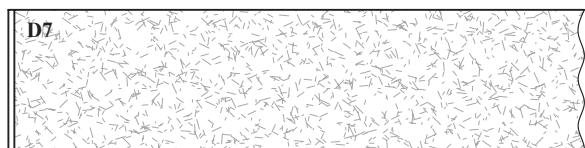


Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

- Available with a **D7** Outside Edge Profile and Applied Molding Outside Edge profiles for  $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick Veneered & Edgebanded doors.
- Only available with **MP612-57-NPC** or **MP612-76-NPC** Stile/Rail Profile.

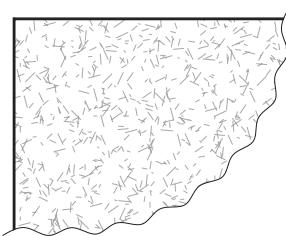


### EBT102 (Wood Veneer Edge - Machine Applied)



This edgebanding option is recommended when a SolidTone® finish will be applied on raw MDF/MDF-MR doors and drawer fronts with a **D7** outside edge profile.  
Minimum Size: 3" x 3" [76.2mm x 76.2mm].

- Raw MDF or MDF-MR, with veneer edgebanding on 4 edges.
- Only available with **D7** Outside Edge Profile.



Continued on next page...

► For PRICING ► See Section **B.10** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

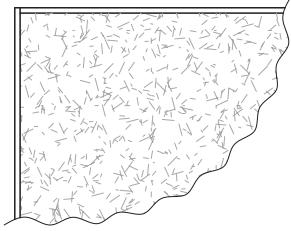
B

### EBT103 (1/8" [3.2mm] Solid Wood Edge - Machine Applied)

→ | ←  $\frac{1}{8}$ " [3.2mm]



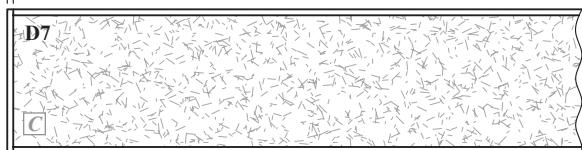
- Raw MDF or MDF-MR, with  $\frac{1}{8}$ " solid wood edgebanding on 4 edges.
- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with **D7, D33, D66, D147 OSE.**



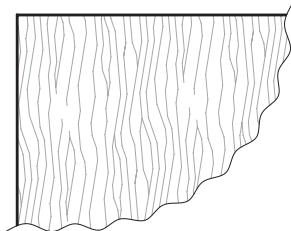
This edgebanding option is recommended when a SolidTone® finish will be applied on MDF or MDF-MR doors and drawer fronts with a **D7** outside edge profile. Minimum Size: 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " [82.6mm x 82.6mm] after edgebanding.

### EBT201 (Wood Veneer Edge - Machine Applied)

→ | ←  $\frac{1}{32}$ " [0.8mm]

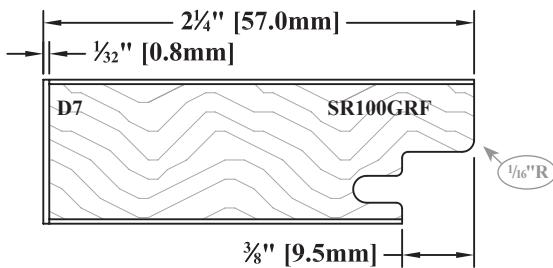


- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with **D7** Outside Edge Profile.

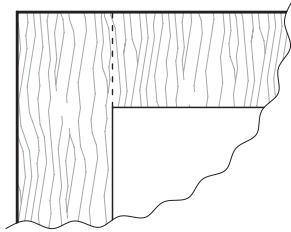


Minimum Size: 3" x 3" [76.2mm x 76.2mm] after edgebanding.

### EBT201 - Frame Only (Wood Veneer Edge - Machine Applied)

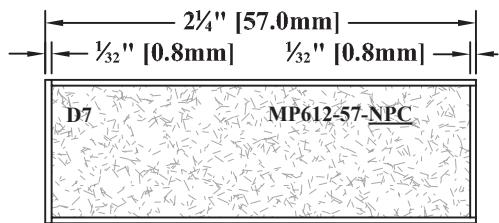


- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with **D7** Outside Edge Profile.
- Only available with **SR100GRF S/R Profile.**

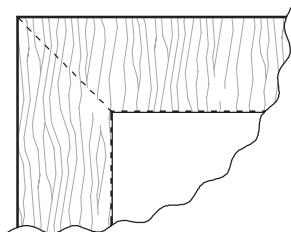


Minimum Size: 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 6" [168.3mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

### EBT201 - Frame Only - NPC (Wood Veneer Edge - Machine Applied)



- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with **D7** Outside Edge Profile.
- Only available with **MP612-57-NPC** or **MP612-76-NPC** Stile/Rail Profile.



Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

Continued on next page...

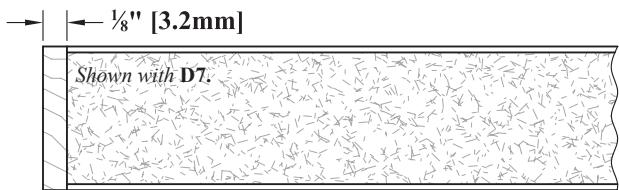
► For PRICING ► See Section **B.10** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

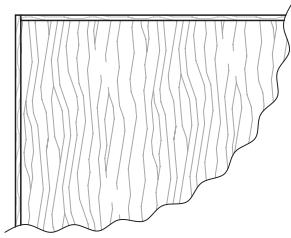
## Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer

B

### EBT202 (1/8" [3.2mm] Solid Wood Edge - Machine Applied)

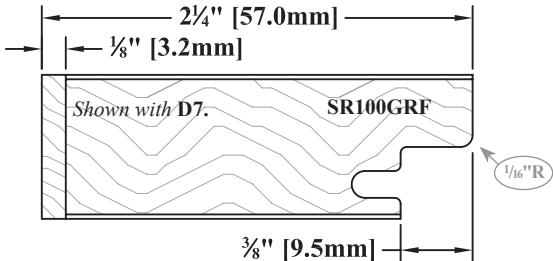


- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with **D7, D33, D66, D147 OSE**.

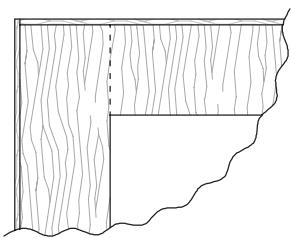


Minimum Size: 3 1/4" x 3 1/4" [82.6mm x 82.6mm] after edgebanding.

### EBT202 - Frame Only (1/8" [3.2mm] Solid Wood Edge - Machine Applied)

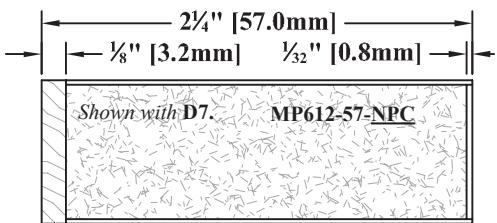


- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with **D7, D33, D66, D147 OSE**.
- Only available with **SR100GRF S/R Profile**.

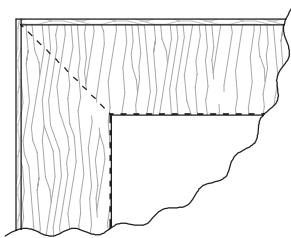


Minimum Size: 6 5/8" x 6" [168.3mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

### EBT202 - Frame Only - NPC (1/8" [3.2mm] Solid Wood Edge - Machine Applied)



- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with **D7, D33, D66, D147 OSE**.
- Only available with **MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC**
- Stile/Rail Profile.



Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

**Continued on next page...**

► For PRICING ► See Section **B.10** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

**B.10.5**

WalzCraft<sup>®</sup> [WalzCraft.com](http://WalzCraft.com) (Phone) 1-800-237-1326 6:00AM - 5:30PM CST (24 Hour Fax) 1-608-781-3667

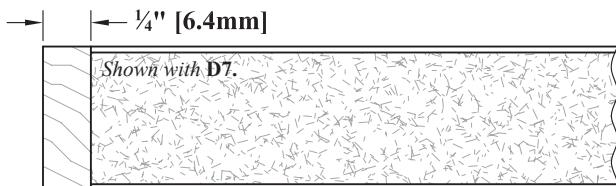
vi8.2

## Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer

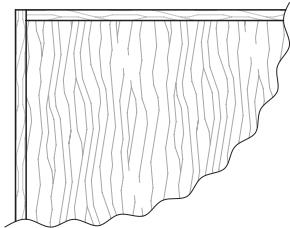
## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B

### EBT203 (1/4" [6.4mm] Solid Wood Edge - Machine Applied)

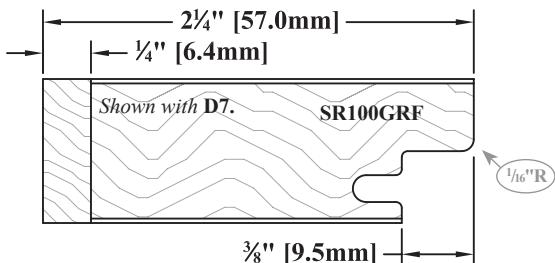


- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with **D7, D32, D33, D51, D66, D147 OSE.**

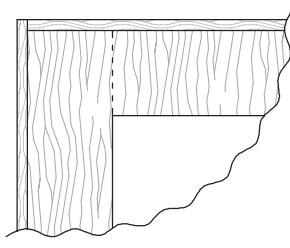


Minimum Size: 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" [88.9mm x 88.9mm] after edgebanding.

### EBT203 -Frame Only (1/4" [6.4mm] Solid Wood Edge - Machine Applied)

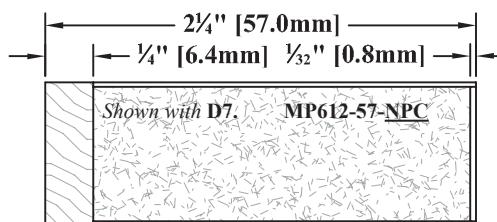


- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with **D7, D32, D33, D51, D66, D147 OSE.**
- Only available with **SR100GRF S/R Profile.**

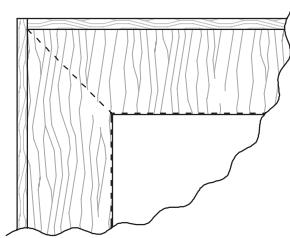


Minimum Size: 6 5/8" x 6" [168.3mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

### EBT203 -Frame Only - NPC (1/4" [6.4mm] Solid Wood Edge - Machine Applied)



- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with **D7, D32, D33, D51, D66, D147 OSE.**
- Only available with **MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC** Stile/Rail Profile.



Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

*Continued on next page...*

► For PRICING ► See Section **B.10** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

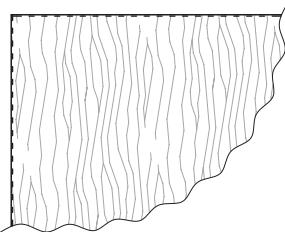
## Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer

B

## EBT401 (Wood Veneer Edge - Machine Applied)

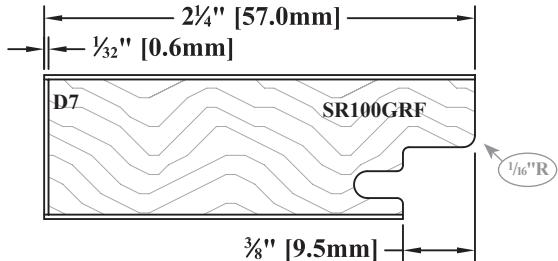


- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Choose the Edgeband Grain Direction.
- Only available with **D7** Outside Edge Profile.

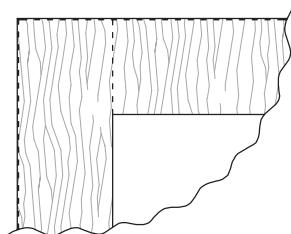


Minimum Size: 3" x 3" [76.2mm x 76.2mm] after edgebanding.

## EBT401 - Frame Only (*Wood Veneer Edge - Machine Applied*)

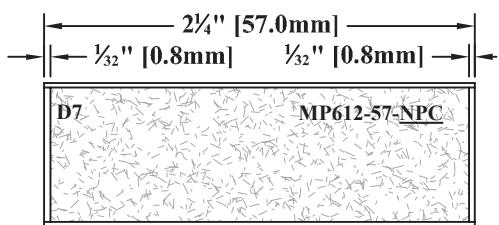


- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence and/or Grain Direction.
- Only available with **D7** Outside Edge Profile.
- Only available with **SR100GRF** S/R Profile.

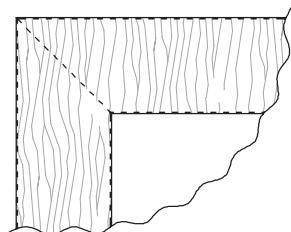


Minimum Size: 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 6" [168.3mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

EBT401 - Frame Only - NPC (*Wood Veneer Edge - Machine Applied*)

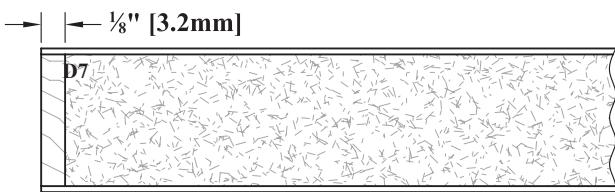


- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence and/or Grain Direction.
- Only available with **D7** Outside Edge Profile.
- Only available with **MP612-57-NPC** or **MP612-76-NPC** Stile/Rail Profile.

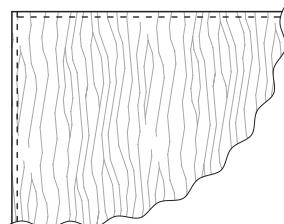


Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

### **EBT402 (1/8" [3.2mm] Solid Wood Edge - Machine Applied)**



- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with **D7**, Outside Edge Profile.



Minimum Size: 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " [82.6mm x 82.6mm] after edgebanding.

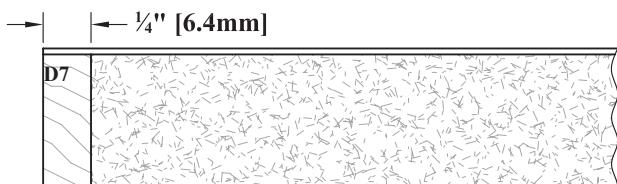
► For PRICING ► See Section *B.10* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

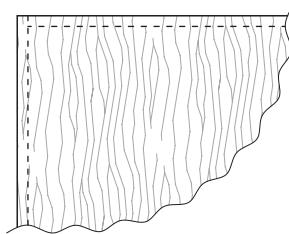
B

### EBT403 (1/4" [6.4mm] Solid Wood Edge - Machine Applied)

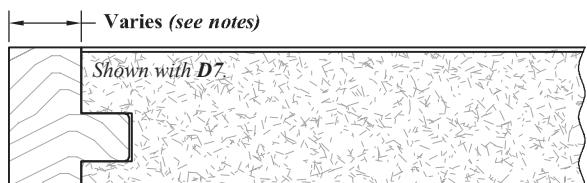


Minimum Size: 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" [88.9mm x 88.9mm] after edgebanding.

- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with D7, Outside Edge Profile.

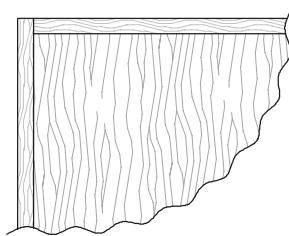


### EBT501 (Solid Wood Edge - Hand Applied)

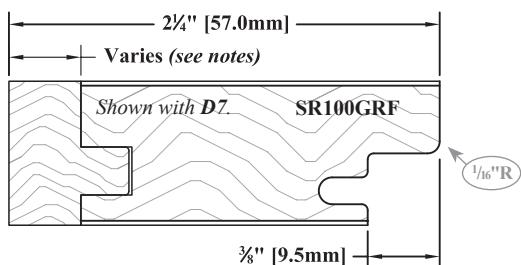


Minimum Size: Varies based on chosen Outside Edge Profile.

- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Not all Outside Edge Profiles are available.
- Width of solid wood edge will vary based on chosen Outside Edge Profile.

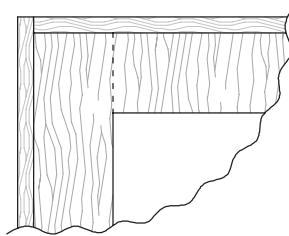


### EBT501 - Frame Only (Solid Wood Edge - Hand Applied)

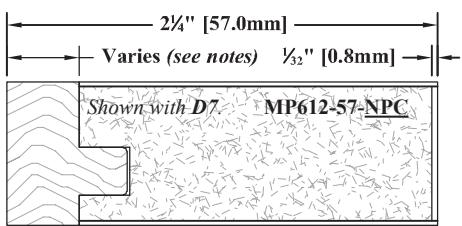


Minimum Size: Varies based on chosen Outside Edge Profile.

- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Not all Outside Edge Profiles are available.
- Width of solid wood edge will vary based on chosen Outside Edge Profile.
- Only available with SR100GRF S/R Profile.

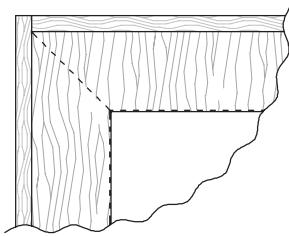


### EBT501 - Frame Only - NPC (Solid Wood Edge - Hand Applied)



Minimum Size: Varies based on chosen Outside Edge Profile.

- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Not all Outside Edge Profiles are available.
- Width of solid wood edge will vary based on chosen Outside Edge Profile.
- Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC S/R Profile.



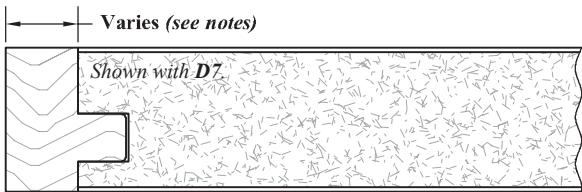
► For PRICING ► See Section **B.10** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

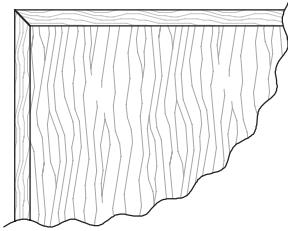
## Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer

B

### EBT601 (Solid Wood Edge - Hand Applied)

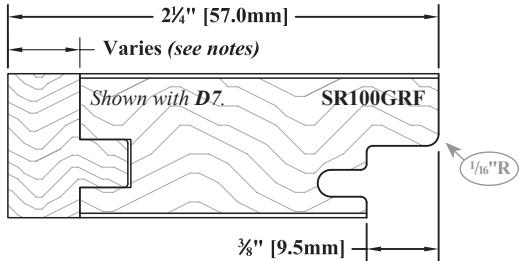


- Not all Outside Edge Profiles are available.
- Width of solid wood edge will vary based on chosen Outside Edge Profile.

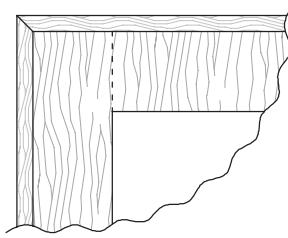


Minimum Size: Varies based on chosen Outside Edge Profile.

### EBT601 - Frame Only (Solid Wood Edge - Hand Applied)

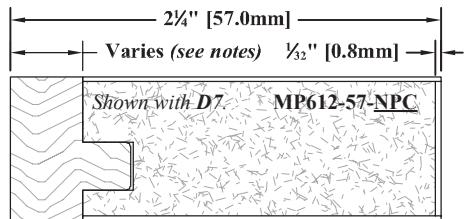


- Not all Outside Edge Profiles are available.
- Width of solid wood edge will vary based on chosen Outside Edge Profile.
- Only available with SR100GRF S/R Profile.

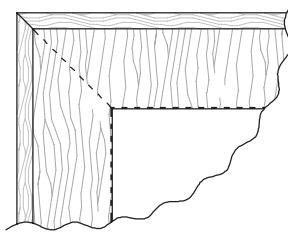


Minimum Size: Varies based on chosen Outside Edge Profile.

### EBT601 - Frame Only - NPC (Solid Wood Edge - Hand Applied)



- Not all Outside Edge Profiles are available.
- Width of solid wood edge will vary based on chosen Outside Edge Profile.
- Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail Profile.



Minimum Size: Varies based on chosen Outside Edge Profile.

► For PRICING ► See Section **B.10** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

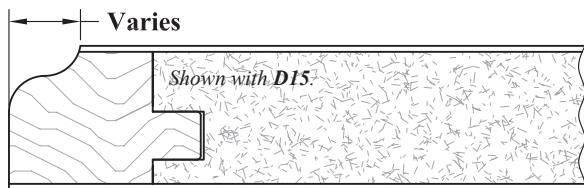
**B.10.9**

    (Phone) 1-800-237-1326 6:00AM - 5:30PM CST (24 Hour Fax) 1-608-781-3667

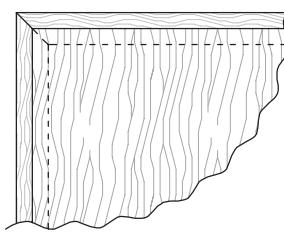
## Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

### EBT701 (Solid Wood Edge - Hand Applied)

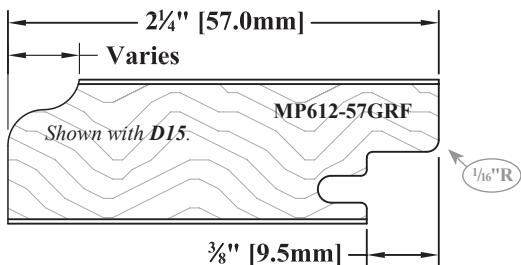


- Not all Outside Edge Profiles are available.
- Width of solid wood edge will vary based on chosen Outside Edge Profile.

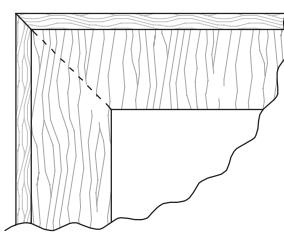


Minimum Size: Varies based on chosen Outside Edge Profile. See Notes for more information.

### EBT701 - Frame Only (Solid Wood Edge)

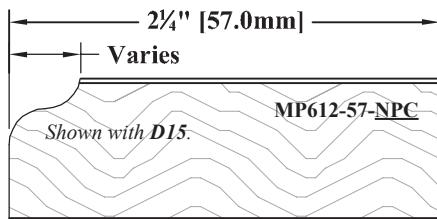


- Not all Outside Edge Profiles are available.
- Only available with **MP612-57GRF or MP612-76GRF** Stile/Rail Profile.

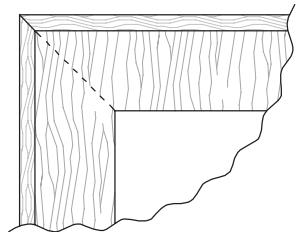


Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

### EBT701 - Frame Only - NPC (Solid Wood Edge)



- Not all Outside Edge Profiles are available.
- Only available with **MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC** Stile/Rail Profile.



Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

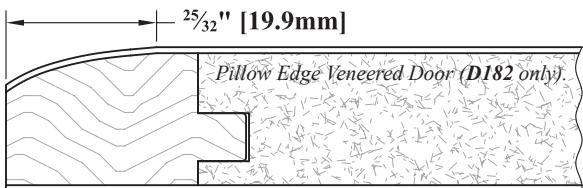
► For PRICING ► See Section **B.10** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

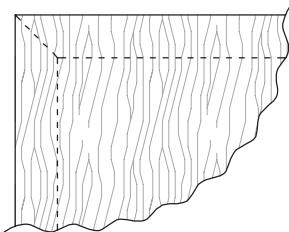
## Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer

B

### EBT801 (Solid Wood Edge - Hand Applied)

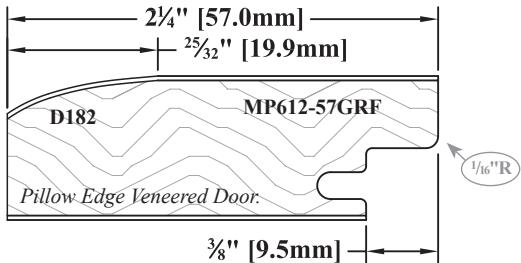


- Only available with **D182** Outside Edge Profile.

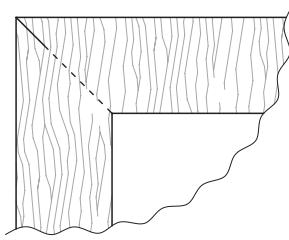


Minimum Size: 4 3/4" x 4 3/4" [120.7mm x 120.7mm] after edgebanding.

### EBT801 - Frame Only (Solid Wood Edge - Hand Applied)

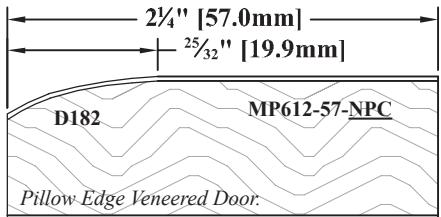


- Only available with **D182** Outside Edge Profile.
- Only available with **MP612-57GRF** or **MP612-76GRF** Stile/Rail Profile.

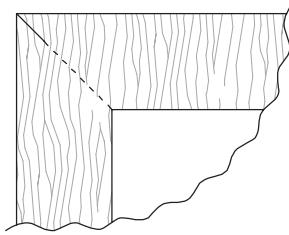


Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

### EBT801 - Frame Only - NPC (Solid Wood Edge - Hand Applied)



- Only available with **D182** Outside Edge Profile.
- Only available with **MP612-57-NPC** or **MP612-76-NPC** Stile/Rail Profile.



Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

► For PRICING ► See Section **B.10** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

**B.10.11**

     (Phone) 1-800-237-1326 6:00AM - 5:30PM CST (24 Hour Fax) 1-608-781-3667

1-800-237-1326

WalzCraft®

www.WalzCraft.com

B



© WalzCraft<sup>®</sup> .com



**99.7% American Made**

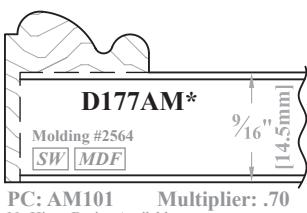
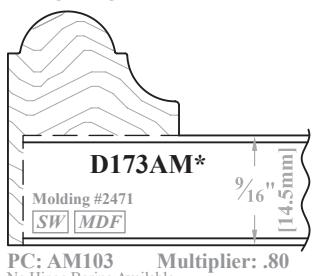
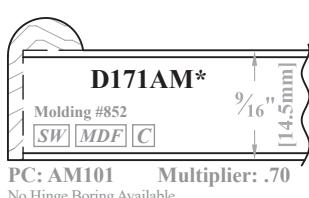
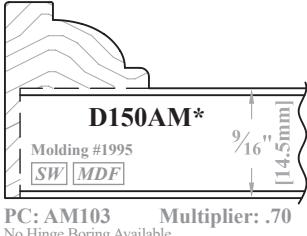
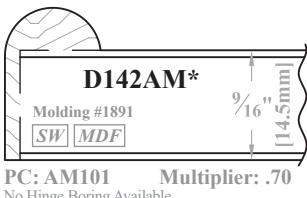
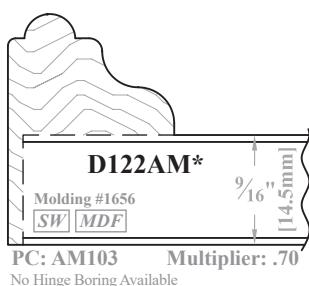
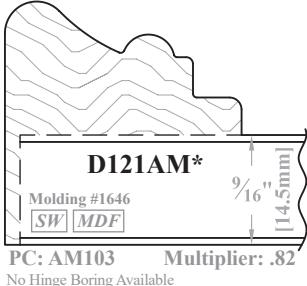
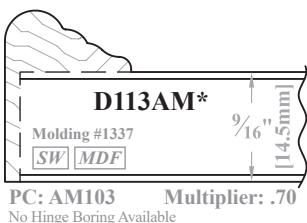
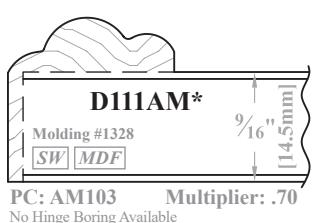
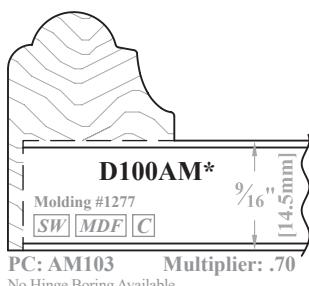
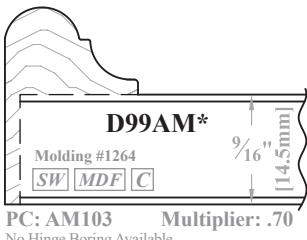
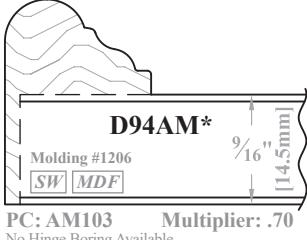
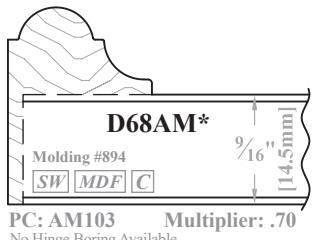
**B.10.12**  
V18.2

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

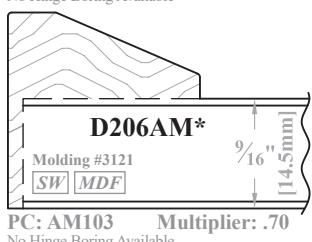
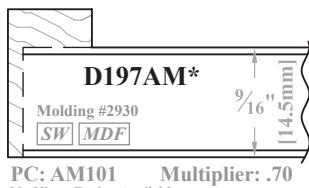
## Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer

B

### Applied Molding Outside Edges for $\frac{9}{16}$ " Thick Veneered & Edgebanded Doors



D183AM\* is now  
a *Nexus* profile.  
See *Section B.20*  
for NP407.



► For PRICING ► See *Section B.10* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer

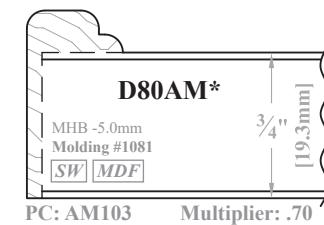
## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B

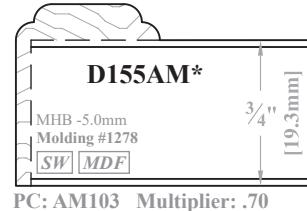
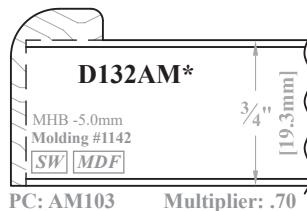
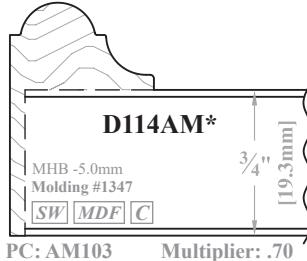
### Applied Molding Outside Edges for $\frac{3}{4}$ " Thick Veneered & Edgebanded Doors

D63AM\* is now a *Nexus* profile. See *Section B.20* for NP408.

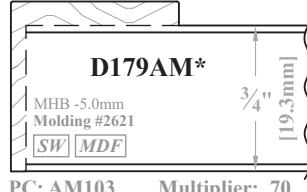
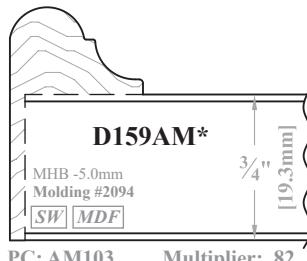
D64AM\* is now a *Nexus* profile. See *Section B.20* for NP409.



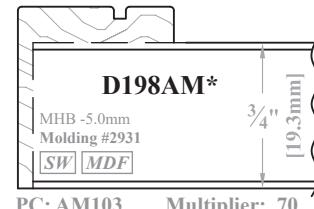
D106AM\* is now a *Nexus* profile. See *Section B.20* for NP401.



D156AM\* is now a *Nexus* profile. See *Section B.20* for NP410.

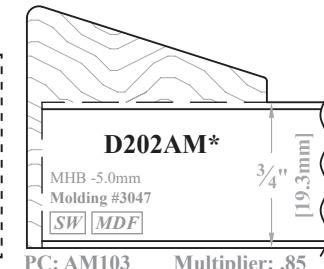


D184AM\* is now a *Nexus* profile. See *Section B.20* for NP403.

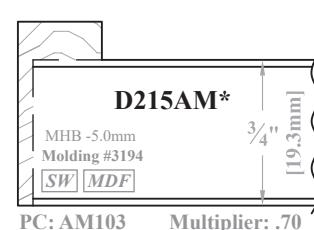
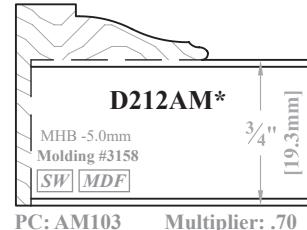
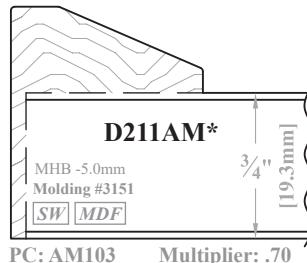
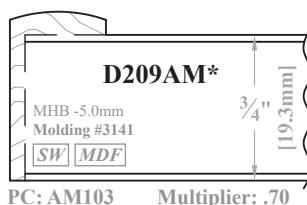


D199AM\* is now a *Nexus* profile. See *Section B.20* for NP404.

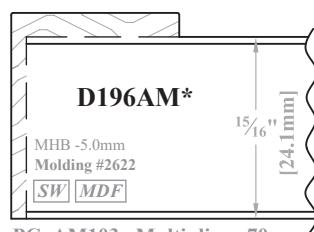
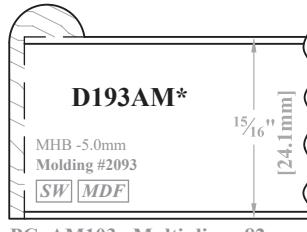
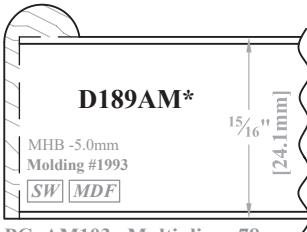
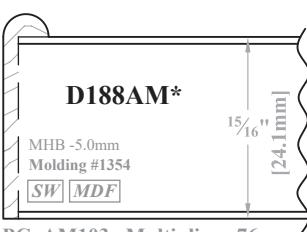
D201AM\* is now a *Nexus* profile. See *Section B.20* for NP405.



D207AM\* is now a *Nexus* profile. See *Section B.20* for NP402.



### Applied Molding Outside Edges for 1" Thick Veneered & Edgbanded Doors



► For PRICING ► See *Section B.10* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

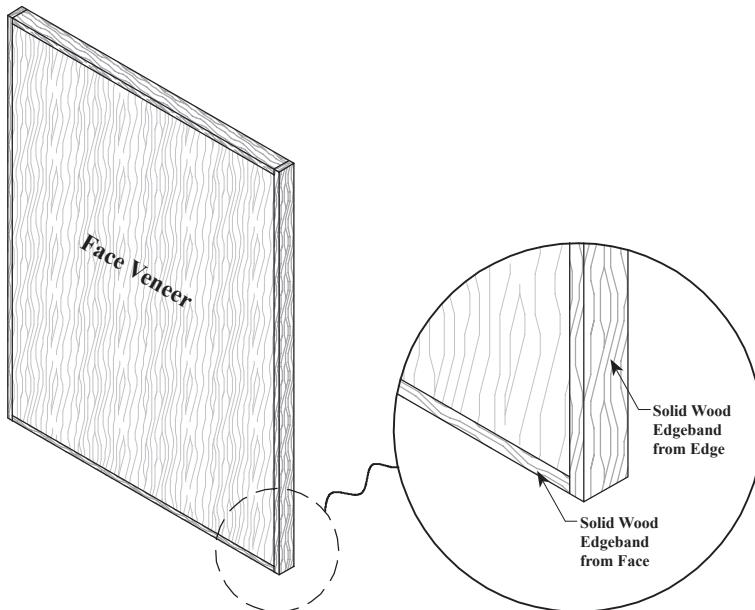
## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

## Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer

B

### Solid Wood Edgebanding Visible from Face of Door: EBT202, EBT203, EBT501, EBT601

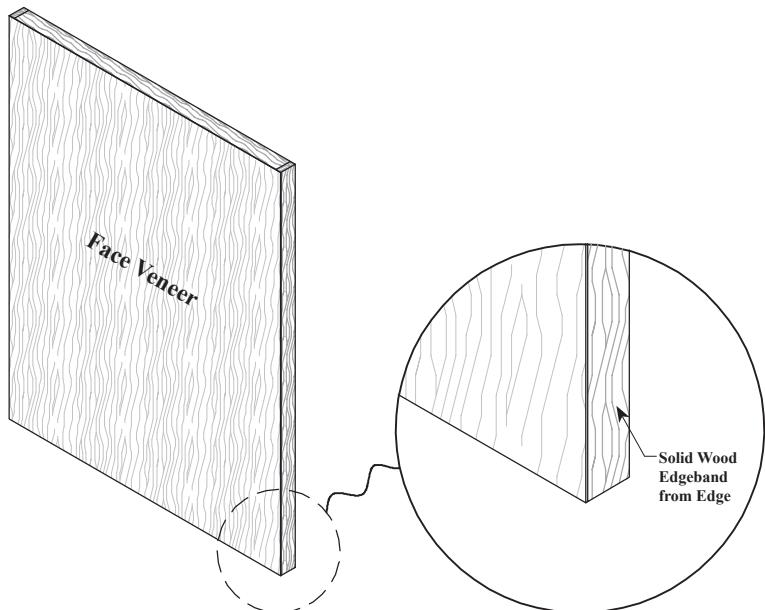
Face Veneer Grain/Cut	Edgeband Grain/Cut from Face	Edgeband Grain/Cut from Edge
Plain Sliced (PS) Veneer	Plain Sawn (PS) Solid Wood	Quarter Sawn (QS) Solid Wood
Rotary Cut (RC) Veneer	Plain Sawn (PS) Solid Wood	Quarter Sawn (QS) Solid Wood
Quarter Sawn (QS) Veneer	Quarter Sawn (QS) Solid Wood	Plain Sawn (PS) Solid Wood
Straight Grain (SG) Veneer	Straight Grain (SG) Solid Wood	Plain Sawn (PS) Solid Wood



\*See *Wood Species Options* note for more information.

### Solid Wood Edgebanding Not Visible from Face of Door: EBT402, EBT403, EBT701, EBT801

Face Veneer Grain/Cut	Edgeband Grain/Cut from Face	Edgeband Grain/Cut from Edge
Plain Sliced (PS) Veneer	N/A	Quarter Sawn (QS) Solid Wood
Rotary Cut (RC) Veneer	N/A	Quarter Sawn (QS) Solid Wood
Quarter Sawn (QS) Veneer	N/A	Plain Sawn (PS) Solid Wood
Straight Grain (SG) Veneer	N/A	Plain Sawn (PS) Solid Wood



\*See *Wood Species Options* note for more information.

► For PRICING ► See Section **B.10** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B

### Ordering & Pricing Notes: Style 60 Veneered & Edgebanded Doors & Drawer Fronts

#### Ordering Guidelines

**1 Order Forms** Please use *Veneered & Edgebanded Door and Drawer Front Order Form (E-Z Form #7)*.

#### Pricing

**1 Pricing** Please see *Section B.10* of our current **Wholesale Pricing Catalog**.

### Technical Notes: Style 60 Veneered & Edgebanded Doors & Drawer Fronts

#### Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)

<b>1 Frame Only Doors</b>	Not available with mullion lite patterns.
	Not available with center stiles or rails.
	GRF cut is designed to accept our rubber glass retainer. See <i>Section B.12</i> for more information.

#### Convex/Concave Options (Chapter D)

<b>1 Available Products</b>	The <b>C</b> indicates that this product is available convex/concave. <b>EBT201</b> and <b>EBT401</b> are the only edgeband treatment options available. Frame only doors not available convex/concave.
<b>2 Edgebanding</b>	In the case of convex/concave doors and drawer fronts, the edgebanding will be hand applied. Lineal grain direction on the top and bottom edge of a convex/concave door will run in a straight line. The grain will not follow the radius.

#### Dealer Aid Options (Chapter T)

<b>1 Finished Color Blocks</b>	See <i>Dealer Aid Section T.1</i> for finished color samples.
--------------------------------	---

#### Design Options (Chapter G)

<b>1 Grain and Color Coordination</b>	Grain and Color Coordination is an option for veneer doors. WalzCraft only offers this option in conjunction with <b>EBT201</b> . <b>EBT201 Frame Only</b> doors are not available with Grain and Color Coordination. Please see <i>Section G.17</i> for more information.
---------------------------------------	--

#### Finish Options (Chapter R)

<b>1 Rub Through</b>	<b>EBT701</b> is the only option that allows Rub Through. Please see <i>Section R.4</i> for more information on our Rub Through options.
<b>2 SolidTone®</b>	Certain Edgeband Treatment options are recommended when a SolidTone® finish will be applied on <b>MDF</b> or <b>MDF-MR</b> doors and drawer fronts with a <b>D7</b> outside edge profile. See <b>EBT102</b> and <b>EBT103</b> notes.

#### Functional Options (Chapter F)

<b>1 Finger Pull Routs FP100 &amp; FP200</b>	Only available with the <b>EBT101</b> and <b>EBT701</b> . When using the <b>EBT701</b> , the edgeband width must be at least $\frac{1}{2}$ " [12.7mm].
<b>2 Finger Pull Moldings</b>	Finger Pull Moldings <i>can only be used</i> with <b>EBT</b> options if using a <b>D7</b> outside edge profile.
<b>3 Hinge Boring</b>	Not all <b>EBT</b> options are compatible. Please see the <b>EBT - Fingerpull Molding Compatibility</b> chart on our website: <b>Resources/Technical Information</b> .

#### General Information (Chapter A)

<b>1 Grain Direction</b>	Arrows (↔) throughout the catalog indicate standard grain direction. Grain direction may be specified at <b>NO additional cost</b> (includes frame only door).
<b>2 Horizontal Grain</b>	If your project is being ordered with Horizontal grain and there are multiple doors and/or drawer fronts adjacent to each other, WalzCraft strongly suggests that you consider using one of our Grain and Color Coordination options. Some kitchen layouts that utilize Grain and Color Coordination may require veneer that is longer than what we normally keep in inventory. Please supply WalzCraft with a drawing or sketch of how the doors and drawer fronts are arranged on your project. WalzCraft will review the material requirements and prepare a quote. Please see <i>Section G.17</i> for more information.
<b>3 Ready to Assemble</b>	Ready to Assemble (RTA) is <i>not</i> an option.

Continued on next page...

► For PRICING ► See *Section B.10* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

**Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options****Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer****B****Technical Notes: Style 60 Veneered & Edgebanded Doors & Drawer Fronts...continued****Material Options**

1	<b>Hardwood Veneer</b>	"A" grade (wood back) hardwood veneer on the face with a #1 grade (wood back) veneer on the back.
2	<b>MDF Core</b>	<b>MDF</b> material is visible on the outside edge profile, if left raw ( <b>EBT101</b> ). This will generally appear darker than the face or back of the door when pre-finished.
3	<b>Combi-Core</b>	¾" thick Style 60 doors and drawer fronts are also available with a Combi-Core. See <b>Section K.1</b> for more information on Combi-Core. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Available with all EBT options for ¾" thickness.</li> <li>• Not available with pre-applied veneer.</li> <li>• Frame-only options will still be made from solid wood.</li> </ul>
4	<b>Reconstituted Veneer</b>	See <b>Section B.11</b> for Style 60 doors using Architectural Grade <b>Reconstituted Veneers</b> .

**Miscellaneous**

1	<b>Edgeband Application Sequence</b>	<b>WalzCraft's standard</b> will be to apply the edgebanding to the four edges in the following order: <b>Top, Bottom, Left, Right</b> . You can, however, deviate from this application and specify the order in which the edgebanding material is to be applied. Additional charges may apply when deviating from WalzCraft's standard. See <b>Section B.10</b> of our current <b>Wholesale Pricing Catalog</b> .
2	<b>Edgeband Grain Direction</b>	<b>WalzCraft's standard</b> will be to apply the wood veneer edgebanding in a <b>Lineal</b> direction. <b>Front to Back</b> grain direction for each edge is also an option and is limited to <b>EBT401 only</b> . <b>Front to Back</b> grain direction is also limited to a maximum length of 48". Additional charges may apply if deviating from WalzCraft's standard. See <b>Section B.10</b> of our current <b>Wholesale Pricing Catalog</b> .

**Profile Options (Chapter E)**

1	<b>EBT100</b>	Wood veneer on face and back, ¼" [14.5mm] thick only. <b>EBT100</b> is only available when using one of the following Applied Molding Outside Edge profiles for ¼" thick Veneered & Edgebanded doors: <b>D68AM, D94AM, D99AM, D100AM, D111AM, D113AM, D121AM, D122AM, D136AM, D142AM, D150AM, D171AM, D173AM, D177AM, D197AM, D206AM</b> .
2	<b>EBT101</b>	<p><b>Slab:</b> Raw edge, wood veneer on face and back. Available with a <b>D7</b> outside edge profile (<b>Section E.15</b>).</p> <p><b>Frame Only:</b> Raw edge, solid wood frame with veneer on the face and back. Available with a <b>D7</b> Outside Edge profile. Only available with <b>SR100GRF</b> Stile/Rail profile.</p> <p><b>Frame Only-NPC:</b> Raw edge, MDF frame with veneer on the face and back. Available with a <b>D7</b> Outside Edge profile. Only available with <b>MP612-57-NPC</b> or <b>MP612-76-NPC</b> Stile/Rail profiles.</p> <p><b>EBT101</b> is also available with the following Applied Molding Outside Edge profiles for ¾" thick Veneered &amp; Edgebanded doors: <b>D80AM, D114AM, D132AM, D155AM, D159AM, D179AM, D198AM, D202AM, D209AM, D211AM, D212AM, D215AM</b>.</p> <p><b>EBT101</b> is available 1" thick only when using one of the following Applied Molding Outside Edge profiles for 1" thick Veneered &amp; Edgebanded doors: <b>D188AM, D189AM, D193AM, D196AM</b>. See notes for <b>Sizes/Dimensions - Thickness</b> for actual finished thickness.</p>
3	<b>EBT102</b>	<p>Maple wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a raw MDF panel. No veneer on face or back. Only available with a <b>D7</b> Outside Edge profile.</p> <p>This edgebanding option is recommended when a SolidTone® finish will be applied on raw MDF or MDF-MR doors and drawer fronts with a <b>D7</b> outside edge profile.</p>
4	<b>EBT103</b>	<p>⅛" [3.2mm] solid maple edgebanding, butt joinery at corners, machine applied to a raw MDF panel. No veneer on face or back. Only available with the following standard Outside Edge profiles from <b>Section E.15: D7, D33, D66, D147</b>.</p> <p>This edgebanding option is recommended when a SolidTone® finish will be applied on raw MDF or MDF-MR doors and drawer fronts with a <b>D7</b> outside edge profile.</p>
5	<b>EBT201</b>	<p><b>Slab:</b> Wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a panel with veneer on the face and back. Only available with a <b>D7</b> Outside Edge profile.</p> <p><b>Frame Only:</b> Wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a solid wood frame with veneer on the face and back. Only available with a <b>D7</b> Outside Edge profile. Only available with <b>SR100GRF</b> Stile/Rail profile.</p> <p><b>Frame Only-NPC:</b> Wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to an MDF frame with veneer on the face and back. Only available with a <b>D7</b> Outside Edge profile. Only available with <b>MP612-57-NPC</b> or <b>MP612-76-NPC</b> Stile/Rail profiles.</p>

*Continued on next page...*

► For PRICING ► See **Section B.10** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

### Technical Notes: Style 60 Veneered & Edgebanded Doors & Drawer Fronts...continued

B

#### Profile Options (Chapter E)...continued

6	EBT202	<b>Slab:</b> $\frac{1}{8}$ " [3.2mm] solid wood edge, butt joinery at corners, machine applied to panel with veneer on the face & back. Only available with the following standard Outside Edge profiles from <b>Section E.15:</b> <b>D7, D33, D66, D147.</b>
		<b>Frame Only:</b> $\frac{1}{8}$ " [3.2mm] solid wood edge, butt joinery at corners, machine applied to solid wood frame with veneer on the face & back. Only available with the following standard Outside Edge profiles from <b>Section E.15:</b> <b>D7, D33, D66, D147.</b> Only available with <b>SR100GRF</b> Stile/Rail profile.
		<b>Frame Only-NPC:</b> $\frac{1}{8}$ " [3.2mm] solid wood edge, butt joinery at corners, machine applied to an MDF frame with veneer on the face & back. Only available with the following standard Outside Edge profiles from <b>Section E.15:</b> <b>D7, D33, D66, D147.</b> Only available with <b>MP612-57-NPC</b> or <b>MP612-76-NPC</b> Stile/Rail profiles.
7	EBT203	<b>Slab:</b> $\frac{1}{4}$ " [6.4mm] solid wood edge, butt joinery at corners, machine applied to panel with veneer on the face & back. Only available with the following standard Outside Edge profiles from <b>Section E.15:</b> <b>D7, D32, D33, D51, D66, D147.</b>
		<b>Frame Only:</b> $\frac{1}{4}$ " [6.4mm] solid wood edge, butt joinery at corners, machine applied to solid wood frame with veneer on the face & back. Only available with the following standard Outside Edge profiles from <b>Section E.15:</b> <b>D7, D32, D33, D51, D66, D147.</b> Only available with <b>SR100GRF</b> Stile/Rail profile.
		<b>Frame Only-NPC:</b> $\frac{1}{4}$ " [6.4mm] solid wood edge, butt joinery at corners, machine applied to an MDF frame with veneer on the face & back. Only available with the following standard Outside Edge profiles from <b>Section E.15:</b> <b>D7, D32, D33, D51, D66, D147.</b> Only available with <b>MP612-57-NPC</b> or <b>MP612-76-NPC</b> Stile/Rail profiles.
8	EBT401	<b>Slab:</b> Wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a raw MDF panel. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Only available with a <b>D7</b> Outside Edge profile.
		<b>Frame Only:</b> Wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a solid wood frame. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Only available with a <b>D7</b> Outside Edge profile. Only available with <b>SR100GRF</b> Stile/Rail profile.
		<b>Frame Only-NPC:</b> Wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to an MDF frame. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Only available with a <b>D7</b> Outside Edge profile. Only available with <b>MP612-57-NPC</b> or <b>MP612-76-NPC</b> Stile/Rail profiles.
9	EBT402	<b>Slab:</b> $\frac{1}{8}$ " [3.2mm] solid wood edge, butt joinery at corners, machine applied to a raw MDF panel. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Only available with a <b>D7</b> Outside Edge profile.
10	EBT403	<b>Slab:</b> $\frac{1}{4}$ " [6.4mm] solid wood edge, butt joinery at corners, machine applied to a raw MDF panel. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Only available with a <b>D7</b> Outside Edge profile.
11	EBT501	<b>Slab:</b> Solid wood edge of variable width, butt joinery at corners, hand applied (tongue & groove joint) to a panel with veneer on the face and back.
		<b>Frame Only:</b> Solid wood edge of variable width, butt joinery at corners, hand applied (tongue & groove joint) to a solid wood frame with veneer on the face and back. Only available with <b>SR100GRF</b> Stile/Rail profile.
		<b>Frame Only-NPC:</b> Solid wood edge of variable width, butt joinery at corners, hand applied (tongue & groove joint) to an MDF frame with veneer on the face and back. Only available with <b>MP612-57-NPC</b> or <b>MP612-76-NPC</b> Stile/Rail profiles.
		Width of solid wood edge varies from $\frac{3}{8}$ " [9.5mm] to a maximum of $1\frac{1}{4}$ " [31.8mm], in $\frac{1}{8}$ " [3.2mm] increments and is determined by your chosen outside edge profile. Standard width is $\frac{3}{8}$ " [9.5mm]. Available with all standard Outside Edge profiles from <b>Section E.15 except: D72, D138, D152.</b> For your reference, you can also access the <b>Profile-Reveal Widths</b> chart on our website: <b>Resources / Technical Information.</b>
		For solid wood edges that are fixed at $\frac{1}{8}$ " or $\frac{1}{4}$ " wide, please see <b>EBT202, EBT203, EBT402 or EBT403.</b>
12	EBT601	<b>Slab:</b> Solid wood edge of variable width, with mitered corners, hand applied (tongue & groove joint) to a panel with veneer on the face and back.
		<b>Frame Only:</b> Solid wood edge of variable width, with mitered corners, hand applied (tongue & groove joint) to a solid wood frame with veneer on the face and back. Only available with <b>SR100GRF</b> Stile/Rail profile.
		<b>Frame Only-NPC:</b> Solid wood edge of variable width, with mitered corners, hand applied (tongue & groove joint) to an MDF frame with veneer on the face and back. Only available with <b>MP612-57-NPC</b> or <b>MP612-76-NPC</b> Stile/Rail profiles.
		Width of solid wood edge varies from $\frac{3}{8}$ " [9.5mm] to a maximum of $1\frac{1}{4}$ " [31.8mm], in $\frac{1}{8}$ " [3.2mm] increments and is determined by the chosen outside edge profile. Standard width is $\frac{3}{8}$ " [9.5mm]. Available with all standard Outside Edge profiles from <b>Section E.15 except: D72, D138, D152.</b> For your reference, you can also access the <b>Profile-Reveal Widths</b> chart on our website: <b>Resources / Technical Information.</b>
		For solid wood edges that are fixed at $\frac{1}{8}$ " or $\frac{1}{4}$ " wide, please see <b>EBT202, EBT203, EBT402 or EBT403.</b>

Continued on next page...

► For PRICING ► See Section **B.10** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

## Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer

### Technical Notes: Style 60 Veneered & Edgebanded Doors & Drawer Fronts...continued

#### Profile Options (Chapter E)...continued

13	EBT701	<p><b>Slab:</b> Solid wood edge of variable width, with mitered corners, hand applied (tongue &amp; groove joint) to a raw MDF panel.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding.</li> <li>Width of the solid wood edge will equal the outside edge profile width + <math>\frac{1}{8}</math>" [3.2mm].           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum width of <math>\frac{3}{4}</math>" [19.1mm] wide (does not include tongue &amp; groove joint).</li> <li>Maximum width of <math>1\frac{1}{4}</math>" [31.8mm] wide (does not include tongue &amp; groove joint).</li> </ul> </li> <li>Minimum size for raw MDF panel before applying solid wood edge is 3" x 3" [76.2mm x 76.2mm].</li> </ul>
		<p><b>Frame Only:</b> Solid wood frame with mitered corners. Face and back veneer is applied after frame is assembled. Only available with <b>MP612-57GRF</b> or <b>MP612-76GRF</b> Stile/Rail profile.</p>
		<p><b>Frame Only-NPC:</b> Solid wood frame with mitered corners. Face and back veneer is applied after frame is assembled. Only available with <b>MP612-57-NPC</b> or <b>MP612-76-NPC</b> Stile/Rail profile.</p>
		<p>Due to the shape of the profile where the solid wood edge meets the veneer face, not all Outside Edge profiles are available. Please see the <b>Outside Edge Compatibility</b> chart on our website: <b>Resources / Technical Information</b>.</p>
14	EBT801	<p><b>Pillow Edge Veneered Door - Slab:</b> 1" [25.4mm] solid wood edge with mitered corners, is hand applied (tongue &amp; groove joint) to a raw MDF panel. <b>D182</b> outside edge profile is applied, then face and back veneer is applied, running veneer to the edge of door and following the contour of the <b>D182</b>.</p>
		<p><b>Pillow Edge Veneered Door - Frame Only:</b> Solid wood frame with mitered corners. <b>D182</b> outside edge profile is applied, then face and back veneer is applied, running veneer to the edge of door and following the contour of the <b>D182</b>. Only available with <b>MP612-57GRF</b> or <b>MP612-76GRF</b> Stile/Rail profile.</p>
		<p><b>Pillow Edge Veneered Door - Frame Only-NPC:</b> Solid wood frame with mitered corners. <b>D182</b> outside edge profile is applied, then face and back veneer is applied, running veneer to the edge of door and following the contour of the <b>D182</b>. Only available with <b>MP612-57-NPC</b> or <b>MP612-76-NPC</b> Stile/Rail profile.</p>

#### Sizes / Dimensions

1	Thicknesses	<p><b><math>\frac{1}{16}</math>" Style 60:</b> Available only when using <b>EBT100</b> and one of the compatible Applied Molding Outside Edge profiles for <math>\frac{1}{16}</math>" thick Veneered &amp; Edgebanded doors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><math>\frac{1}{16}</math>" Style 60 doors will finish at .572" [14.5mm] thick +/- .030".</li> <li>Not available with Pre-Applied veneer.</li> </ul>
		<p><b><math>\frac{3}{4}</math>" Style 60:</b> Available with all <b>EBT</b> options, including frame only doors, except <b>EBT100</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Includes raw MDF-MR for <b>EBT102</b> and <b>EBT103</b>.</li> <li>Also available with <b>EBT101</b> and one of the compatible Applied Molding Outside Edge profiles for <math>\frac{3}{4}</math>" thick Veneered &amp; Edgebanded doors.</li> <li><math>\frac{3}{4}</math>" Style 60 doors will finish at .759" [19.3mm] thick +/- .030".</li> </ul>
		<p><b>1" Style 60:</b> Available when using any of the following solid wood edged <b>EBT</b> options: <b>EBT202</b>, <b>EBT203</b>, <b>EBT402</b>, <b>EBT403</b>, <b>EBT501</b>, <b>EBT601</b>, <b>EBT701</b>, <b>EBT801</b> (includes frame only doors).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Also available with <b>EBT101</b> and one of the compatible Applied Molding Outside Edge profiles for 1" thick Veneered &amp; Edgebanded doors.</li> <li>1" Style 60 doors will finish at 0.947" [24.1mm] thick +/- .030".</li> <li>Not available with Pre-Applied veneer.</li> </ul>
		<p><b>Vertical Grain</b> = 48"W x 96"H [1219.2mm x 2438.4mm].</p> <p><b>Horizontal Grain</b> = 96"W x 48"H [2438.4mm x 1219.2mm].</p> <p>The maximum width for Style 60 doors/drawer fronts that WalzCraft will warrant is 24". The maximum height for Style 60 doors/drawer fronts that WalzCraft will warrant is 72".</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sizes greater than this will carry no warranty against warping or twisting.</li> <li>See <b>Section A.8</b> for more information on warping and twisting tolerances.</li> </ul>
<p><i>Continued on next page...</i></p>		

► For PRICING ► See **Section B.10** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

**Technical Notes: Style 60 Veneered & Edgebanded Doors & Drawer Fronts...continued****Wood Species Options (Chapter S)**

1	<b>EBT102, EBT201, EBT201-F, EBT401, EBT401-F</b>	Not all veneer used for the face and back of these doors have a matching veneer edgeband species. Please see " <i>Edgebanding Species for EBT Style 60</i> " chart on our website under <b>Resources / Technical Information</b> to find which species of veneer edgebanding will be used with the various species of face / back veneer.
2	<b>Solid Wood Edgebanding</b>	<p>Due to the nature of solid wood, when preparing a piece of solid wood edgebanding to apply to the edge of a door, the face and back surfaces of the individual solid wood piece will have a plain sawn grain pattern, and the remaining surfaces of the piece (at a 90° angle to the face and back), will have a different grain pattern, such as quarter sawn or straight grain.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See earlier page within this section for images of the orientation of that piece of edgebanding in relation to the face veneer on the door. This will show you which grain pattern will be visible from the face of the completed door and which grain pattern will be visible from the edge of the completed door.</li> </ul>

**Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer - END**

► For PRICING ► See Section ***B.10*** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

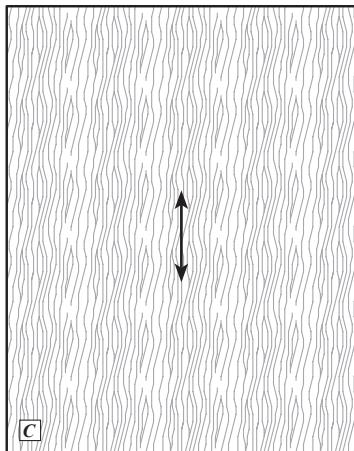
## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

## Veneered & Edgebanded - Reconstituted Veneer

B

### Style 60 - Architectural Grade/Reconstituted/Composite Veneer

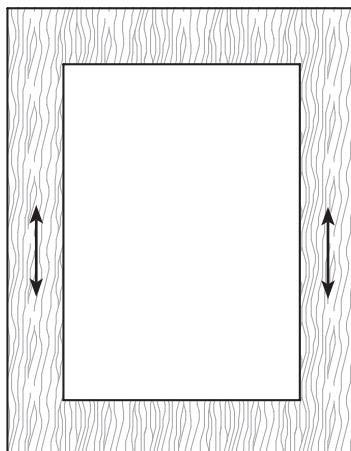
Architectural Grade/Reconstituted/Composite Veneer is a wood veneer produced using a fast growing tropical wood species, often times *Obeche*, along with Poplar, as well. The veneers are dyed and laid up to mimic the look of a particular specie. The veneer sheets are made by laminating a block of veneer leaves together. The block is then sliced so that the edges of the laminated leaves become the "grain" of the composite veneer. This veneer is relatively defect free and has outstanding color and grain consistency from sheet to sheet. This product is intended for a more contemporary look. If consistency in grain or color is important for individual doors and/or drawer fronts that will be installed directly above or below one another, we highly recommend utilizing one of Walz-Craft's Grain and Color Coordination options (see **Section G.17** for more information). Suitable for Natural/Clear Coat (**no stain**) and light stain colors. **We recommend that you view a sample on our website at WalzCraft.com, click on the Resources tab, or order a sample for your own use.**



Style: 60

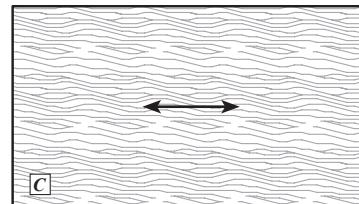
PC: Variable

Frame: See 60F Frame Only



Style: 60F Frame Only

PC: Variable



Style: 60 Drawer Front

PC: Variable

Frame: See 60F Frame Only

#### Step 1) Choose your Reconstituted Edgeband Treatment Option.

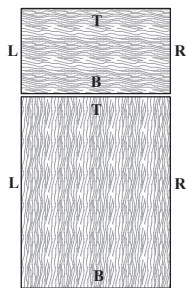
- The Edgeband Treatment option defines the sequence and application for face veneer, back veneer and edgebanding material.
- An "R" is used at the end of the Edgeband Treatment Option # to differentiate between the use of a Standard Veneer Edgeband and a Reconstituted Veneer Edgeband (eg.: EBT101-R, EBT201-R, EBT401-R, EBT901-R, EBT902-R).

#### Step 2) Choose your Edgeband Application Sequence (ex: Top, Bottom, Left, Right).

#### Step 3) Choose the Edgeband grain direction (EBT401-R only).

#### Step 4) Choose your wood species and finish option.

### Edgeband Application Sequence (Top, Bottom, Left, Right)



- Choose the order in which the edgeband material is applied to the edges.
- WalzCraft's standard will be to apply the top edge first, bottom edge second, left edge third and right edge last.

Continued on next page...

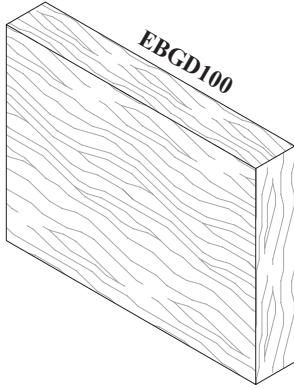
► For PRICING ► See Section **B.11** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Grain and Color Coordination - Reconstituted Wood Veneer

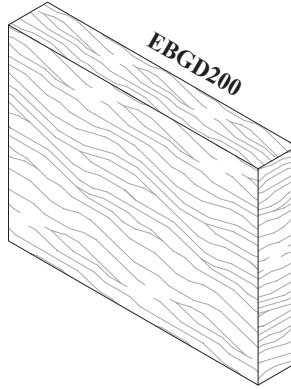
- Upon request, WalzCraft **will** manufacture Reconstituted wood veneer components using one of two possible Grain and Color Coordination options. Additional custom engineering charges will be applied. To inquire, please contact our Customer Support Team.
- Drawings and order details may be emailed to: [customersupport@WalzCraft.com](mailto:customersupport@WalzCraft.com)
- Please see **Section G.17** for more information.

Edgeband Grain Direction (*Lineal or Front to Back*)

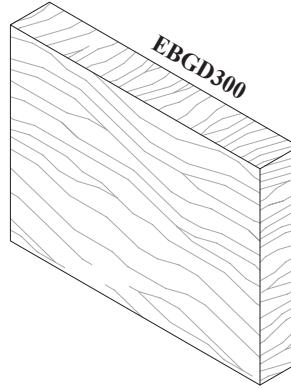
Choose the grain direction of each edge independently of one another. **WalzCraft's standard** will be to apply the edgebanding in a lineal direction (**EBGD100**). Applies to Reconstituted Wood Veneer edgebanding only (Limited to **EBT401-R**).



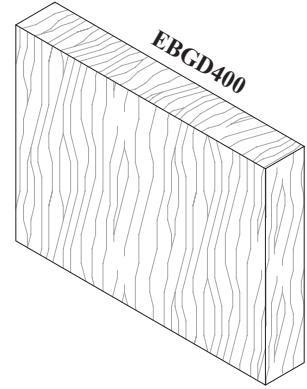
Example of horizontal grain on face, with lineal grain direction on top, bottom, left & right.



Example of horizontal grain on face, with lineal grain direction on top & bottom and front to back grain direction on left & right.



Example of horizontal grain on face, with front to back grain direction on top, bottom, left & right.

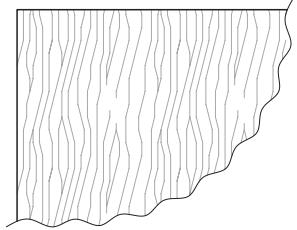


Example of vertical grain on face, with front to back grain direction on top & bottom and lineal grain direction on left & right.

EBT101-R (*Raw Edge*)

Minimum Size: 3" x 3" [76.2mm x 76.2mm]

- Only available with **D7** Outside Edge Profile.



*Continued on next page...*

► For PRICING ► See **Section B.11** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

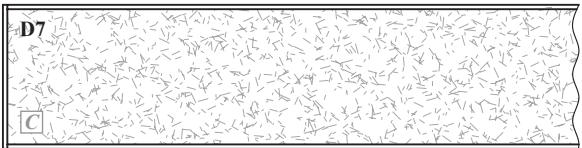
## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

## Veneered & Edgebanded - Reconstituted Veneer

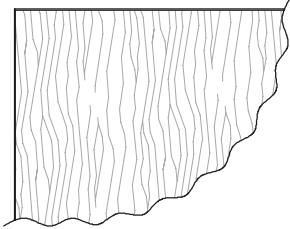
B

### EBT201-R (Wood Veneer Edge - Machine Applied)

→  $\frac{1}{32}$ " [0.6mm]

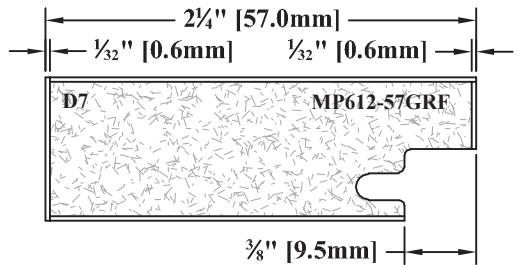


- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with **D7** Outside Edge Profile.

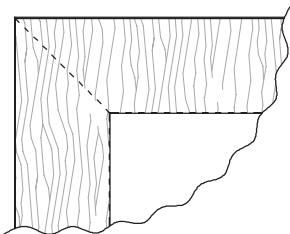


Minimum Size: 3" x 3" [76.2mm x 76.2mm] after edgebanding.

### EBT201-R - Frame Only (Wood Veneer Edge - Machine Applied)

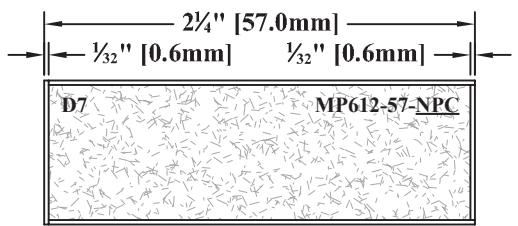


- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with **D7** Outside Edge Profile.
- Only available with **MP612-57GRF** or **MP612-76GRF** Stile/Rail Profile.

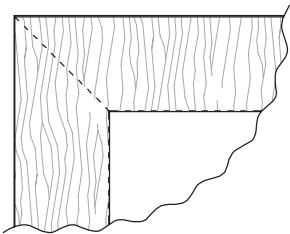


Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

### EBT201-R - Frame Only - NPC (Wood Veneer Edge - Machine Applied)



- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with **D7** Outside Edge Profile.
- Only available with **MP612-57-NPC** or **MP612-76-NPC** Stile/Rail Profile.



Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

Continued on next page...

► For PRICING ► See Section **B.11** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

**B.11.3**

 **WalzCraft<sup>®</sup>** .com  (Phone) 1-800-237-1326 6:00AM - 5:30PM CST (24 Hour Fax) 1-608-781-3667

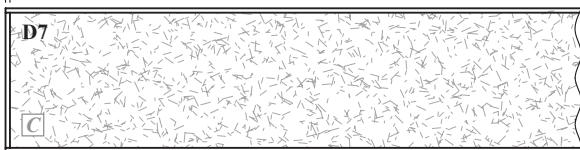
## Veneered & Edgebanded - Reconstituted Veneer

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

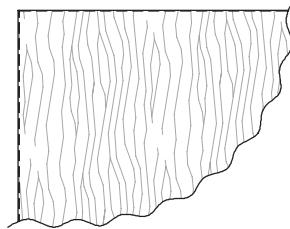
B

### EBT401-R (Wood Veneer Edge - Machine Applied)

→  $\frac{1}{32}$ " [0.6mm]

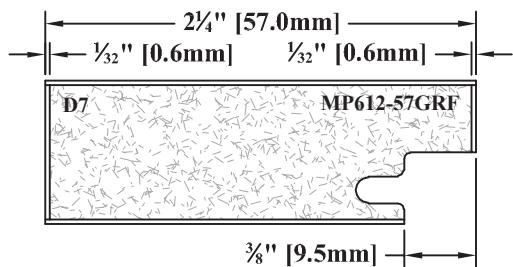


- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Choose the Edgeband Grain Direction.
- Only available with **D7** Outside Edge Profile.

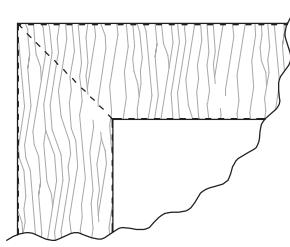


Minimum Size: 3" x 3" [76.2mm x 76.2mm] after edgebanding.

### EBT401-R - Frame Only (Wood Veneer Edge - Machine Applied)

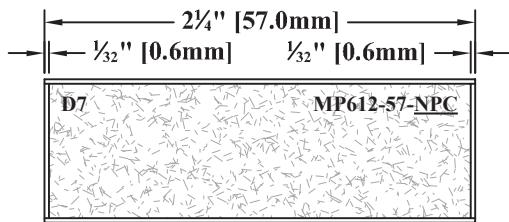


- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence and/or Grain Direction.
- Only available with **D7** Outside Edge Profile.
- Only available with **MP612-57GRF or MP612-76GRF** Stile/Rail Profile.

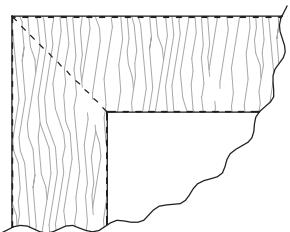


Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

### EBT401-R - Frame Only - NPC (Wood Veneer Edge - Machine Applied)



- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence and/or Grain Direction.
- Only available with **D7** Outside Edge Profile.
- Only available with **MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC** Stile/Rail Profile.



Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

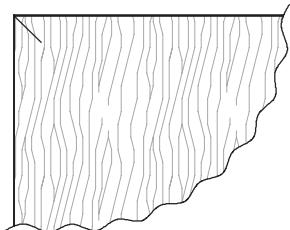
Continued on next page...

► For PRICING ► See Section **B.11** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

### **EBT901-R (*Wood Veneer Edge - Hand Applied*)**

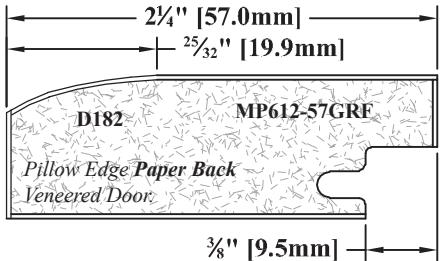


- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with **D182** Outside Edge Profile.

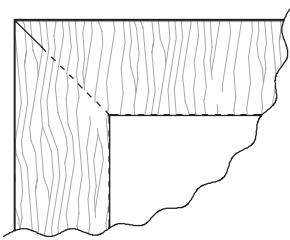


Minimum Size:  $4\frac{3}{4}'' \times 4\frac{3}{4}''$  [120.7mm x 120.7mm] after edgebanding.

## EBT901-R - Frame Only (*Wood Veneer Edge - Hand Applied*)

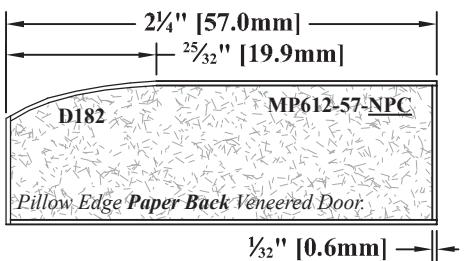


- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with **D182** Outside Edge Profile.
- Only available with **MP612-57GRF or**  
**MP612-76GRF**  
Stile & Rail Profile.

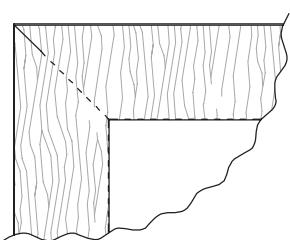


Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

## EBT901-R - Frame Only - NPC (*Wood Veneer Edge - Hand Applied*)

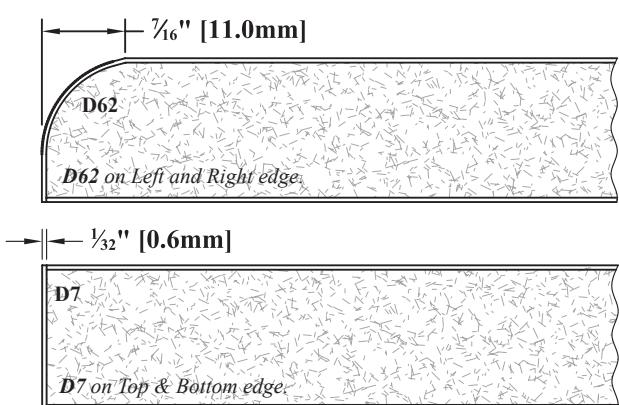


- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with **D182** Outside Edge Profile.
- Only available with **MP612-57-NPC** or **MP612-76-NPC** Stile & Rail Profile.

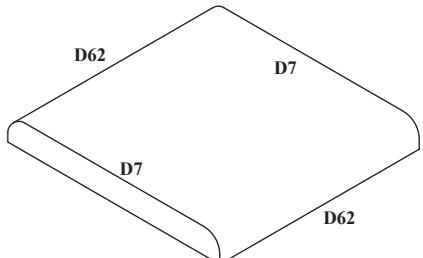
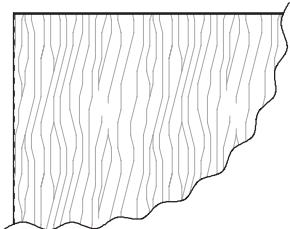


Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

### **EBT902-R (*Wood Veneer Edge - Hand Applied*)**



- Only available with **D62**  
OSE on left & right edge.
- Only available with **D7**  
OSE on top & bottom  
edge.



Minimum Size:  $4\frac{3}{4}'' \times 4\frac{3}{4}''$  [120.7mm x 120.7mm] after edgebanding.

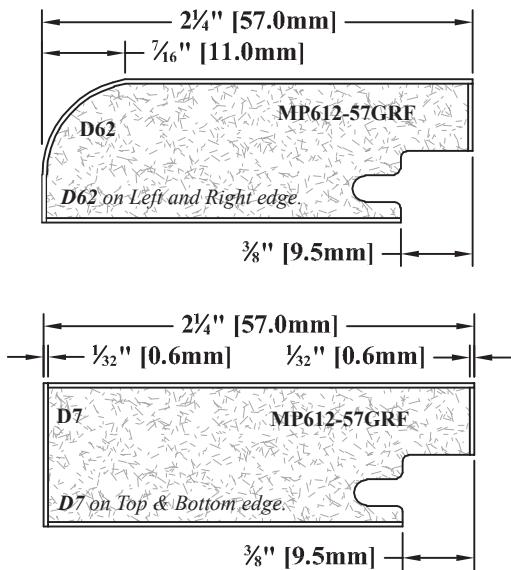
► For PRICING ► See Section *B.11* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Veneered & Edgebanded - Reconstituted Veneer

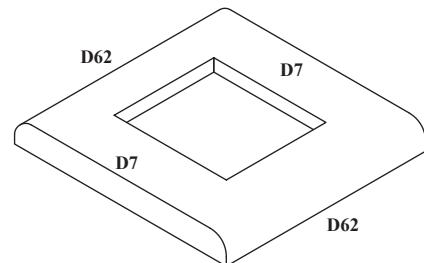
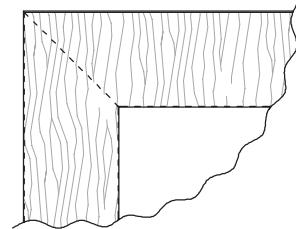
## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B

### EBT902-R - Frame Only (Wood Veneer Edge - Hand Applied)

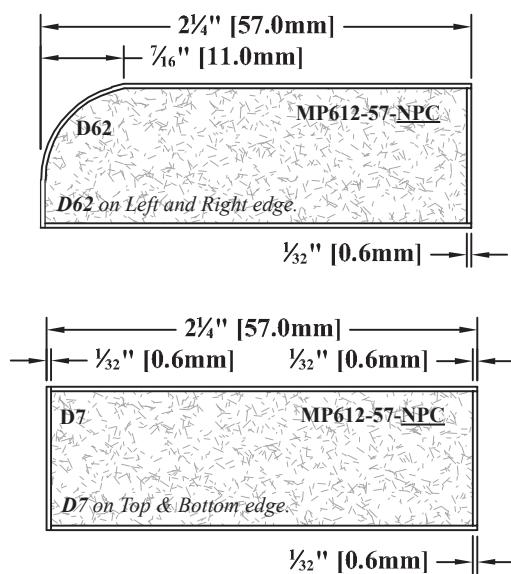


- Only available with **D62** OSE on left & right edge.
- Only available with **D7** OSE on top & bottom edge.
- Only available with **MP612-57GRF** or **MP612-76GRF** Stile/Rail Profile.

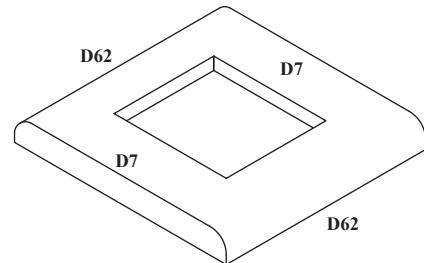
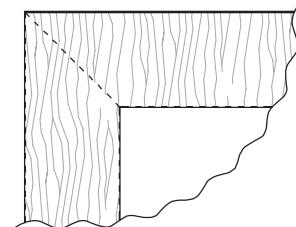


Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

### EBT902-R - Frame Only - NPC (Wood Veneer Edge - Hand Applied)



- Only available with **D62** OSE on left & right edge.
- Only available with **D7** OSE on top & bottom edge.
- Only available with **MP612-57-NPC** or **MP612-76-NPC** Stile/Rail Profile.



► For PRICING ► See Section **B.11** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

## Veneered & Edgebanded - Reconstituted Veneer

B

### Ordering & Pricing Notes: Veneered & Edgebanded - Reconstituted Veneer

#### Ordering Guidelines

**1 Order Forms** Please use *Veneered & Edgebanded Door and Drawer Front Order Form (E•Z Form #7)*.

#### Pricing

**1 Pricing** Please see *Section B.11* of our current **Wholesale Pricing Catalog**.

### Technical Notes: Veneered & Edgebanded - Reconstituted Veneer

#### Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)

<b>1 Frame Only Doors</b>	Not available with mullion lite patterns.
	Not available with center stiles or rails.
	GRF cut is designed to accept our rubber glass retainer. See <i>Section B.12</i> for more information.

#### Convex/Concave Options (Chapter D)

<b>1 Available Products</b>	The <b>C</b> indicates that this product is available Convex/Concave. <b>EBT201-R</b> and <b>EBT401-R</b> are the only Edgeband Treatment options available when using Reconstituted wood veneers.
	Frame only doors are not available in Convex/Concave construction.
<b>2 Edgebanding</b>	In the case of Convex/Concave doors and drawer fronts, the edgebanding will be hand applied.
	Lineal grain direction on the top and bottom edge of a Convex/Concave door will run in a straight line. The grain will not follow the radius.

#### Dealer Aid Options (Chapter T)

<b>1 Unfinished Sample Set</b>	Set includes one unfinished $3\frac{3}{8}$ " x $5\frac{1}{4}$ " [92.1mm x 133.4mm] paper back Reconstituted veneer sample in each of our available wood species. See <i>Dealer Aids Section T.1</i> .
<b>2 Finished Color Blocks</b>	See <i>Dealer Aid Section T.1</i> for finished color samples.

#### Design Options (Chapter G)

<b>1 Grain &amp; Color Coordination</b>	Grain and Color Coordination is an option for veneer doors. WalzCraft only offers this option in conjunction with <b>EBT201-R</b> . <b>EBT201-R</b> Frame Only doors <u>are not</u> available with Grain and Color Coordination. Please see <i>Section G.17</i> for more information.
---	---

#### Functional Options (Chapter F)

<b>1 Hinge Boring</b>	Hinge boring is available for Style 60 Veneered & Edgebanded - Reconstituted Veneer doors & drawer fronts. Please see <i>Section F.1</i> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.
<b>2 Finger Pull Moldings</b>	Finger Pull Moldings <b>can only be used</b> with <b>EBT</b> options if using a <b>D7</b> outside edge profile.
	Not all <b>EBT</b> options are compatible. Please see the <b>EBT - Fingerpull Molding Compatibility</b> chart on our website: <b>Resources / Technical Information</b> .

#### General Information (Chapter A)

<b>1 Grain Direction</b>	Arrows ( $\longleftrightarrow$ ) throughout the catalog indicate standard grain direction. Grain direction may be specified at <b>NO</b> additional cost (includes frame only doors).
<b>2 Horizontal Grain</b>	If your project is being ordered with Horizontal grain and there are multiple doors and/or drawer fronts adjacent to each other, WalzCraft strongly suggests that you consider using one of our Grain and Color Coordination options. Some kitchen layouts that utilize Grain and Color Coordination may require veneer that is longer than what we normally keep in inventory. Please supply WalzCraft with a drawing or sketch of how the doors and drawer fronts are arranged on your project. WalzCraft will review the material requirements and prepare a quote. Please see <i>Section G.17</i> for more information.
<b>3 Ready to Assemble</b>	Ready to Assemble (RTA) is <b>not</b> available as an option.

#### Material Options

<b>1 Reconstituted Veneer</b>	Reconstituted Veneer (paper back) on face, back and edges.
<b>2 MDF Core</b>	MDF material is visible on the outside edge profile, if left raw ( <b>EBT101</b> ). This will generally appear darker than the face or back of the door when pre-finished.
<b>3 Combi-Core</b>	$\frac{3}{4}$ " thick Reconstituted Veneer Style 60 doors and drawer fronts are also available with a Combi-Core. See <i>Section K.1</i> for more information on Combi-Core. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Available with <b>EBT101-R</b>, <b>EBT201-R</b> and <b>EBT401-R</b> for <math>\frac{3}{4}</math>" thickness.</li> <li>Not available with Frame-only options.</li> </ul>

*Continued on next page...*

► For PRICING ► See *Section B.11* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.



## Veneered & Edgebanded - Reconstituted Veneer

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B

### Technical Notes: Veneered & Edgebanded - Reconstituted Veneer...continued

#### Miscellaneous

1	Edgeband Application Sequence	WalzCraft's standard will be to apply the edgebanding to the four edges in the following order: <b>Top, Bottom, Left, Right</b> . You can however deviate from this application and specify the order in which the edgebanding material is to be applied. Additional charges may apply when deviating from WalzCraft's standard. See <b>Section B.II</b> of our current <b>Wholesale Pricing Catalog</b> .
2	Edgeband Grain Direction	WalzCraft's standard will be to apply the wood veneer edgebanding in a <b>Lineal</b> direction ( <b>EBGD100</b> ). <b>Front to Back</b> grain direction for each edge is also an option and is limited to <b>EBT401 only</b> . <b>Front to Back</b> grain direction is also limited to a maximum length of 48" [1219.2mm]. Additional charges may apply if deviating from WalzCraft's standard. See <b>Section B.II</b> of our current <b>Wholesale Pricing Catalog</b> .

#### Profile Options (Chapter E)

1	EBT101-R	Raw Edge, Reconstituted wood veneer on face and back of MDF panel. Only available with a <b>D7</b> outside edge.
2	EBT201-R	<b>Slab:</b> Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to an MDF panel with veneer on the face and back. Only available with a <b>D7</b> outside edge. <b>Frame Only:</b> Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to an MDF frame with veneer on the face and back. Mitered corners. Only available with a <b>D7</b> outside edge. Only available with <b>MP612-57GRF or MP612-76GRF</b> Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will be used. <b>Frame Only-NPC:</b> Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to an MDF frame with veneer on the face and back. Mitered corners. Only available with a <b>D7</b> outside edge. Only available with <b>MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC</b> Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will be used.
3	EBT401-R	<b>Slab:</b> Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a raw MDF panel. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Only available with a <b>D7</b> outside edge. <b>Frame Only:</b> Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a raw MDF frame. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Mitered corners. Only available with a <b>D7</b> outside edge. Only available with <b>MP612-57GRF or MP612-76GRF</b> Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will be used. <b>Frame Only-NPC:</b> Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a raw MDF frame. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Mitered corners. Only available with a <b>D7</b> outside edge. Only available with <b>MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC</b> Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will be used.
4	EBT901-R	<b>Pillow Edge Paper Back Veneered Door - Slab:</b> <b>D182</b> outside edge profile applied to raw MDF panel. Face and back reconstituted veneer is then applied, running veneer to the edge of door and following the contour of the <b>D182</b> . Veneer edgbanding hand applied after face & back veneer. <b>Pillow Edge Paper Back Veneered Door - Frame Only:</b> Raw MDF frame with mitered corners. <b>D182</b> outside edge profile applied. Face and back reconstituted veneer is then applied, running veneer to the edge of door and following the contour of the <b>D182</b> . Veneer edgbanding hand applied to outside edge after face & back veneer. Only available with <b>MP612-57GRF or MP612-76GRF</b> Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will be used. <b>Pillow Edge Paper Back Veneered Door - Frame Only-NPC:</b> Raw MDF frame with mitered corners. <b>D182</b> outside edge profile applied. Face and back reconstituted veneer is then applied, running veneer to the edge of door and following the contour of the <b>D182</b> . Veneer edgbanding hand applied to outside edge after face & back veneer. Only available with <b>MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC</b> Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will be used.
5	EBT902-R	<b>Slab:</b> <b>D62</b> outside edge profile is applied to left and right edge of raw MDF panel. Top and bottom edge are left square. Reconstituted veneer applied to back, then to front, which wraps the <b>D62</b> on the left and right edge. Veneer edgbanding hand applied to top and bottom edge after face & back veneer. <b>Frame Only:</b> Raw MDF frame with mitered corners. <b>D62</b> outside edge profile applied to left and right edge of frame. Top and bottom edge are left square. Reconstituted veneer applied to back, then to front, which wraps the <b>D62</b> on the left and right edges. Veneer edgbanding hand applied to top and bottom edge after face & back veneer. Only available with <b>MP612-57GRF or MP612-76GRF</b> stile & rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will be used. <b>Frame Only:</b> Raw MDF frame with mitered corners. <b>D62</b> outside edge profile applied to left and right edge of frame. Top and bottom edge are left square. Reconstituted veneer applied to back, then to front, which wraps the <b>D62</b> on the left and right edges. Veneer edgbanding hand applied to top and bottom edge after face & back veneer. Only available with <b>MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC</b> Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will be used.

Continued on next page...

► For PRICING ► See **Section B.II** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

**Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options****Veneered & Edgebanded - Reconstituted Veneer****B****Technical Notes: Veneered & Edgebanded - Reconstituted Veneer...continued****Sizes /Dimensions**

1	<b>Thickness</b>	Only available $\frac{3}{4}$ " [19.3mm] thick (includes frame only doors).
2	<b>Maximum Size</b>	<b>Vertical Grain</b> = 48"W x 96"H [1219.2mm x 2438.4mm].
		<b>Horizontal Grain</b> = 96"W x 48"H [2438.4mm x 1219.2mm].
		The maximum width for Style 60 doors/drawer fronts that WalzCraft will warrant is 24". The maximum height for Style 60 doors/drawer fronts that WalzCraft will warrant is 72". <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Sizes greater than this will carry no warranty against warping or twisting.</li><li>• See <b>Section A.8</b> for more information on warping and twisting tolerances.</li></ul>

**Veneered & Edgebanded - Reconstituted Veneer - END**

► For PRICING ► See **Section B.11** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

**B.11.9**

v18.2

 **WalzCraft<sup>®</sup> .com**  (Phone) 1-800-237-1326 6:00AM - 5:30PM CST (24 Hour Fax) 1-608-781-3667

1-800-237-1326

WalzCraft®

www.WalzCraft.com

B



© WalzCraft<sup>®</sup> .com



**99.7% American Made**

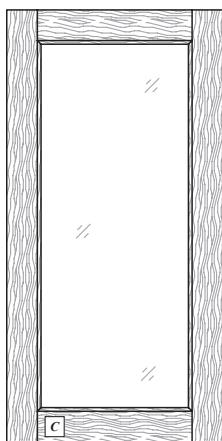
### B.11.10

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

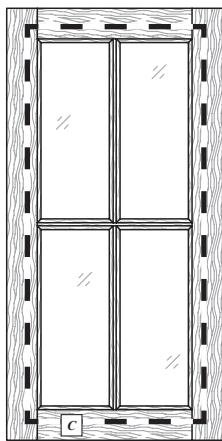
## Frame Only & Mullion Lite Patterns

B

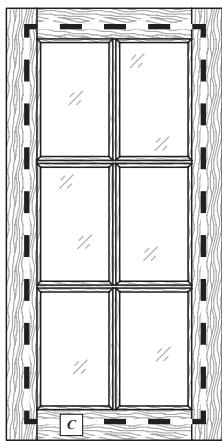
### Frame and Mullion Lite Pattern Options



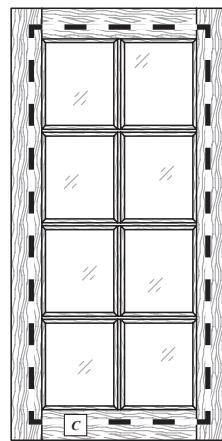
Style 10  
Frame Door



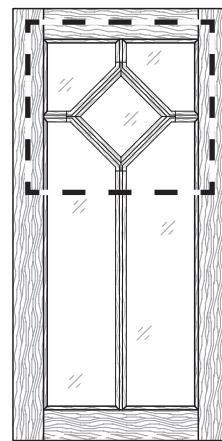
Style 10  
LP001 - 4 Lites  
2 wide x 2 high



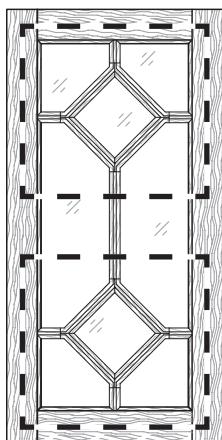
Style 10  
LP001 - 6 Lites  
2 wide x 3 high



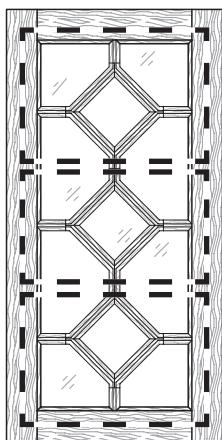
Style 10  
LP001 - 8 Lites  
2 wide x 4 high



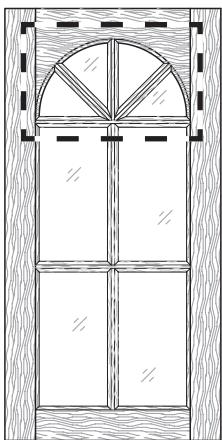
Style 10  
LP100 - 5 Lites



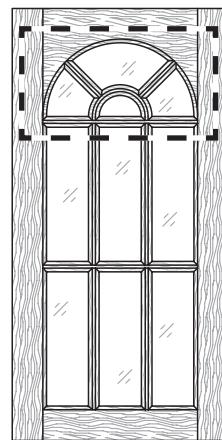
Style 10  
LP100 - (2) Patterns  
8 Lites



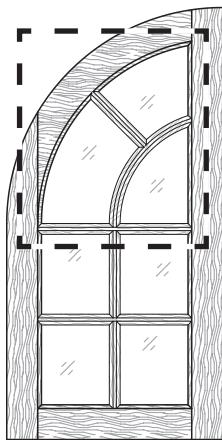
Style 10  
LP100 - (3) Patterns  
11 Lites



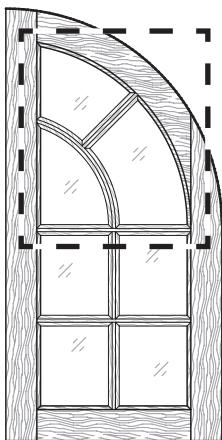
Style 1996  
LP101 over 2wx2h Lites  
8 Lites



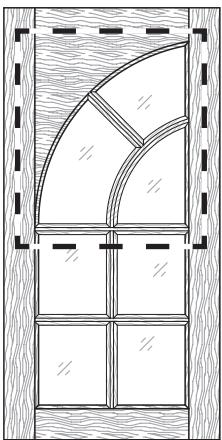
Style 1996  
LP102 over 3wx2h Lites  
10 Lites



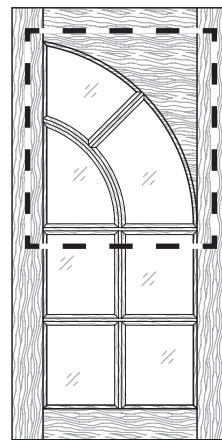
Style 995L  
LP103 over 2wx2h Lites  
7 Lites



Style 995R  
LP103 over 2wx2h Lites  
7 Lites



Style 996L  
LP103 over 2wx2h Lites  
7 Lites



Style 996R  
LP103 over 2wx2h Lites  
7 Lites

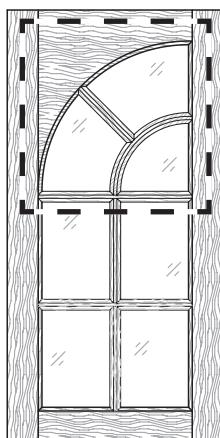
► For PRICING ► See Section B.12 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Frame Only & Mullion Lite Patterns

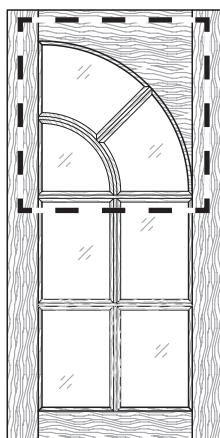
## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

### Mullion Lite Pattern Options

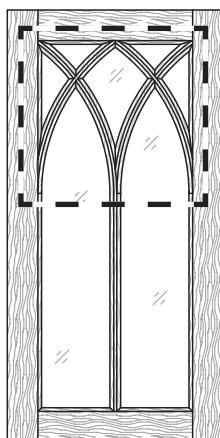
B



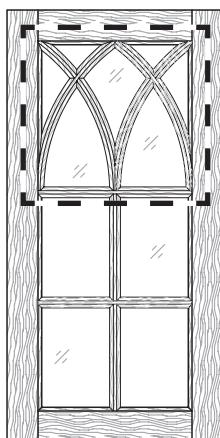
**Style 997L**  
LP104 over 2wx2h Lites  
7 Lites



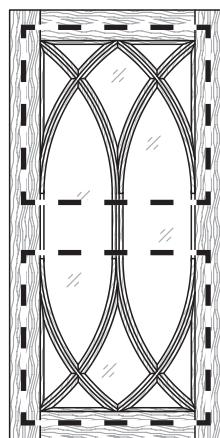
**Style 997R**  
LP104 over 2wx2h Lites  
7 Lites



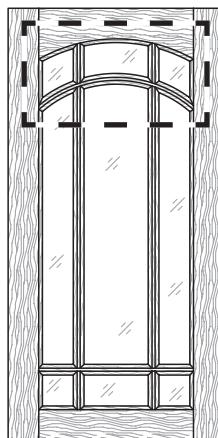
**Style 10**  
LP105 - 7 Lites



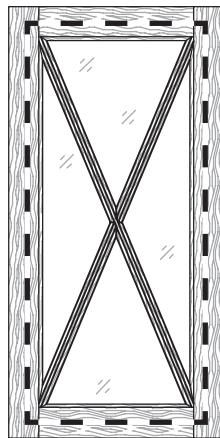
**Style 10**  
LP105 over 2wx2h Lites  
11 Lites



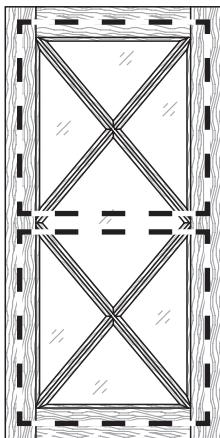
**Style 10**  
LP105 - (2) Patterns  
12 Lites



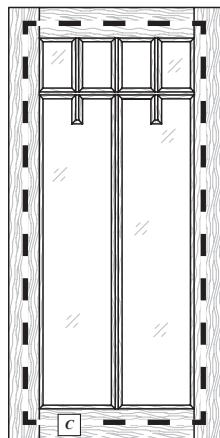
**Style 2000**  
LP106 - 9 Lites



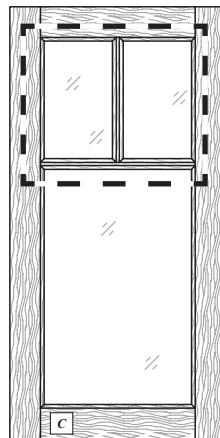
**Style 10**  
LP107 - 4 Lites



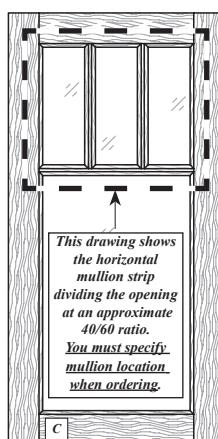
**Style 10**  
LP107 - (2) Patterns  
7 Lites



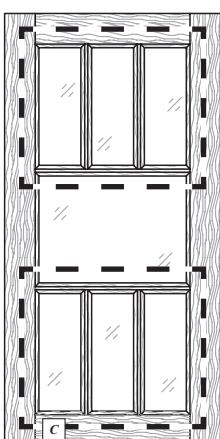
**Style 10**  
LP108 - 6 Lites



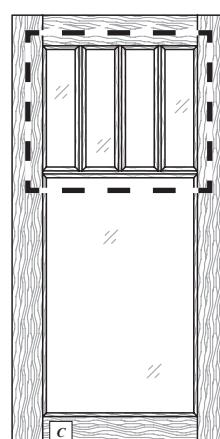
**Style 10**  
LP109 - 3 Lites



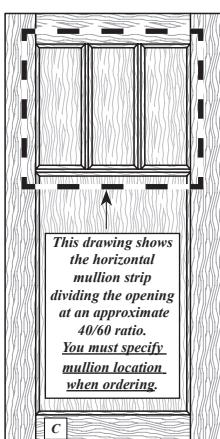
**Style 10**  
LP109 - 4 Lites



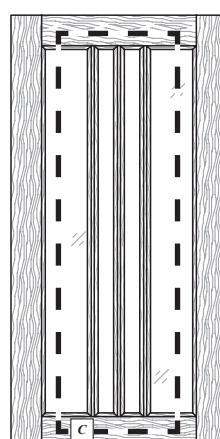
**Style 10**  
LP109 - (2) Patterns  
7 Lites



**Style 10**  
LP109 - 5 Lites



**Style 40MUL**  
w/LP109 - 4 Lites



**Style 10**  
LP110 - 4 Lites

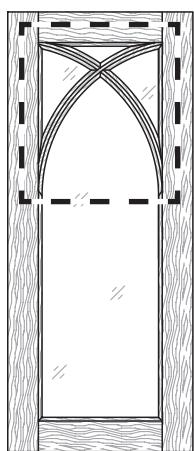
► For PRICING ► See Section B.12 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

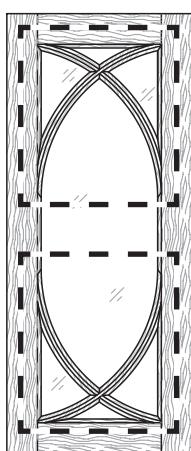
## Frame Only & Mullion Lite Patterns

B

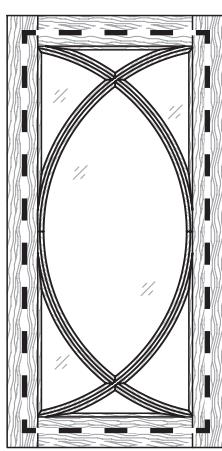
### Mullion Lite Pattern Options



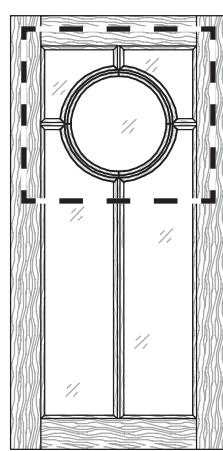
Style 10  
LP111 - 4 Lites  
(Drawn at: 12" W x 28" H)  
(304.8mm x 711.2mm)



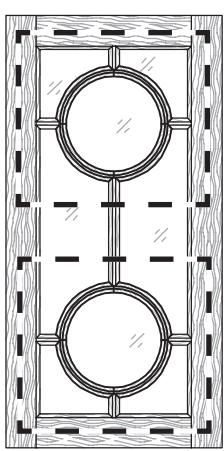
Style 10  
LP111 - (2) Patterns  
7 Lites  
(Drawn at: 12" W x 28" H)  
(304.8mm x 711.2mm)



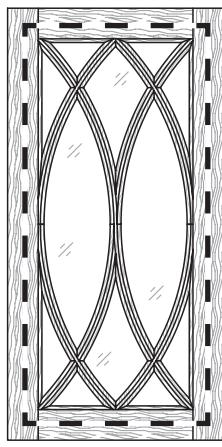
Style 10  
LP112 - 7 Lites



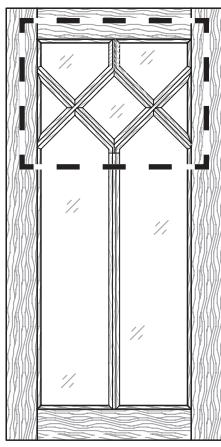
Style 10  
LP113 - 5 Lites



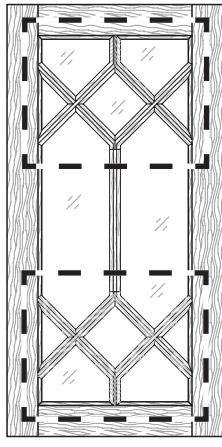
Style 10  
LP113 - (2) Patterns  
8 Lites



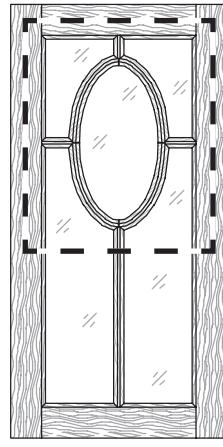
Style 10  
LP114 - 12 Lites



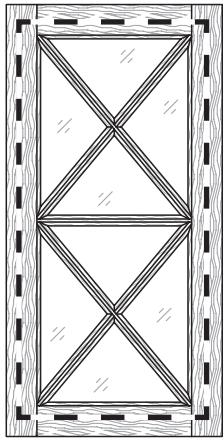
Style 10  
LP115 - 7 Lites



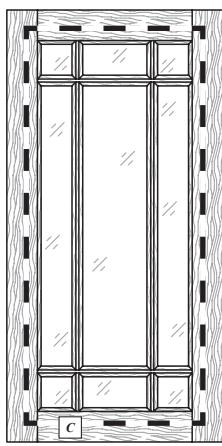
Style 10  
LP115 - (2) Patterns  
12 Lites



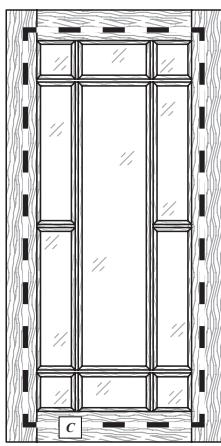
Style 10  
LP116 - 5 Lites



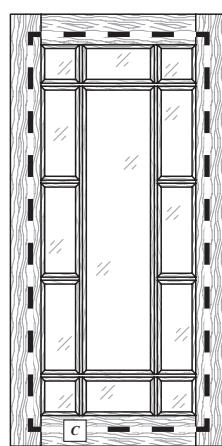
Style 10  
LP117 - 8 Lites



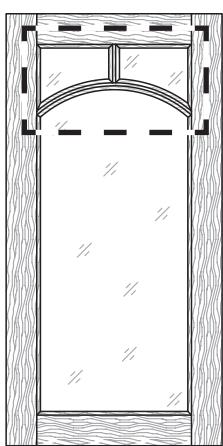
Style 10  
LP118 - 9 Lites



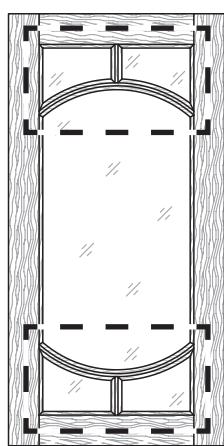
Style 10  
LP118 - 11 Lites



Style 10  
LP118 - 13 Lites



Style 10  
LP119 - 3 Lites



Style 10  
LP119 - (2) Patterns  
5 Lites

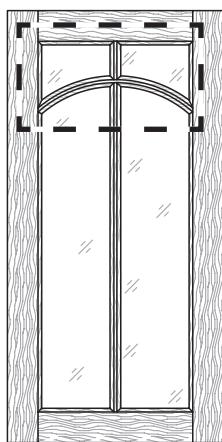
► For PRICING ► See Section B.12 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Frame Only & Mullion Lite Patterns

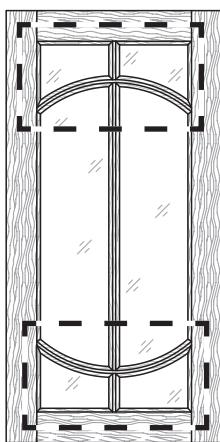
## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

### Mullion Lite Pattern Options

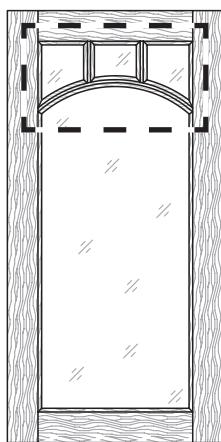
B



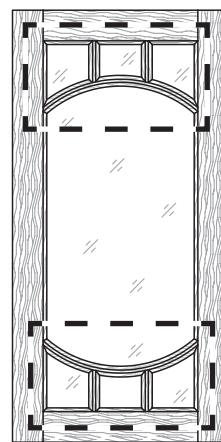
Style 10  
LP120 - 4 Lites



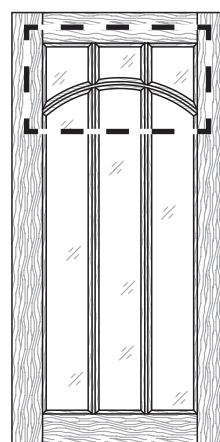
Style 10  
LP120 - (2) Patterns  
6 Lites



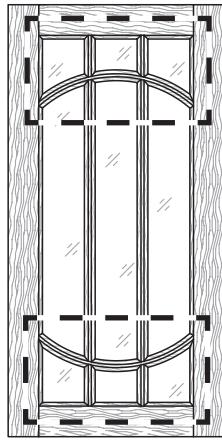
Style 10  
LP121 - 4 Lites



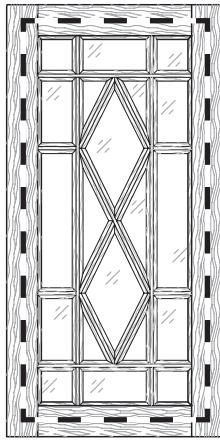
Style 10  
LP121 - (2) Patterns  
7 Lites



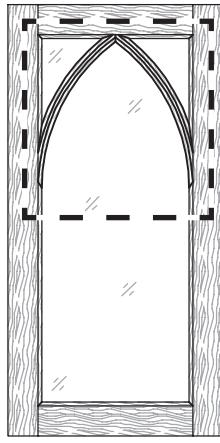
Style 10  
LP122 - 6 Lites



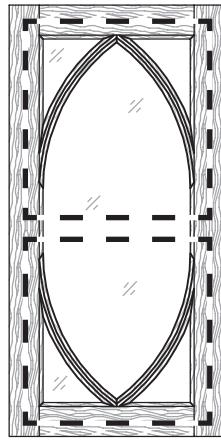
Style 10  
LP122 - (2) Patterns  
9 Lites



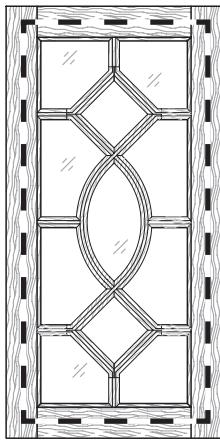
Style 10  
LP124 - 20 Lites



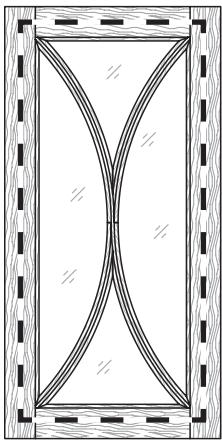
Style 10  
LP125 - 3 Lites



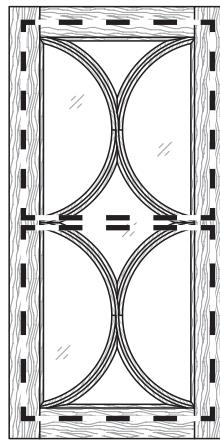
Style 10 - LP125  
(2) Patterns  
5 Lites



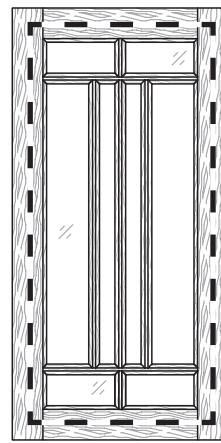
Style 10 - LP126  
11 Lites



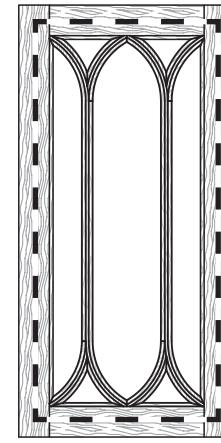
Style 10 - LP127  
4 Lites



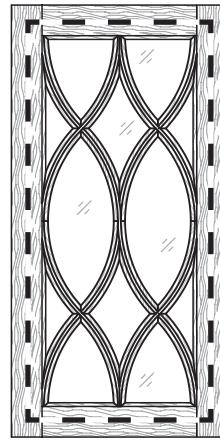
Style 10 - LP127  
(2) Patterns  
7 Lites



Style 10 - LP128  
8 Lites



Style 10 - LP129  
7 Lites



Style 10 - LP130  
12 Lites

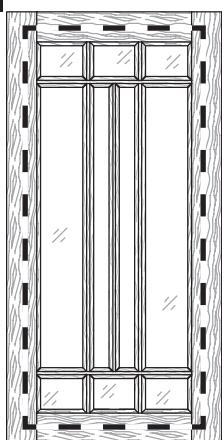
► For PRICING ► See Section B.12 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

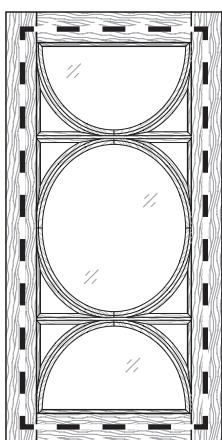
## Frame Only & Mullion Lite Patterns

B

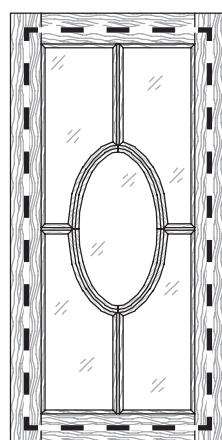
### Mullion Lite Pattern Options



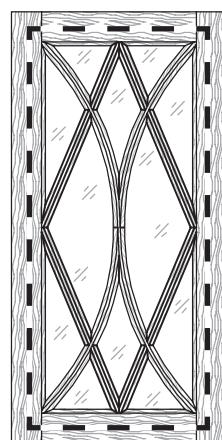
Style 10  
LP131 - 10 Lites



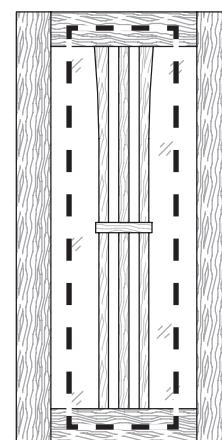
Style 10  
LP132 - 11 Lites



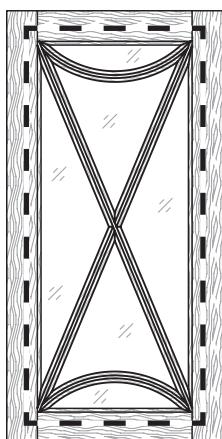
Style 10  
LP133 - 5 Lites



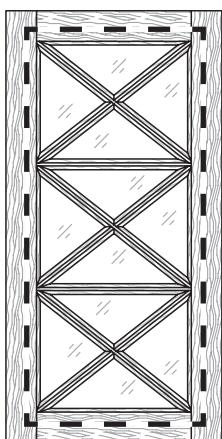
Style 10  
LP134 - 12 Lites



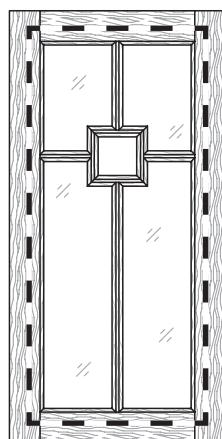
Style 10  
LP136 - 6 Lites



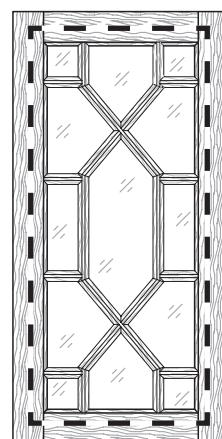
Style 10  
LP137 - 6 Lites



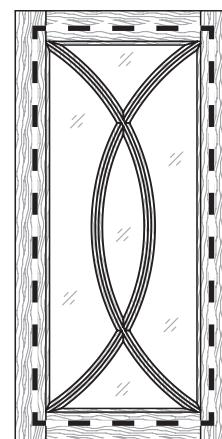
Style 10  
LP138 - 12 Lites



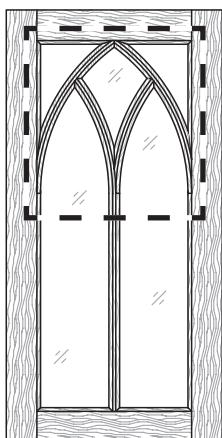
Style 10  
LP139 - 5 Lites



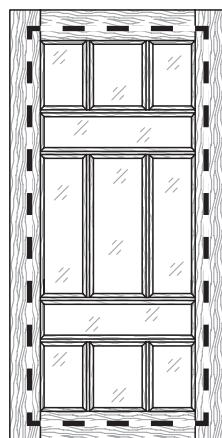
Style 10  
LP140 - 13 Lites



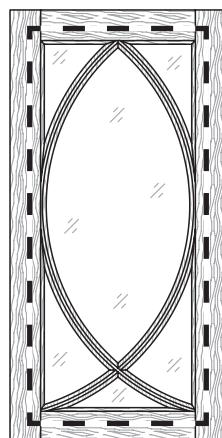
Style 10  
LP141 - 5 Lites



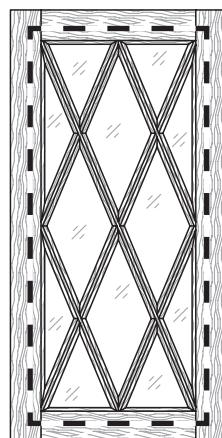
Style 10  
LP142 - 5 Lites



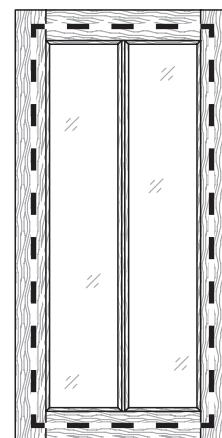
Style 10  
LP143 - 11 Lites



Style 10  
LP144 - 6 Lites



Style 10  
LP145 - 12 Lites



Style 10  
LP146 - 2 Lites  
2 wide x 1 high

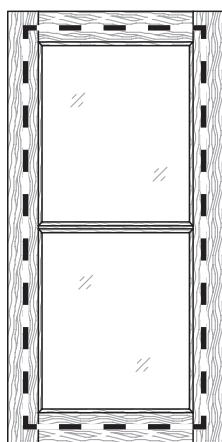
► For PRICING ► See Section B.12 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Frame Only & Mullion Lite Patterns

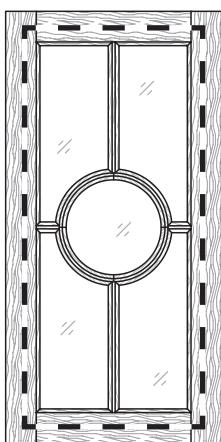
## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

### Mullion Lite Pattern Options

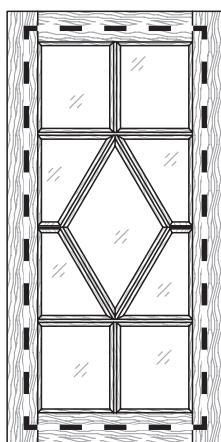
B



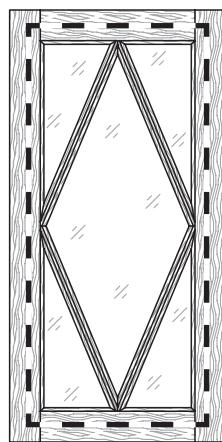
Style 10  
LP147 - 2 Lites  
1 wide x 2 high



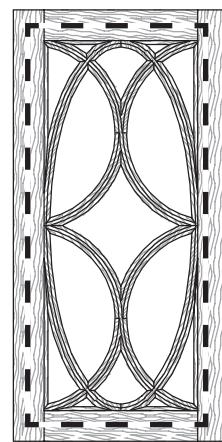
Style 10  
LP148 - 5 Lites



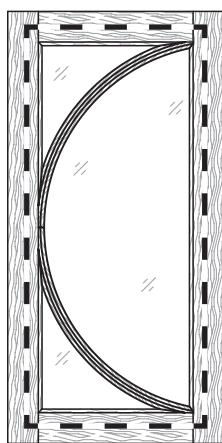
Style 10  
LP149 - 9 Lites



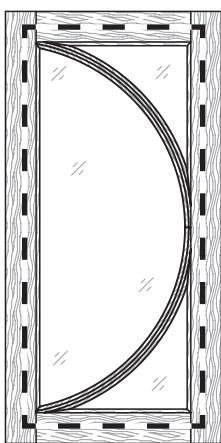
Style 10  
LP150 - 5 Lites



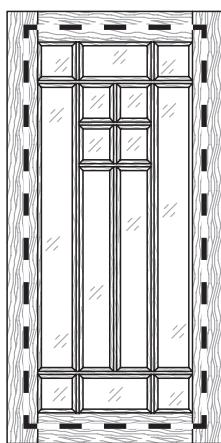
Style 10  
LP151 - 15 Lites



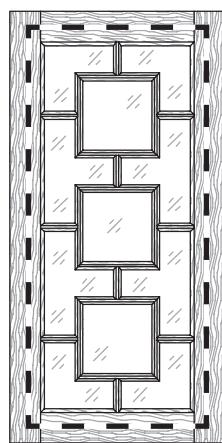
Style 10  
LP152 - 3 Lites



Style 10  
LP153 - 3 Lites



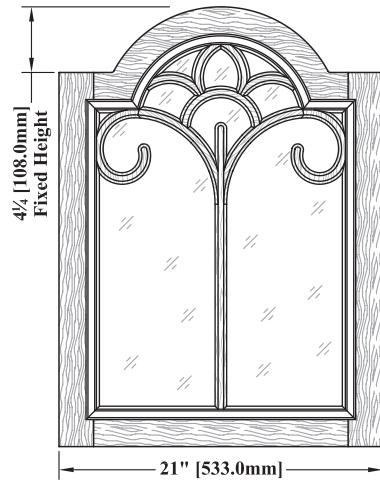
Style 10  
LP154 - 14 Lites



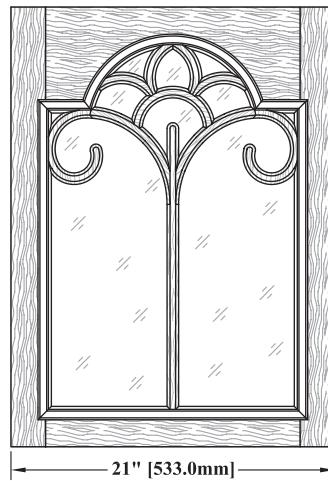
Style 10  
LP155 - 11 Lites

### LP123 Lite Pattern Configuration Options

\*\* Doors using the LP123 lite pattern are available from 12" to 24" wide in 1" increments. Please see Notes for more information. \*\*



Style 3020  
LP123 - 10 Lites



Style 3022  
LP123 - 10 Lites

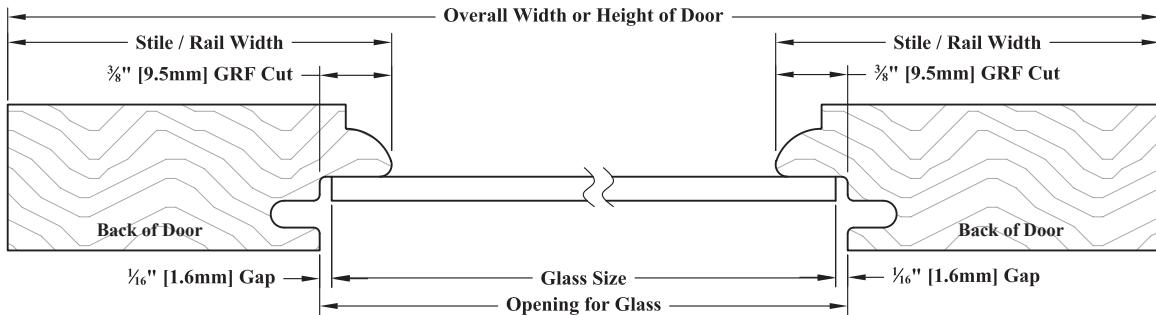
## Formula for Glass Size Calculation

1) Formula used to calculate the width/height of rectangular shaped glass to fit a single opening WalzCraft frame with straight stile and rail parts (does not include French Miter doors):

- Glass Width = [Door Width - (stile width x 2)] + [ $\frac{3}{8}$ " (GRF width) x 2] - [ $\frac{1}{16}$ " (Frame/Glass Gap Width) x 2]
- Glass Height = [Door Height - (rail width x 2)] + [ $\frac{3}{8}$ " (GRF width) x 2] - [ $\frac{1}{16}$ " (Frame/Glass Gap Width) x 2]

2) To calculate the width/height of rectangular shaped glass to fit a frame provided by another source, or a WalzCraft frame with multiple openings with straight stile and rail parts:

- From the back side of your frame, measure the frame cavity opening (width & height) where the glass will set into the frame.
- Deduct  $\frac{1}{8}$ " ( $\frac{1}{16}$ " frame/glass gap width x 2) from your width and height dimension.

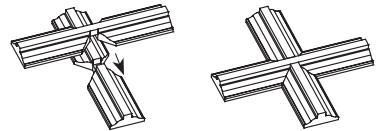


\*See **Sizes/Dimensions** notes for frame & mullion doors later in this section for more information on calculating glass sizes.

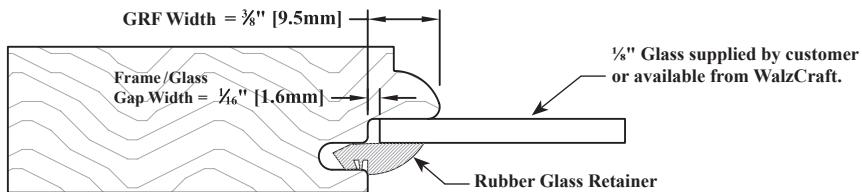
\*See notes in **Section B.7** to calculate glass sizes for French Mitered door frames.

## Mullion Construction

WalzCraft may use a variety of joinery methods when constructing our mullion lite patterns. Our goal is to achieve the strongest connection to the door frame and to the other mullions within the pattern. The chosen lite pattern, mullion molding profile, door size, and wood species are all factors that are considered when choosing the best joinery method. One method is our half lap construction. Show at the right, it provides a very strong joint and is used on patterns where mullions cross over one another at right angles.



## Rubber Glass Retainer



- Please see **Section B.12** of our current **Wholesale Pricing Catalog** for glass retainer lineal foot pricing.
- Glass retainer fits into a slot, as shown in the drawing above, and can only be used with  $\frac{1}{8}$ " [3.2mm] glass.
- True Lite mullions **are not** constructed with a slot to accept rubber glass retainer.
- Glass retainer is available in black, brown, white and clear.
- To order retainer with a frame only door, simply check the box on **Door Order Form #2** indicating which color you would like and our Configurator will calculate the amount needed.
- To order retainer by itself, please use **Miscellaneous Order Form #5** and part #155067. Simply enter the color into the **Description** field, and then enter the total required amount of lineal feet into the **quantity** field (qty).
  - You may order the glass retainer by the lineal foot or in full rolls (both are priced the same).
  - White is available in 500 foot rolls.
  - Black, brown and clear are available in 1,000 foot rolls.
- Occasionally, due to the rubber retainer manufacturing process/tolerances, you may find that your retainer is slightly loose in an area. Should this occur, WalzCraft recommends adding a small bead of glue or caulk in this spot to help secure the retainer.

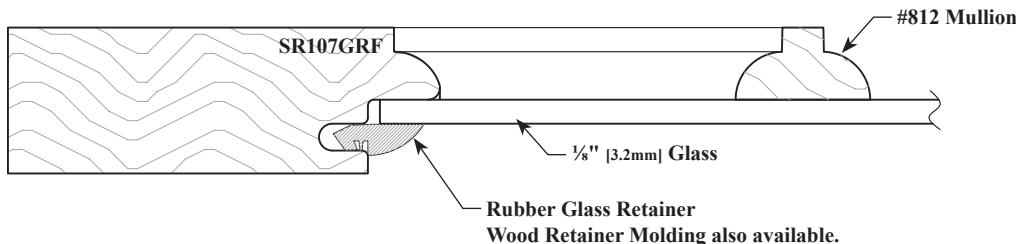
► For PRICING ► See **Section B.12** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Frame Only & Mullion Lite Patterns

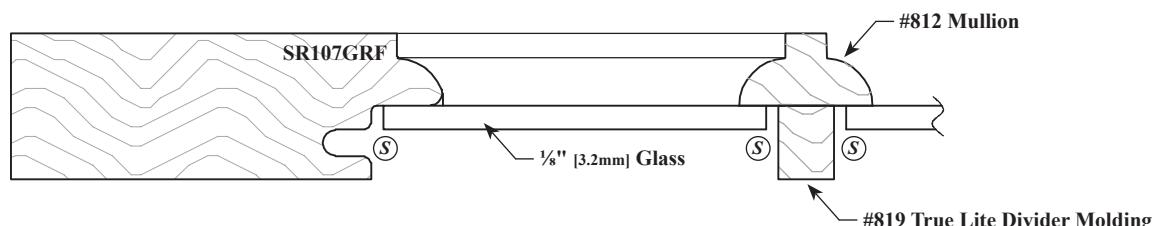
## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B

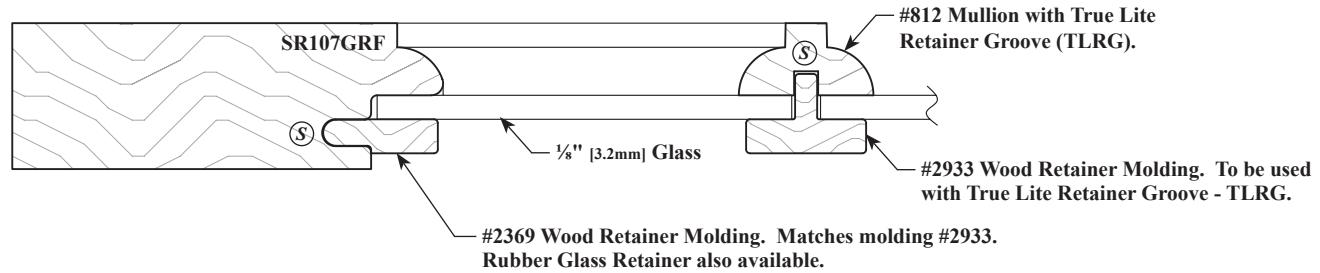
### Mullion Lite Option 1 - Standard Lite



### Mullion Lite Option 2 - True Lite with Divider Molding



### Mullion Lite Option 3 - True Lite Retainer Groove (TLRG)



(S)= WalzCraft recommends using silicone caulk to secure the wood retainer molding and/or glass. Please see *Notes* for more information.

► For PRICING ► See Section **B.12** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

## Frame Only & Mullion Lite Patterns

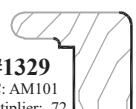
### Wood Retainer Molding (Cut to Size)

#### For $\frac{3}{4}$ " [19.1mm] Doors

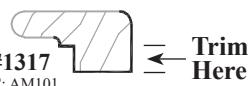


#2369  
PC: AM102  
Multiplier: .72

#### For 1" [25.4mm] Doors



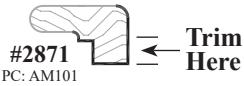
#1329  
PC: AM101  
Multiplier: .72



#1317  
PC: AM101  
Multiplier: .72

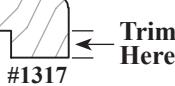


#2671  
PC: AM101  
Multiplier: .72

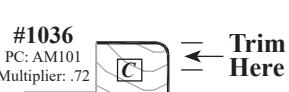


#2871  
PC: AM101  
Multiplier: .72

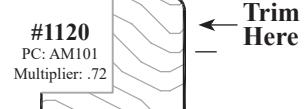
SR107GRF



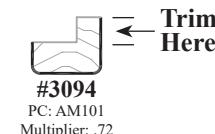
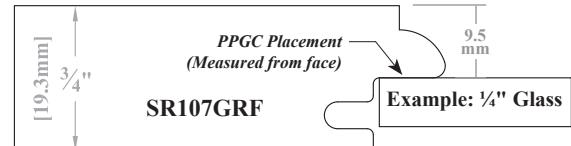
#1317  
Trim Here



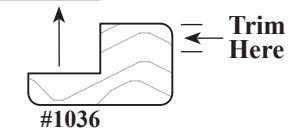
#1036  
PC: AM101  
Multiplier: .72



#1120  
PC: AM101  
Multiplier: .72



#3094  
PC: AM101  
Multiplier: .72

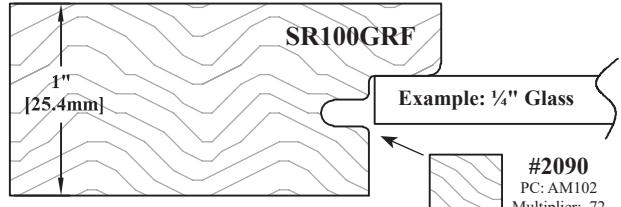


#1036  
Trim Here

See Notes for more information.

### Wood Retainer Molding (Cut to Size)

SR100GRF



Example:  $\frac{1}{4}$ " Glass

#2090  
PC: AM102  
Multiplier: .72

Note: SR100GRF shown at 1" thick.

### Wood Tenon Filler Molding (Cut to Size)

SR107

Panel Plow  
Groove Cut  
(PPGC)

#1312

PC: AM101  
Multiplier: .72

### "GRF" Wood Filler Molding (Cut to Size)

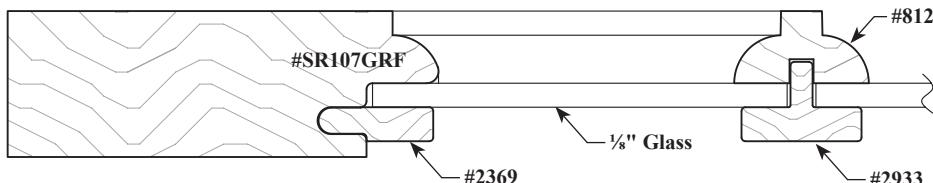
SR107GRF

#1246  
PC: AM102  
Multiplier: .72

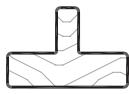
### Molding #2933, #3041, #3042 - Wood Retainer Molding for True Lite Retainer Groove - TLRG (Cut to Size)



#3041  
PC: AM101  
Multiplier: .72



#3042  
PC: AM101  
Multiplier: .72



#2933  
PC: AM101  
Multiplier: .72

Mullion Molding Width	Wood Retainer Molding
$1\frac{15}{32}$ " [12.0mm] to $3\frac{3}{64}$ " [15.8mm]	Molding #3042
$5\frac{5}{8}$ " [15.9mm] to $1\frac{3}{64}$ " [26.9mm]	Molding #2933
$1\frac{1}{16}$ " [27.0mm] to $1\frac{31}{64}$ " [38.0mm]	Molding #3041

► For PRICING ► See Section B.12 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Frame Only & Mullion Lite Patterns

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B

### Ordering & Pricing Notes: Cut to Size Wood Retainer Molding

#### Ordering Guidelines

1 Order Forms Please use *Door Order Form (E-Z Form #2)*.

#### Pricing

1 Pricing Please see *Section B.12* of our current **Wholesale Pricing Catalog**.

### Technical Notes: Cut to Size Wood Retainer Molding

#### Miscellaneous

1	Silicone	⑤ = WalzCraft recommends using clear silicone caulk in a small tube. The small capacity tube makes application easier than if using a large caulking gun. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Silicone caulk is adhesive enough to hold your molding or glass in place, but flexible enough to allow you to break the bond and peel away the silicone caulk in case the molding or glass needs to be replaced for any reason.</li> </ul>
		When working with True Lites with Divider Molding (see <b>Mullion Lite Option 2</b> ), WalzCraft recommends applying a continuous bead of silicone caulk around the perimeter of the glass.
		When using the True Lite Retainer Groove method (see <b>Mullion Lite Option 3</b> ), WalzCraft recommends applying a small dab of silicone caulk approximately every six inches into the grooves before inserting the retainer molding.

#### Molding Options (Chapter N)

1	Cut to Size Wood Retainer Moldings	Wood retainer molding, as shown on the previous page, can be cut to size by WalzCraft when ordered in conjunction with a frame only or frame & mullion door. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Indicate your chosen wood retainer molding number in the <b>Special Instructions</b> column on the order form.</li> </ul>
		Wood retainer molding can be used in place of rubber retainer in straight stile and rail parts.
		All <b>GRF</b> "Traditional" and "Mitered" stile and rail profiles will accept wood retainer moldings in frame price classes <b>101, 103, 108, 115, 117, 132, 301 and 303</b> .
		You may pin precision cut wood retainer molding in place to create a stationary panel for combination frame and panel doors. ( <i>Rubber retainer can be used to install glass in the frame portion.</i> )
		See <i>Section N.9</i> for 8' lengths of wood retainer molding.
2	#1036, #1120, #3094 Wood Retainer Molding	Designed for use as a wood retainer molding that is fastened to the rear of the frame and can be trimmed to size. See <b>Wood Retainer Molding Compatibility</b> chart on our website: <b>Resources/Technical Information</b> for which molding to used based on glass thickness (1/8" or 1/4"), door thickness and panel plow groove cut placement (PPGC).  <b>Cut to Size:</b> When ordered cut to size, WalzCraft will cut molding to length, but <b><u>customer will be responsible for trimming/sanding molding to required thickness.</u></b>
3	#1246 GRF Wood Filler Molding	The illustration shows an example of how this molding fits into the <b>GRF</b> groove of the stile and rail profile.
4	#1312 Wood Tenon Filler Molding	Designed to fill the void for the <b>GRF</b> groove in the stiles and rails of frame and mullion doors.  For use with 3/4" [19.3mm] or 1" [25.4mm] thick doors.
5	#1317, #1329, #2369, #2671, #2871 Wood Retainer Molding	The illustration shows an example of how this molding fits into the mortise of the stile and rail profile.  Designed to fill the mortise <b>PPGC</b> (Panel Plow Groove Cut) of any stile and rail profile for your custom frame requirements.  For use with 3/4" [19.3mm] or 1" [25.4mm] thick doors.
6	#2090 Wood Retainer Molding	Fit into the <b>GRF</b> cut of the stile and rail profile and are designed to be used with 1/8" [3.2mm] materials.  <b>Cut to Size:</b> When ordered cut to size, WalzCraft will cut molding to length, and trim/sand molding flush to back of door where applicable.
7	#2933, #3041, #3042 Wood Retainer Molding for True Lite Retainer Groove	Designed for use as a wood retainer molding to accommodate 1/4" [6.4mm] material for use with 1" [25.4mm] thick frames.  Designed to be used as a wood retainer molding for true divided mullion lites.  Only available with the following mullion lite patterns: <b>LP001, LP108, LP109, LP110, LP118, LP128, LP131, LP146, LP147</b> .
8	#2671 Wood Retainer Molding	Please submit requests for this application to our Customer Support Team.  Fit into the <b>GRF</b> cut of the stile and rail profile and is designed to be used with 1/8" [3.2mm] materials.  Designed for use with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Traditional stile &amp; rail <b>GRF</b> profiles: <b>SR123, SR145, SR146, SR157, SR160, SR163, SR167, SR169</b>.</li> <li>• Mitered stile &amp; rail <b>GRF</b> profile families: <b>MP628, MP661, MP662, MP680, MP690, MP696, MP6104</b>.</li> <li>• All traditional and mitered Old World stile &amp; rail <b>GRF</b> profiles from <i>Section E.3</i> and <i>E.11</i>.</li> </ul>

⑤ = WalzCraft recommends using silicone caulk to secure the wood retainer molding and/or glass. Please see *Notes* for more information.

**Cut-to-Size Wood Retainer Molding - END**

► For PRICING ► See *Section B.12* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.



99.7% American Made

**B.12.10**  
V18.2

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

## Frame Only & Mullion Lite Patterns

B

### Ordering & Pricing Notes: Frame & Mullion Doors

#### Ordering Guidelines

1 Order Forms	Please use <i>Door Order Form (E-Z Form #2)</i> .
1 Pricing	Please see <i>Section B.12</i> of our current <b>Wholesale Pricing Catalog</b> .

#### Technical Notes: Frame & Mullion Doors

#### Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)

1 Door Styles	Most Door Styles are available as a Frame or Mullion Door.
	Frame or Mullion Door Styles that use Corner Blocks, require glass to be cut to their contour.
	Glass openings are routed to follow the contour of the shape for certain door styles. Lists of applicable door styles can be found in <i>Sections B.1, B.2, B.3 and B.4</i> .
	When ordering door Styles 2500, 2505, 2525, 3500, 3535, 7000, 7010, 7020, 7030, 7040 & 7070 as mullions, we suggest that your lite pattern be no greater than 2 wide due to the shape of the rails; 3 or more lites in the width may require custom construction.

#### Convex/Concave Options (Chapter D)

1 Available Lite Patterns	The <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> indicates lite patterns that are available convex/concave. See <i>Chapter D</i> for more information.
---------------------------	---

#### Functional Options (Chapter F)

1 Hinge Boring	Hinge boring is available for Frame & Mullion doors. Please see <i>Section F.1</i> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.
----------------	---

#### General Information (Chapter A)

1 Ready to Assemble (RTA)	RTA is available as an option for frame only doors. Not available on doors with mullion lite patterns.
2 Shipping Mullion Lite Pattern Doors	WalzCraft takes great pride producing our lite pattern (LP) doors. To ensure that they arrive to you in ideal condition, you will find your door(s) enclosed in a plastic bag. We're doing this in order to maintain the 6% - 8% moisture content present during the door(s) construction. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>During transit from our plant in La Crosse, Wisconsin to your location, the wood is exposed to varying humidity conditions. When wood is exposed to higher and/or lower humidity, it will take on, or release moisture from the wood. This expansion and contraction of the wood is extremely hard on the very fragile mullions and joints. Also, due to the small mullions having limited gluing surface, WalzCraft may use multiple methods to achieve the best connection to the door frame and each other.</li><li>To maintain the wood's ideal 6% - 8% moisture content, it must be held in a controlled environment of 32% - 38% relative humidity. To maintain this moisture content, we are now shipping our doors in enclosed plastic bags. We advise that the door(s) remain enclosed in the plastic bag until you are ready to finish and/or install into your client's home that is maintained at 32% to 38% relative humidity.</li><li>Lite pattern (LP) doors that are not maintained within a relative humidity of 32% - 38% can experience mullions that bow and/or have joints fail. Neither of these conditions will be considered for warranty replacement.</li></ul>

#### Material Options

1 MDF Mullions for SolidTone® Finish	MDF mullions are recommended with the specific intent that they be painted.
	When ordering any of the following mullion lite patterns, WalzCraft strongly recommends using MDF mullions for SolidTone® or Primed Only for Paint applications when the door frame is solid wood: LP100, LP112, LP113, LP114, LP115, LP116, LP126, LP127, LP129, LP130, LP132, LP133, LP134, LP139, LP140, LP141, LP142, LP144, LP145, LP148, LP151, LP152, LP153, LP155. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>MDF has lower rates of expansion and contraction than solid wood, and therefore is an excellent material for the fabrication of complex mullion lite patterns that are intended to be painted.</li><li>MDF lite patterns are designed and machined to have tight radius corners (<math>\frac{1}{8}</math>" radius) whenever possible.</li><li>When ordering MDF mullions for SolidTone® or Primed only for Paint applications, please order your door in any of the following Hybrid/MDF (or MDF-MR) species from the SolidTone® availability grids in <i>Section R.2</i>:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Birch - Hybrid/MDF - Paint Grade</li><li>Cherry - Hybrid/MDF - Paint Grade</li><li>Maple-Hard - Hybrid/MDF - Natural/Standard Grade (recommended for best results)</li><li>Poplar - Hybrid/MDF - Paint Grade</li></ul></li><li>When painting cherry, no attempt will be made to conceal any of the naturally occurring characteristics that may be present, including but not limited to pin knots and gum pockets. Please note that if not sealed properly, gum pockets may bleed through your finish.</li><li>MDF lite pattern charges and set-up charges are priced less than solid wood.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>See <i>Section B.12</i> of our current <b>Wholesale Pricing Catalog</b>.</li></ul></li><li>Lite patterns not listed above would still be made from solid wood mullion stock only.</li></ul>

► For PRICING ► See *Section B.12* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Frame Only & Mullion Lite Patterns

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B

### Technical Notes: Frame & Mullion Doors...continued

#### Material Options...continued

2	Maple - Hard vs. Soft	For quality reasons, product requiring CNC machining will not be available in any Maple-Hard/Soft-Mixed species or Maple-Soft species. These items should instead be ordered in any of our Maple-Hard species.
		When specifying small moldings in Maple-Soft, WalzCraft reserves the right to substitute with Maple-Hard.

#### Miscellaneous

1	Standard/True Divided Lites	Mullion lite patterns are available with either standard or true divided lites, unless otherwise noted.
2	Custom Mullion Placement	Custom mullion placement is available. Please submit drawings to our Customer Support Team to request a quote.
3	Wood/Rubber Glass Retainer	See previous pages for our wood and rubber glass retainer options and applications.
4	Compatibility Charts	Please reference our website: <a href="#">Resources/Technical Information</a> .

#### Molding Options (Chapter N)

1	Applied Moldings on MDF	When an applied molding is added to an MDF product, the molding will be made from Maple-Hard/Soft Mixed-Value/Budget/Paint Grade.
---	-------------------------	---

#### Profile Options (Chapter E)

1	Stile & Rail Profiles	Miter Profiles: Please see the Miter Compatibility charts on our website: <a href="#">Resources/Technical Information</a> for lite pattern compatibility.
		Traditional/Old World Profiles: Please see the Stile & Rail Compatibility charts on our website: <a href="#">Resources/Technical Information</a> for lite pattern compatibility.
2	Alternative Mullion Molding Required	The following mullion lite patterns require an alternative mullion molding be used with certain stile & rail profiles: LP105, LP106, LP107, LP111, LP112, LP114, LP115, LP117, LP119, LP120, LP121, LP122, LP125, LP127, LP129, LP130, LP132, LP134, LP137, LP138, LP141, LP142, LP144, LP145, LP150, LP151, LP152, LP153.
		Section E.1: SR103/#1268 uses #815, SR121/#1110 uses #2673, SR127/#1263 uses #2407.
		Section E.3: SR192/#1966 uses #2587, SR196/#1304 uses #2925, SR197/#1305 uses #2672, SR199/#1307 uses #2642.
		Section E.5: SR133/AM1717 - #1267 uses #2194, SR133/AM3053 - #2375 uses #3074.
		Section E.9: MP613/#1268 uses #815, MP626/#1110 uses #2673, MP637/#1263 uses #2407, MP668/#1260 uses #2957, MP675/#2375 uses #3074, MP685/#2495 uses #2494.
		Section E.10: MP735/#1164 uses #2557.

#### Sizes/Dimensions

1	Thicknesses	Some door styles (e.g., <b>Style 10</b> ) using frame only pricing are only available $\frac{3}{4}$ " [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick (i.e., when using Traditional profiles). Other door styles may also be available 1" [25.4mm], $\frac{1}{8}$ " [28.6mm], and $\frac{1}{4}$ " [31.8mm] thick (i.e., when using Old World profiles). See individual door style sections and/or stile & rail profile sections for available thicknesses. See <a href="#">Section S.3</a> for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.
2	Center Rails	Frame and mullion doors over 48"H [1219.2mm] will <b>not</b> have a center rail unless specified by the customer. Any frame and/or mullion door over 48" [1219.2mm] high ordered <b>without</b> a center rail will carry no warranty. • See <a href="#">Section A.8</a> for more information regarding our warranties on warping, bowing and twisting.
3	Mullion Strips	Any mullion door over 60" [1524.0mm] high ordered <b>without</b> a center rail must be built with true divided lites to help maintain structural integrity.
4	Minimum Frame Width	For mullion strips over 28" [711.2mm] wide or high, WalzCraft recommends applying a small bead of silicone between the back of the mullion and the glass to help assure stability and prevent possible warpage.
5	Glass Size Calculations	Minimum width for a frame with a mullion lite pattern is 12" [304.8mm] unless noted otherwise. <i>Minimum is based on <math>\frac{1}{4}</math>" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.</i> For single or multiple opening frame only doors and single or multiple opening frame & mullion doors with standard lites, if wanting to order designer glass from WalzCraft with your door, WalzCraft will calculate glass size based on your door specifications. This applies to doors with straight stiles & rails resulting in rectangular shaped glass only. See <a href="#">Section G.1</a> . For single opening frame only doors and single opening frame & mullion doors with standard lites, if wanting to order glass from a vendor other than WalzCraft before receiving the door, please refer to our glass size calculation formula earlier in this section. This applies to doors with straight stiles & rails resulting in rectangular shaped glass only. WalzCraft does <b>not</b> calculate glass size for frame & mullion doors with true divided lites or frame only doors with shaped stiles or rails. For these styles we recommend waiting until you receive your door, then take it to your local glass supplier to have your glass cut to fit each opening.

Frame & Mullion Doors - END

► For PRICING ► See Section **B.12** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

**Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options****Frame Only & Mullion Lite Patterns****B****Technical & Ordering Notes: Mullion Lite Patterns****Mullion Lite Pattern Guidelines**

1	<b>10MUL, 40MUL Flat Panel Door with Mullions</b>	<b>10MUL:</b> Lite pattern is applied to the front face of an MDF <b>RVSCP-PR324</b> reversed solid center panel.
		<b>40MUL:</b> Lite pattern is applied to the front face of a $\frac{1}{4}$ " [6.4mm] flat panel (veneered or raw MDF).
		A lite pattern must be specified for this style.
		Available with <b>most</b> Traditional profiles with matching mullion stock options.
2	<b>LP001</b>	All lites will be evenly spaced, unless otherwise noted.
		When ordering, please specify the number of lites and the lite pattern configuration (ie: 6 lites with a 2 x 3 pattern).
		Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placement.
		Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2<math>\frac{1}{4}</math>" [57.2mm] Stiles &amp; Rails.</i> Minimum height for LP116 and LP133 is 12" [304.8mm].
3	<b>LP100, LP105, LP107, LP115, LP116, LP117, LP125, LP133, LP137, LP142, LP145</b>	Available with <b>most</b> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.
		Limitations apply to these mullion patterns and Applied Molding.
		<b>LP100, LP115, LP116, LP133, LP142, LP145:</b> See <b>Material Options</b> note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish.
		<b>A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the products.</b>
4	<b>LP101, LP102, LP103, LP104</b>	Minimum Frame width for these Lite Patterns is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2<math>\frac{1}{4}</math>" [57.2mm] stiles, bottom rail, and top rail at the narrowest.</i>
		Available with <b>most</b> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. <b>Not available with Mitered</b> GRF Profiles.
		Limitations apply to these mullion patterns and Applied Molding.
5	<b>LP105</b>	Height must be equal to or greater than the width to allow one pattern or twice the width for a pattern on top & bottom. <i>Minimum is based on 2<math>\frac{1}{4}</math>" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.</i>
6	<b>LP106</b>	Minimum Frame width for this Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2<math>\frac{1}{4}</math>" [57.2mm] stiles, bottom rail &amp; top rail at the narrowest.</i>
		Specify the Width and Height of the corner lites. <i>Minimum size for corner lites is 2" x 2" [50.8mm x 50.8mm].</i>
		Available with <b>most</b> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. <b>Not available with Mitered</b> GRF Profiles.
		Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding.
7	<b>LP108</b>	Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2<math>\frac{1}{4}</math>" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.</i>
		Opening height of the lite pattern must be specified, <i>minimum height is 1" [25.4mm].</i> Width of the lite pattern will be equal.
		Short pieces will be half of the height of the vertical pieces above it and have a "female" cut on the ends.
		Available with all $\frac{3}{4}$ " [19.3mm] Traditional and 1" [25.4mm] Old World Stile and Rail Profile / Mullion Combinations; <i>See Profile Information.</i>
8	<b>LP109</b>	Opening height of the lite pattern must be specified, <i>minimum height is 1" [25.4mm].</i> Width of the lite pattern will be equal.
		Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements that vary from designs shown.
9	<b>LP110</b>	Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2<math>\frac{1}{4}</math>" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.</i>
		Available with <b>most</b> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options.
		Pattern consists of two center lites with 1" [25.4mm] spacing; the remaining space is equally divided to the outside.

**Continued on next page...**

► For PRICING ► See Section **B.12** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Frame Only & Mullion Lite Patterns

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B

### Technical & Ordering Notes: Mullion Lite Patterns...continued

#### Mullion Lite Pattern Guidelines...continued

10	LP111	Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2 1/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.</i>
		One Pattern (4 Lites): Minimum door height must be 1.5 times the door width, plus the total width of the top / bottom rail.
		Two Patterns (7 Lites): Minimum door height must be 2 times the door width, plus the total width of the top / bottom rail.
		Available with <b>most</b> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.
		Limitations apply to these mullion patterns and Applied Molding. <b>A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.</b>
11	LP112, LP130, LP132, LP138, LP152, LP153	Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2 1/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.</i>
		In order to achieve the best look, the height of door must be at least two times the width of door.
		Available with <b>most</b> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.
		Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding.
		<b>LP112, LP130, LP132, LP152, LP153:</b> See <b>Material Options</b> note for more information on MDF Mullions with a Solid-Tone® or Primed Only finish. <b>A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.</b>
12	LP113	Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2 1/4" [57.2mm] Stiles &amp; Rails.</i>
		Vertical mullion strip at top and horizontal mullion strips are fixed at 1" long. For LP113 (2) Pattern, the vertical mullion strip at bottom is also fixed at 1" long.
		Minimum height of door must be equal to or greater than the width. For LP113 (2) Pattern, the minimum height must be at least 1 1/4 times the width.
		Available with <b>most</b> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.
		Limitations apply to these mullion patterns and Applied Molding. See <b>Material Options</b> note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish. <b>A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the products.</b>
13	LP114, LP134	Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2 1/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.</i>
		Minimum height needs to be at least 1 1/2 times the width of the door.
		Available with <b>most</b> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.
		Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding.
		See <b>Material Options</b> note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish. <b>A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.</b>
14	LP118	Specify the Width and Height of the corner lites. <i>Minimum size for corner lites is 1" x 1" [25.4mm x 25.4mm].</i> Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements.
15	LP119, LP120, LP121, LP122	Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2 1/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.</i>
		Corner lites must be specified at the widest & narrowest: this determines the radius of the curved piece. <i>Minimum at narrowest is 2" [50.8mm].</i>
		Available with <b>most</b> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.
		Limitations apply to these mullion patterns and Applied Molding.

*Continued on next page...*

► For PRICING ► See Section **B.12** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

**Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options****Frame Only & Mullion Lite Patterns****B****Technical & Ordering Notes: Mullion Lite Patterns...continued****Mullion Lite Pattern Guidelines...continued**

16	LP123	<p>Due to complexity, width dimensions for this Lite Pattern are <b>limited to fixed sizes</b>. Doors are available from 12" to 24" wide in 1" increments. Heights may vary.</p> <p>Width dimensions are based on 2<math>\frac{1}{4}</math>" [57.2mm] stiles.</p> <p>Constructed with Stile &amp; Rail Profile <b>SR100</b>, Applied Molding #<b>101</b> or #<b>102</b> (<i>Section N.5</i>) and Mullion Stock Molding #<b>1895</b> (<i>Section N.6</i>).</p> <p>Style <b>3020 / LP123</b> is only available with the following Outside Edge profiles: <b>D7, D12, D15, D17, D18, D21, D24, D32, D41, D52, D67, D93, D101, D102, D115, D118, D120</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There are no Outside Edge profile limitations with <b>Style 3022 / LP123</b>.</li> </ul> <p>When ordering sizes that range between one or two templates, the frame must be constructed with non-standard part sizes to maintain the mullion pattern template size. You may increase the size of the stiles on the frame, or decrease the size of the stiles on the frame. <i>If ordering a mullion door 12<math>\frac{1}{2}</math>" [317.5mm] wide, you will need 2<math>\frac{1}{2}</math>" [63.5mm] stiles.</i> The top and bottom rails may also be increased by the same value to maintain aesthetics and balance proportions.</p> <p><b>A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.</b></p>
		Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2<math>\frac{1}{4}</math>" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.</i>
		Specify the Width and Height of the corner lites. <i>Minimum size for corner lites is 1" x 1" [25.4mm x 25.4mm].</i>
		Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.
		Limitations apply to these mullion patterns and Applied Molding.
17	LP124	<b>A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.</b>
		Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2<math>\frac{1}{4}</math>" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.</i>
		Width of diamond portion will be approximately one third the size of opening width, with a minimum of 2" x 2" [50.8mm x 50.8mm] square.
		Height must be <b>at least</b> two times the width of the door.
		Available with <b>most</b> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options.
18	LP126	Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.
		Limitations apply to these mullion patterns and Applied Molding.
		See <b>Material Options</b> note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish.
		<b>A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.</b>
		Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2<math>\frac{1}{4}</math>" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.</i>
19	LP127	For LP127 - 4 Lites, minimum height of the door must be greater than the width.
		For LP127 - (2) Patterns - 7 Lites, minimum height must be at least 2 times the width of the door.
		Available with <b>most</b> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options.
		Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.
		Limitations apply to this mullion pattern & Applied Molding.
20	LP128	See <b>Material Options</b> note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish.
		<b>A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.</b>
		Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2<math>\frac{1}{4}</math>" [57.2mm] Stiles &amp; Rails.</i>
		Opening height of top & bottom lites must be specified, minimum of 1". Width of top & bottom lites will be equal.
		Width of center lite pattern will consist of two center lites with 1" [25.4mm] spacing. The remaining space on either side will be equally divided.
		Available with <b>most</b> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.
		Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding.

**Continued on next page...**

► For PRICING ► See Section **B.12** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Frame Only & Mullion Lite Patterns

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B

### Technical & Ordering Notes: Mullion Lite Patterns...continued

#### Mullion Lite Pattern Guidelines...continued

21	LP129	Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2 1/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.</i>
		Minimum height of door must be equal to or greater than the width.
		Available with <b>most</b> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.
		Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding.
		See <b>Material Options</b> note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish.
<b>A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.</b>		
22	LP131	Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2 1/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.</i>
		Opening height of top & bottom lites must be specified, minimum of 1" [25.4mm]. Width of top & bottom lites will be equal.
		Width of center lite pattern will consist of two center lites with 1" [25.4mm] spacing. The remaining space on either side will be equally divided.
		Available with <b>most</b> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.
		Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding.
23	LP136	Minimum size for a frame with this mullion lite pattern is 12"W x 19"H [304.8mm x 482.6mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2 1/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.</i>
		Horizontal mullion will be centered on opening height. Width of center consists of two 5/8" [15.9mm] wide lites with the remaining space on either side being equally divided.
		Mullions are 5/8" [15.9mm] wide with the top left/right vertical mullions widening to 15/16" [23.8mm].
		Only available with the SR100GRF and SR123GRF stile & rail profiles.
		<b>A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.</b>
24	LP139	Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2 1/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.</i>
		Minimum door height needs to be at least the width of the door plus the width of the bottom rail.
		Square portion is a fixed size with a 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" [63.5mm x 63.5mm] opening.
		Drawing shows the horizontal mullion strip dividing the opening at an approximate 30/70 ratio.
		See <b>Material Options</b> note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish.
25	LP140	Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2 1/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.</i>
		Minimum height of door must be at least two times the width of door.
		Available with <b>most</b> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.
		Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding.
		See <b>Material Options</b> note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish.
<b>A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.</b>		
26	LP141	Corner lites are a fixed size with 2" x 2" [50.8mm x 50.8mm] openings.
		Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2 1/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.</i>
		Minimum height of the door must be at least 1 1/2 times the width.
		Available with <b>most</b> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options.
		Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.
<b>A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.</b>		

Continued on next page...

► For PRICING ► See Section **B.12** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

**Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options****Frame Only & Mullion Lite Patterns****B****Technical & Ordering Notes: Mullion Lite Patterns...continued****Mullion Lite Pattern Guidelines...continued**

27	LP143	Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2 1/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.</i>
		Specify the width and height of the corner lites. <i>Minimum size for corner lites is 1" x 1" [25.4mm x 25.4mm].</i>
		Specify height of full width horizontal lites.
		Width of center lites will match width of lites at top and bottom.
		Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements.
28	LP144	Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2 1/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.</i>
		Minimum height needs to be at least 1 1/4 times the width of the door.
		Available with <b>most</b> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.
		Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding.
		See <b>Material Options</b> note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish.
29	LP148	<b>A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.</b>
		Minimum width for a frame with a mullion lite pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2 1/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.</i>
		Horizontal mullion strips are fixed at 1" long.
		Minimum height of door must be equal to or greater than the width.
		See <b>Material Options</b> note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish.
30	LP149	<b>A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.</b>
		Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2 1/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.</i>
		Height of door must be greater than the width.
		Available with <b>most</b> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.
		Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and applied molding.
31	LP150	<b>A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.</b>
		Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2 1/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.</i>
		Available with <b>most</b> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.
		Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding.
		<b>A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.</b>
32	LP151	Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2 1/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.</i>
		In order to achieve the best look, the height of door must be at least two times the width of the door.
		Available with <b>most</b> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.
		Limitations apply to this mullion pattern & Applied Molding.
		See <b>Material Options</b> note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish.
33	LP154	<b>A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.</b>
		Specify the Width and Height of the corner lites. <i>Minimum size for corner lites is 1" x 1" [25.4mm x 25.4mm].</i>
		Height of center lites will match the specified height of corner lites.

**Continued on next page...**

## Frame Only & Mullion Lite Patterns

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B

### Technical & Ordering Notes: Mullion Lite Patterns...continued

#### Mullion Lite Pattern Guidelines...continued

34	LP155	Minimum size for a frame with this mullion lite pattern is 10"W x 18"H [254.0mm x 457.2mm]. Minimum is based on 2¼" [57.2mm] wide stiles and rails.
		Specify length of vertical mullion strips and horizontal mullion strips. Minimum length of 1½" [38.1mm].
		Specify size of squares/rectangles. Minimum size of 2½" x 2½" [63.5mm x 63.5mm].
		Available with <b>most</b> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.
		Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and applied moldings.
		See <b>Material Options</b> note for more information on MDF mullions with SolidTone® or Primed Only for Paint finishes.

**A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.**

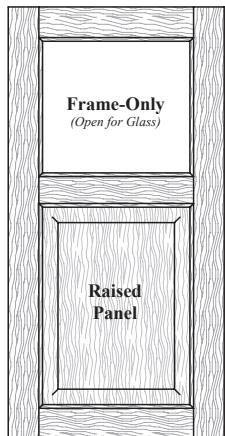
**Mullion Lite Pattern Guidelines - END**

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

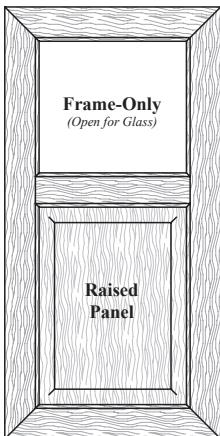
## Combination Frame & Panel

B

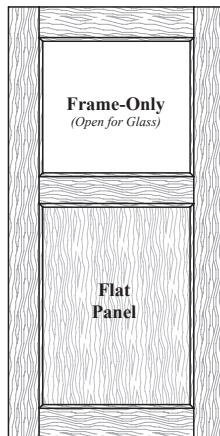
### Combination Frame-Only & Panel Door Styles



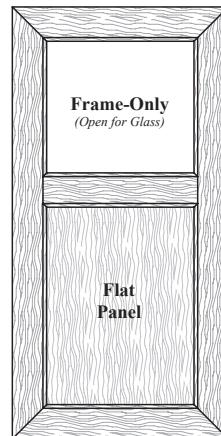
Style: 1616  
PC: 103



Style: 1616M  
PC: 303



Style: 4016  
PC: 203



Style: 4016M  
PC: 403

### Ordering & Pricing Notes: Combination Frame & Panel Doors

#### Ordering Guidelines

1	Order Forms	Please use <b>Door Order Form (E-Z Form #2)</b> .
2	Ordering Guidelines	<b>Specify the:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Location of frame-only section (top or bottom).           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Remaining section will be either a raised panel or a flat panel depending on style chosen.</li> <li>Please provide center panel profile if ordering <b>Style 1616</b> or <b>Style 1616M</b>.</li> </ul> </li> <li>When applicable, please also indicate the mullion lite pattern (<b>Section B.12</b>) or slat/dowel pattern (<b>Section G.6</b>).</li> <li>Center rail placement (distance from top of door to top of center rail).</li> </ul>

#### Pricing

1	Pricing	Please see <b>Section B.13</b> of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.
---	---------	--

### Technical Notes: Combination Frame & Panel Doors

#### Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)

1	Mullion Lite Patterns	The frame-only section is available with a mullion lite pattern. See <b>Section B.12</b> for more information.
2	French Miter Construction	Door styles <b>1616M</b> and <b>4016M</b> are also available with French Miter construction ( <b>Section B.7</b> ). Simply add an "FM" to the style number (ie: Style <b>1616FM</b> ).
3	Style <b>1616</b> and <b>4016</b>	These door styles are available with shaped rails. Please submit these requests to our Customer Support Team. A quote will be provided, as additional charges may apply.

#### Design Options (Chapter G)

1	Slats & Dowels	The frame-only section is available with slats or dowels. See <b>Section G.6</b> for more information.
---	----------------	--

#### Functional Options (Chapter F)

1	Hinge Boring	Hinge boring is available for Combination Frame & Panel doors. Please see <b>Section F.1</b> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.
---	--------------	---

#### General Information (Chapter A)

1	Ready to Assemble (RTA)	RTA is not available as an option.
---	-------------------------	------------------------------------

#### Material Options

1	Center Panel	These doors can be ordered with raised or reversed center panels in solid wood & raw MDF or with flat center panels in $\frac{1}{4}$ " [6.4mm] wood veneer & $\frac{1}{4}$ " [6.4mm] raw MDF.
---	--------------	---

Continued on next page...

► For PRICING ► See **Section B.13** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Combination Frame & Panel

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B

### Technical Notes: Combination Frame & Panel Doors

#### Profile Options (Chapter E)

1	Style 1616, 4016	Any Traditional or Old World stile and rail profile can be used ( <i>Sections E.1, E.2, E.3</i> ). • Some profiles <i>may not</i> be compatible for use with mullions or lite pattern options.
2	Style 1616M, 4016M	Any Mitered stile and rail profile can be used ( <i>Sections E.9, E.10, E.11</i> ). • Some profiles <i>may not</i> be compatible for use with mullions or lite pattern options.
7	French Miter Profiles	French Mitered doors are available with many of our <b>MP600/MP6000</b> Series Mitered Profiles. Please see <i>Section E.9</i> . Any <b>MP600/MP6000</b> series profile number that has a corresponding <b>FM</b> symbol is available for a French Miter door.
8	SR167	Not compatible with combination frame & panel door construction.

#### Sizes/Dimensions

1	Thicknesses	Combination Frame & Panel doors are available $\frac{3}{4}$ " [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick. See <i>Section S.3</i> for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.
---	-------------	--

Combination Frame & Panel Doors - END

► For PRICING ► See *Section B.13* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.



99.7% American Made

B.13.2

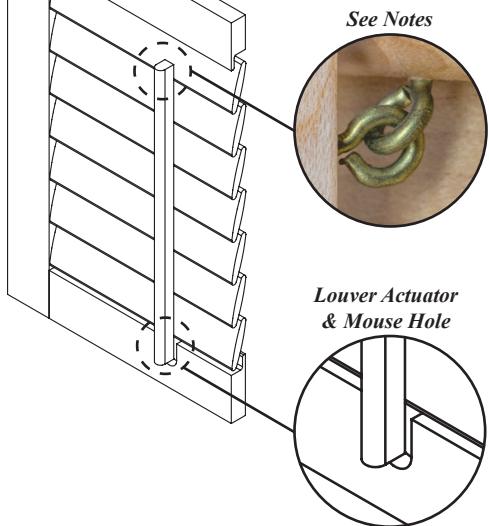
v18.2

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

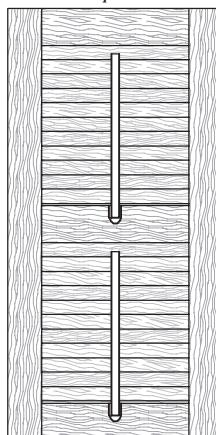
## Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters - Operable Louvers

**Operable/Adjustable Louvers (Accommodates Air Flow and/or Light Penetration Flexibility) - Interior Use Only**

**2" Operable Louver Construction Shown**



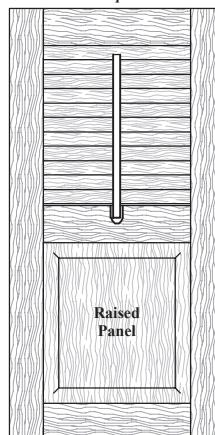
**50/50 Split Shown**



**Style: 8000**

Full Louver  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: See Notes

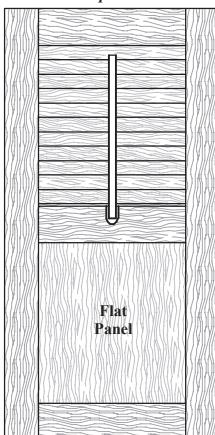
**50/50 Split Shown**



**Style: 8000**

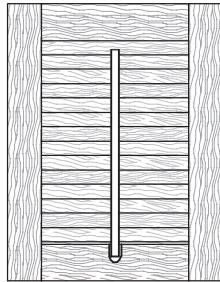
Louver Top-RP Bottom  
PC: 103  
Min. Size: See Notes

**50/50 Split Shown**

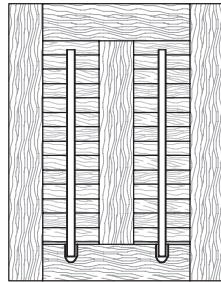


**Style: 4044**

Louver Top-FP Bottom  
PC: 203  
Min. Size: See Notes

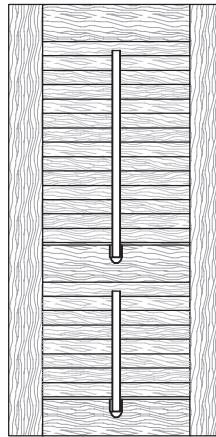


**Style: 10**  
Full Louver  
Frame: PC101 x 0.6  
Min. Size: See Notes



**Style: 1010**  
Full Louver  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: See Notes

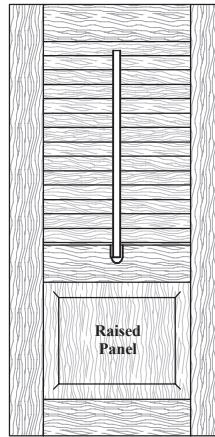
**60/40 Split Shown**



**Style: 1000**

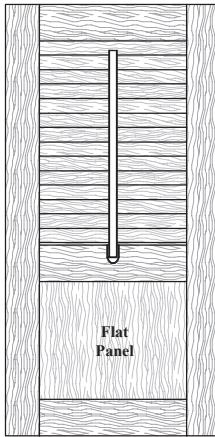
Full Louver  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: See Notes

**60/40 Split Shown**



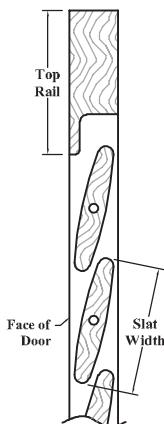
**Style: 1000**  
Louver Top-RP Bottom  
PC: 103  
Min. Size: See Notes

**60/40 Split Shown**



**Style: 4043**

Louver Top-FP Bottom  
PC: 203  
Min. Size: See Notes



### Operable Slat Moldings

**1" [25.4mm] Molding**



**#2188**

PC: M101  
Sq Ft: .72

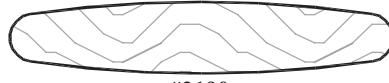
**1½" [38.1mm] Molding**



**#2189**

PC: M101  
Sq Ft: 1.00

**2" [50.8mm] Molding**



**#2190**

PC: M101  
Sq Ft: 1.33

**2½" [63.5mm] Molding**



**#2239**

PC: M101  
Sq Ft: 1.67

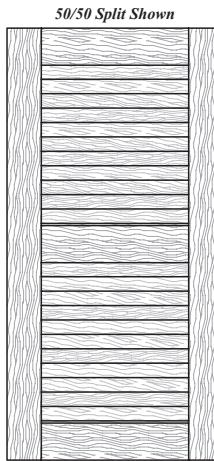
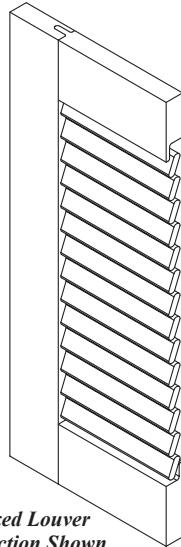
► For PRICING ► See Section B.14 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters - Non-Operable Louvers

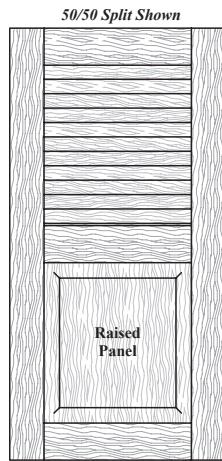
## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

### Non-Operable (Fixed) Louvers (Accommodates Air Flow and Light Penetration - No Adjustability) - Interior Use Only

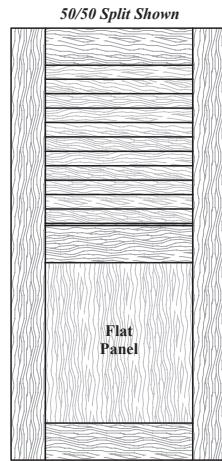
B



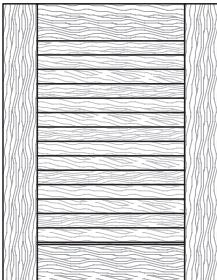
**Style: 8000**  
Full Louver  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: See Notes



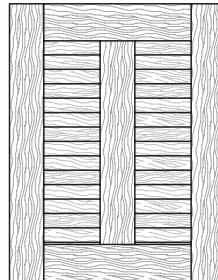
**Style: 8000**  
Louver Top-RP Bottom  
PC: 103  
Min. Size: See Notes



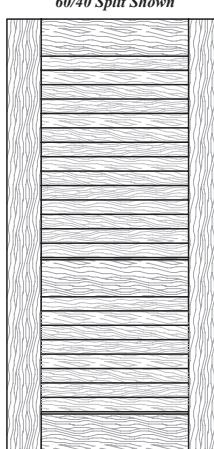
**Style: 4044**  
Louver Top-FP Bottom  
PC: 203  
Min. Size: See Notes



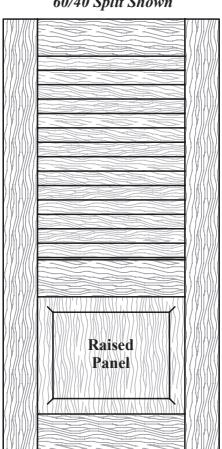
**Style: 10**  
Full Louver  
Frame: PC101 x 0.6  
Min. Size: See Notes



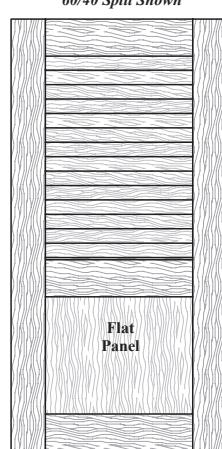
**Style: 1010**  
Full Louver  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: See Notes



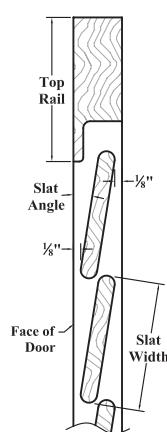
**Style: 1000**  
Full Louver  
Frame: PC103 x 0.6  
Min. Size: See Notes



**Style: 1000**  
Louver Top-RP Bottom  
PC: 103  
Min. Size: See Notes



**Style: 4043**  
Louver Top-FP Bottom  
PC: 203  
Min. Size: See Notes



### Non-Operable Slat Moldings

#### 1" [25.4mm] Molding



**#1051**  
PC: M102  
Sq Ft: .72

#### 1 1/4" [31.8mm] Molding



**#2436**  
PC: M102  
Sq Ft: .83

#### 1 1/2" [38.1mm] Molding



**#1245**  
PC: M102  
Sq Ft: 1.00

#### 2" [50.8mm] Molding



**#1282**  
PC: M102  
Sq Ft: 1.33

#### 2 1/2" [63.5mm] Molding



**#2238**  
PC: M102  
Sq Ft: 1.67

► For PRICING ► See Section B.14 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

## Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters - Operable & Non-Operable

### **Ordering & Pricing Notes: Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters - Operable & Non-Operable (Fixed)**

#### **Ordering Guidelines**

<b>1</b>	<b>Order Forms</b>	Please use <b>Door Order Form (E•Z Form #2)</b> .
<b>2</b>	<b>Ordering Information</b>	Make sure to include the following information with your order: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Operable or Non-Operable louvers.</li><li>• Louver molding number.</li><li>• Louver wood species/grade.</li></ul> Reference notes below for additional information regarding louvered door specifications.
<b>Pricing</b>		
<b>1</b>	<b>Pricing</b>	Please see <b>Section B.14</b> of our current <b>Wholesale Pricing Catalog</b> .

### **Technical Notes: Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters - Operable & Non-Operable (Fixed)**

#### **Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)**

<b>1</b>	<b>Door Styles</b>	Available for door styles in frame price classes <b>PC101</b> and <b>PC103</b> .
<b>2</b>	<b>Double Panel Doors</b>	Please specify which section you prefer to have the louvers installed in. They are available in the top section, bottom section or both, and can be ordered with a 50/50 or 60/40 split.  If you prefer a custom center rail placement, please specify the dimension from the top of the door to the top of the center rail.
<b>3</b>	<b>60/40 Split</b>	If you plan to align louvered 60/40 split doors with non-louvered 60/40 split doors, center rail placement on the doors could vary due to louver size and placement, please specify a custom center rail placement, <i>see above note</i> .

#### **Finish Options (Chapter R)**

<b>1</b>	<b>Louver Actuator</b>	When ordering operable louver doors, the louver actuator is attached to the louvers with small metal eyelets. WalzCraft recommends removing these prior to finishing the doors, then reinstalling them once complete.
----------	------------------------	---

#### **Functional Options (Chapter F)**

<b>1</b>	<b>Hinge Boring</b>	Hinge boring is available for Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters - Operable & Non-Operable (Fixed). Please see <b>Section F.1</b> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.  Operable & Non-Operable (Fixed) Louver doors ordered with hinge boring have a minimum stile & rail width of 2" [50.8mm].
----------	---------------------	--

#### **General Information (Chapter A)**

<b>1</b>	<b>Interior Use Only</b>	WalzCraft's Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters are intended for interior use only.
<b>2</b>	<b>Ready to Assemble (RTA)</b>	RTA is not available as an option.

#### **Material Options**

<b>1</b>	<b>Availability</b>	Operable & Non-Operable Louver doors are only available in solid wood and hybrid/MDF (solid wood stiles & rails with MDF center panels). <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Not available with MDF stiles/rails or louvers.</li></ul>
----------	---------------------	--

#### **Miscellaneous**

<b>1</b>	<b>Air Flow/Light</b>	Operable/Adjustable Louver doors accommodate air flow and/or light penetration flexibility.  Non-Operable (Fixed) Louver doors accommodate air flow and light penetration (no adjustability).
----------	-----------------------	---

#### **Profile Options (Chapter E)**

<b>1</b>	<b>Stile &amp; Rail Profile</b>	Only available with the <b>SR100-NPC</b> stile and rail profile when using Traditional construction.  Only available with the <b>SR195-NPC</b> stile and rail profile when using Old World construction.
----------	---------------------------------	--

**Continued on next page...**

► For PRICING ► See **Section B.14** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters - Operable & Non-Operable

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

### Technical Notes: Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters - Operable & Non-Operable (Fixed)...continued

B

Sizes/Dimensions	
<b>1</b>	<b>Thickness Options</b> Available $\frac{3}{4}$ " [19.3mm], 1" [25.4mm], $1\frac{1}{8}$ " [28.6mm], $1\frac{1}{4}$ " [31.8mm] thick. • See <b>Section S.3</b> for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species. • Please submit requests for other thicknesses to our Customer Support team.
<b>2</b>	<b>Louver Setbacks</b> For non-operable louver doors, the louver setback varies with the door thickness and construction type. • $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick Traditional construction: Setback = $\frac{1}{8}$ " [3.0mm] from face of door. • 1" thick Traditional construction: Setback = $\frac{1}{8}$ " [3.0mm] from face of door. • 1" thick Old World construction: Setback = $\frac{1}{4}$ " [6.0mm] from face of door. • $1\frac{1}{8}$ " thick Old World construction: Setback = $\frac{1}{4}$ " [6.0mm] from face of door. • $1\frac{1}{4}$ " thick Old World construction: Setback = $\frac{1}{4}$ " [6.0mm] from face of door. For operable louver doors, the center of the louver will be positioned at the center of the door thickness.
<b>3</b>	<b>Maximum Door Height</b> Maximum height for open louvered doors (operable and non-operable) is 96" [2438.4mm].
<b>4</b>	<b>Minimum Door Sizes</b> Please reference the <b>Louver Door Minimum Sizes</b> compatibility chart on our website under: <b>Resources/Technical Information</b> . This chart will give you the minimum sizes for Operable, Non-Operable and Fixed Louver door styles based on louver size.
<b>5</b>	<b>Minimum Stile &amp; Rail Widths</b> Minimum width for top and bottom rails is $1\frac{1}{4}$ ". Minimum width for left and right stiles is 2". Minimum width for center stiles and center rails is $2\frac{1}{4}$ ".
<b>6</b>	<b>Non-Standard Parts</b> The top, bottom and center rails may need to be adjusted in size to accommodate full louver placement within an opening. Non-Standard part size charges will apply.
<b>7</b>	<b>Open Louvers Spacing</b> Spacing from louver to louver is $\frac{3}{32}$ " (2.5mm). The spacing at the top and bottom varies with the size of the louver.
<b>8</b>	<b>Operable Louvers Spacing</b> Due to the movement of the louvers, the spacing between louvers will be fixed.
<b>9</b>	<b>Fixed Louver Stabilizer</b> Non-Operable (Fixed) Louvered doors with an opening width of 16" [406.4mm] or greater will receive a fixed louver stabilizer that attaches to the back of the louvers and door rails. Additional charges will apply.
<b>10</b>	<b>Doors - 36" [914.4mm] Wide</b> Operable and Non-Operable (Fixed) Louvered doors 36" [914.4mm] and wider require a center stile, <i>see Style 1010</i> on previous page.
<b>11</b>	<b>Louvered Slats Sizes</b> Non-Operable (Fixed) Louvered slats available in 1" [25.4mm], $1\frac{1}{4}$ " [31.8mm], $1\frac{1}{2}$ " [38.1mm], 2" [50.8mm], and $2\frac{1}{2}$ " [63.5mm] widths. See <b>Section N.9</b> for 8' moldings. Operable Louvered slats available in 1" [25.4mm], $1\frac{1}{2}$ " [38.1mm], 2" [50.8mm] and $2\frac{1}{2}$ " [63.5mm] widths. See <b>Section N.9</b> for 8' moldings.

**Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters - Operable & Non-Operable (Fixed) - END**

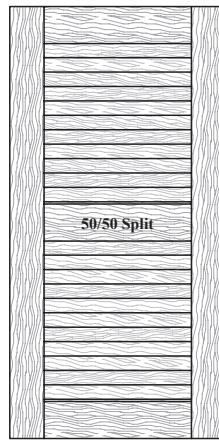
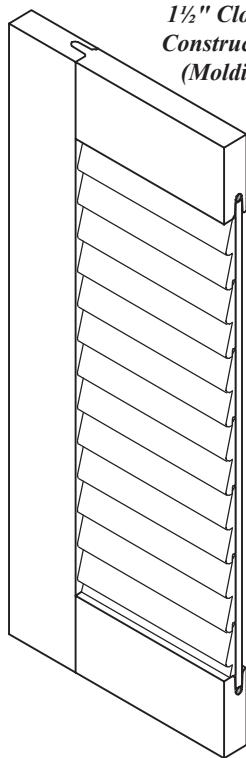
► For PRICING ► See **Section B.14** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

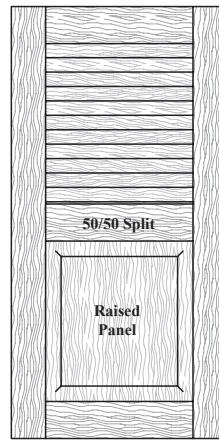
## Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters - Closed Louvers (No Air Flow)

B

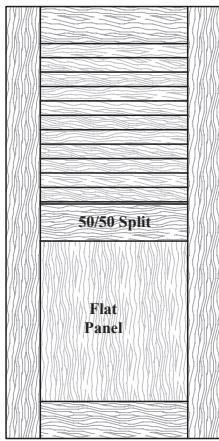
*Closed Louvers (Does Not Accommodate Air Flow or Light Penetration) - Interior Use Only*



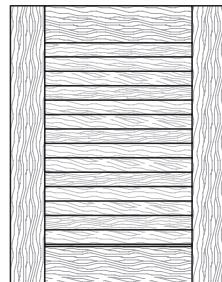
Style: 4044  
Full Louver  
PC: 203  
Min. Size: See Notes



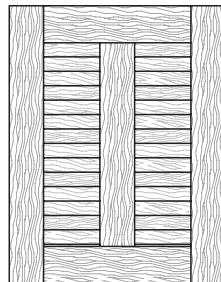
Style: 8000  
Louver Top-RP Bottom  
PC: 103  
Min. Size: See Notes



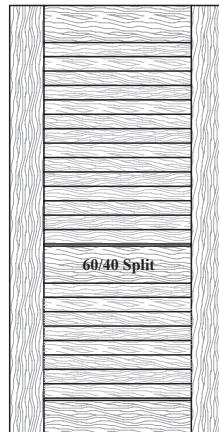
Style: 4044  
Louver Top-FP Bottom  
PC: 203  
Min. Size: See Notes



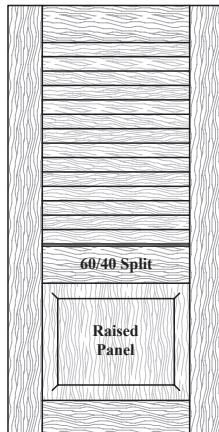
Style: 40  
Full Louver  
PC: 201  
Min. Size: See Notes



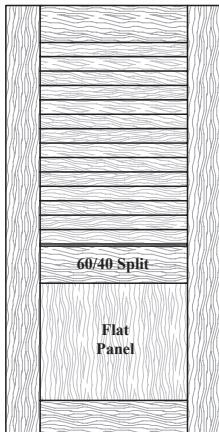
Style: 4040  
Full Louver  
PC: 203  
Min. Size: See Notes



Style: 4043  
Full Louver  
PC: 203  
Min. Size: See Notes



Style: 1000  
Louver Top-RP Bottom  
PC: 103  
Min. Size: See Notes



Style: 4043  
Louver Top-FP Bottom  
PC: 203  
Min. Size: See Notes

► For PRICING ► See Section B.15 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

**B.15.1**  
V18.2



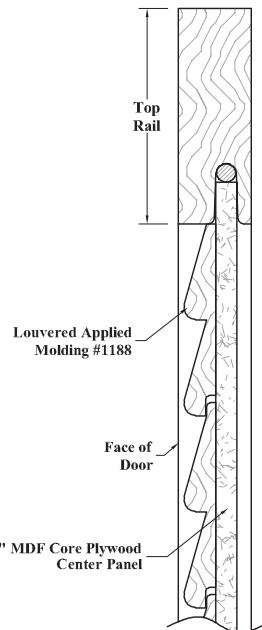
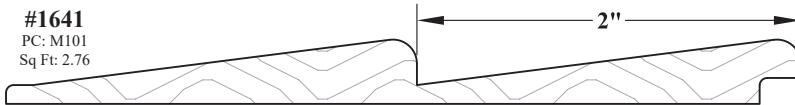
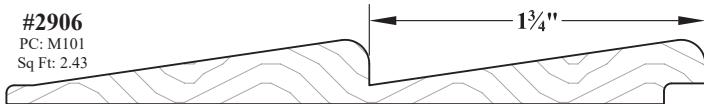
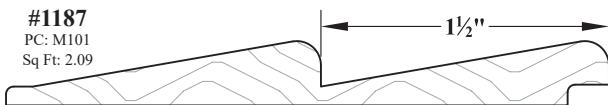
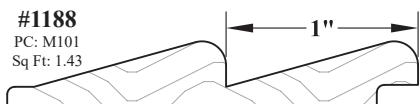
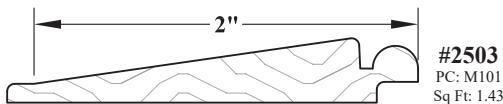
WalzCraft<sup>®</sup> .com (Phone) 1-800-237-1326 6:00AM - 5:30PM CST (24 Hour Fax) 1-608-781-3667

## Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters - Closed Louvers (No Air Flow)

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

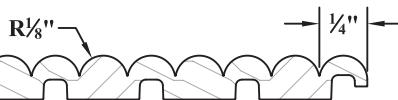
### Slat Applied Molding Options - Interior Use Only

B



### Beaded/Reeded Applied Molding Options - Interior Use Only

#3215  
PC: M102  
Sq Ft: 2.11



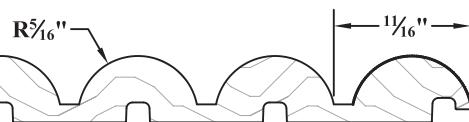
#3241  
PC: M102  
Sq Ft: 2.08



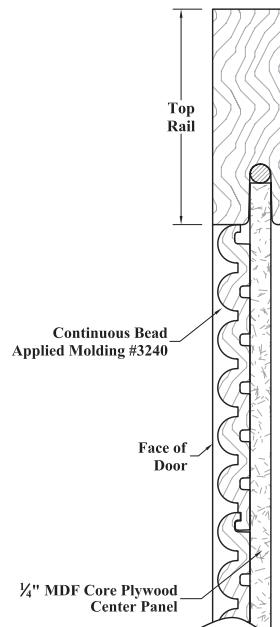
#3240  
PC: M101  
Sq Ft: 2.09



#3243  
PC: M101  
Sq Ft: 2.02



#3242  
PC: M101  
Sq Ft: 2.12



► For PRICING ► See Section B.15 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

## Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters - Closed Louvers (No Air Flow)

B

### Ordering & Pricing Notes: Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters - Closed Louvers

#### Ordering Guidelines

1	Order Forms	Please use <i>Door Order Form (E•Z Form #2)</i> .
---	-------------	---

#### Pricing

1	Pricing	Please see <i>Section B.15</i> of our current <b>Wholesale Pricing Catalog</b> .
---	---------	--

### Technical Notes: Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters - Closed Louvers

#### Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)

1	Door Styles	Available in the following door styles: 40, 1400, 1401, 2428, 2434, 2632L/R, 3010, 3060L/R, 3160, 3170, 3231L/R, 3232L/R, 3234, 3235, 3271, 3272, 3284L/R, 3289L/R, 3291L/R, 3465, 4020, 4030, 4040, 4041, 4043, 4044, 4045, 4150.
---	-------------	--

#### Functional Options (Chapter F)

1	Hinge Boring	Hinge boring is available for Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters - Closed Louvers. Please see <i>Section F.1</i> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.
---	--------------	---

#### General Information (Chapter A)

1	Interior Use Only	WalzCraft's Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters are intended for interior use only.
2	Ready to Assemble (RTA)	RTA is <i>not</i> available as an option.

#### Material Options

1	Availability	Closed Louver doors are available in solid wood, raw MDF or Hybrid/MDF.
2	MDF Stiles/Rails with Solid Wood Louver Molding	When stiles/rails are MDF, the closed louver molding will be made from one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Maple-Hard/Soft-Mixed-Value/Budget/Paint Grade</li><li>• Birch-Value/Budget/Paint Grade</li><li>• Poplar-Value/Budget/Paint Grade.</li></ul>

#### Miscellaneous

1	Air Flow/Light	Closed Louver doors <i>do not</i> accommodate air flow or light penetration.
---	----------------	--

#### Molding Options (Chapter N)

1	Interlocking Moldings	Interlocking louver slat moldings and beaded applied moldings are designed to be affixed to a $\frac{1}{4}$ " [6.4mm] veneered panel or a $\frac{1}{4}$ " [6.4mm] raw MDF panel, to simulate <i>open</i> louvers. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Louver slat molding are only available in a horizontal (left to right) orientation.</li><li>• When ordering beaded applied molding, please specify your preference for the direction/placement as either horizontal (left to right) or vertical (top to bottom).</li></ul> These moldings are cut to fit. As a result, you may end up with a partial louver slat or bead on the center panel. The stile/rail widths will be unaltered. Molding drawings are shown at full scale.
2	Louvered Moldings	See previous page for closed louver and beaded applied molding options and for information needed to order 8' pieces of molding only. Pricing for individual 8' moldings can be found in <i>Section N.12</i> of our current <b>Wholesale Pricing Catalog</b> .

#### Profile Options (Chapter E)

1	Stile & Rail Profile	SR100 will accept molding, #1187, #1188, #1641, #2503, #2906, #3215, #3240, #3241, #3243. SR195 will accept molding #3242.
---	----------------------	---

#### Sizes/Dimensions

1	Thicknesses	When using Traditional stile and rail profile <b>SR100</b> , closed louver doors made from solid wood are available $\frac{3}{4}$ " [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick. When using Old World stile and rail profile <b>SR195</b> , closed louver doors made from solid wood are available 1" [25.4mm], $1\frac{1}{8}$ " [28.6mm] and $1\frac{1}{4}$ " [31.8mm] thick. See <i>Section S.3</i> for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.
2	Maximum Opening Sizes	The maximum size for openings on closed louver doors that WalzCraft will warrant is 36"W and / or 36"H. Closed louver doors with openings greater than this will carry no warranty against bowing. If ordering closed louver doors with openings greater than 36"W and / or 36"H, we recommend 3" wide (or greater) stiles/rails. This will provide more structural stability and help to prevent bowing which can open up gaps between the stiles/rails and the louver molding.

Continued on next page...

► For PRICING ► See *Section B.15* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

**Technical Notes: Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters - Closed Louvers...continued****Sizes/Dimensions...continued**

3	<b>Minimum Sizes</b>	Please reference the <i>Louver Door Minimum Sizes</i> compatibility chart on our website under: <b>Resources &gt; Technical Information</b> . This chart will give you the minimum sizes for operable, non-operable and fixed louver door styles based on louver size.
---	----------------------	--

**Wood Species Options (Chapter S)**

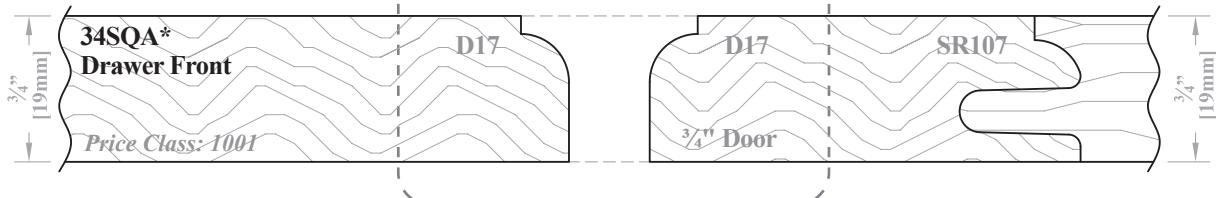
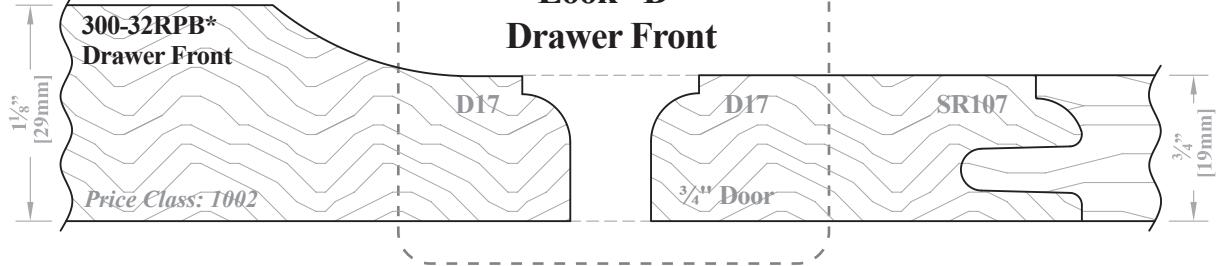
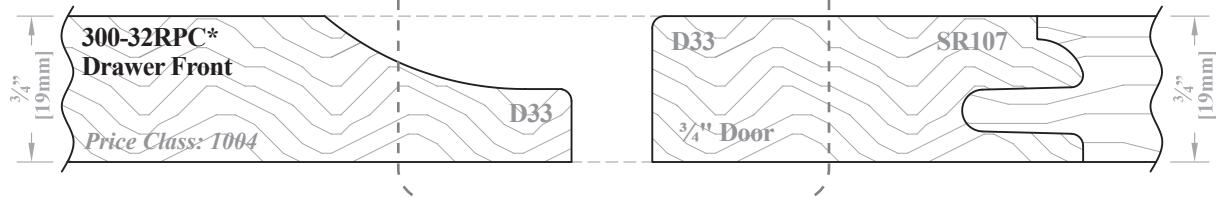
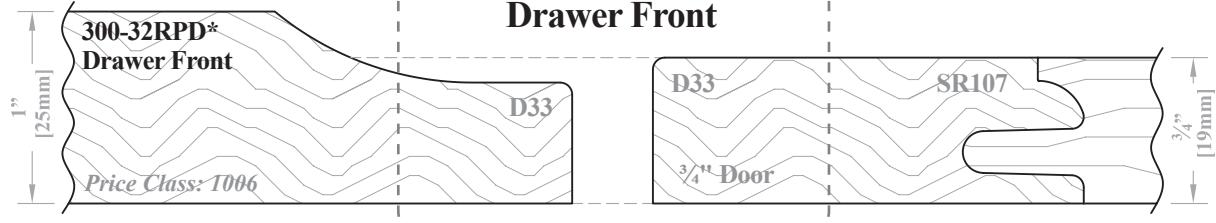
1	<b>Style 1000 and 8000 Closed Louver Doors</b>	For available wood species options for the solid wood raised panel, and the corresponding wood species used for the $\frac{1}{4}$ " flat panel that the closed louvers attached to, please see <i>Closed Louver Doors with Raised Panel - Wood Species Options</i> chart on our website under <b>Resources &gt; Technical Information</b> .
---	--	---

**Closed Louver Doors - END**

► For PRICING ► See Section **B.15** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

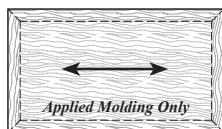
Drawer Front "Looks" - Compatible with  $\frac{3}{4}$ " [19.1mm] Thick Doors

- These Drawer Front "Looks" are compatible with doors that are  $\frac{3}{4}$ " [19.1mm] thick.
- When ordering you will need to determine which "Look" best suits your needs.
- Each "Look" has a code (ie: A - D) that is part of the drawer front style number (ie: 34SQA\* or 300-32RPB\* or 300-32RPC\*).
- When placing your order, please indicate the code for the "Look", along with the RP Profile (*Section B.16*) and/or outside edge (*Section E.15*) when appropriate.

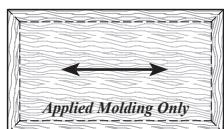
Look "A"  
Drawer FrontLook "B"  
Drawer FrontLook "C"  
Drawer FrontLook "D"  
Drawer Front

► For PRICING ► See *Section B.16* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

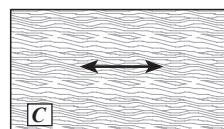
## Slab &amp; RP (Raised Panel) Drawer Front Styles



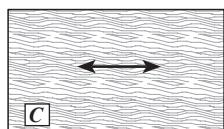
Style: 916SQA\*  
Drawer Front  
PC: 1001  
Frame: NA  
Min. Size: 3x3



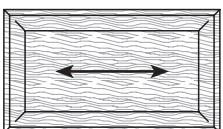
Style: 58SQA\*  
Drawer Front  
PC: 1001  
Frame: NA  
Min. Size: 3x3



Style: 34SQA\*  
Drawer Front  
PC: 1001  
Frame: NA  
Min. Size: 3x3  
See Look "A"



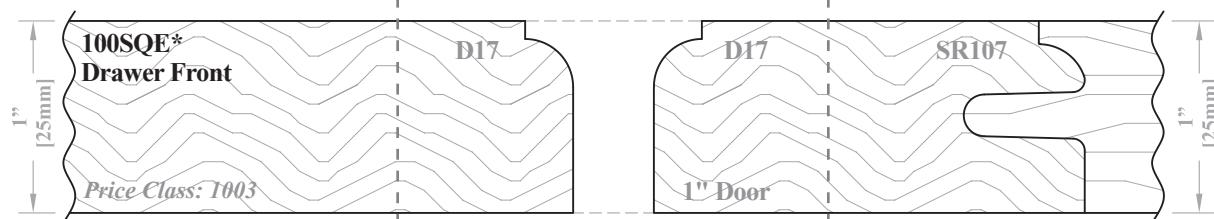
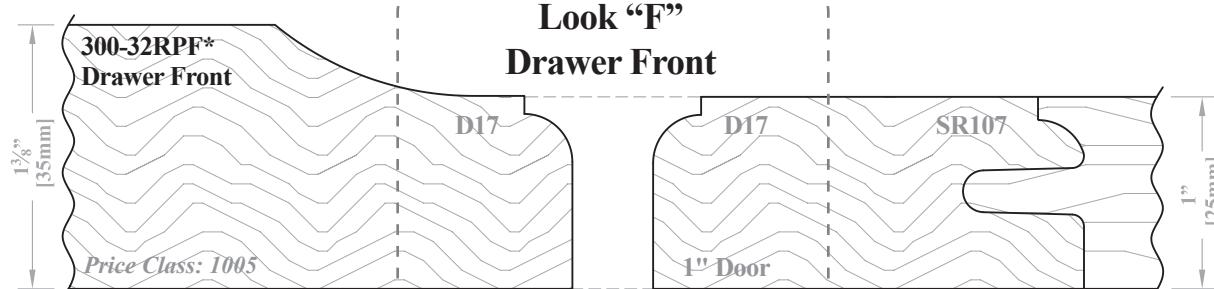
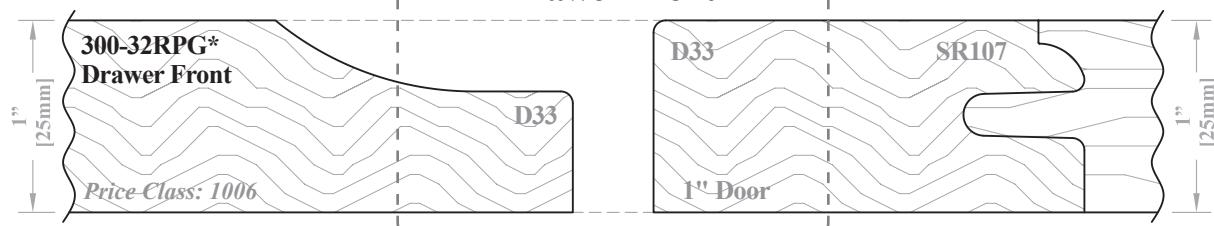
Style: 100SQE\*  
Drawer Front  
PC: 1003  
Frame: NA  
Min. Size: 3x3  
See Look "E"



Style: RP\*  
Drawer Front  
PC: Varies  
Frame: NA  
Min. Size: Varies  
See Look "B, C, D, F & G"

## Drawer Front "Looks" - Compatible with 1" [25.4mm] Thick Doors

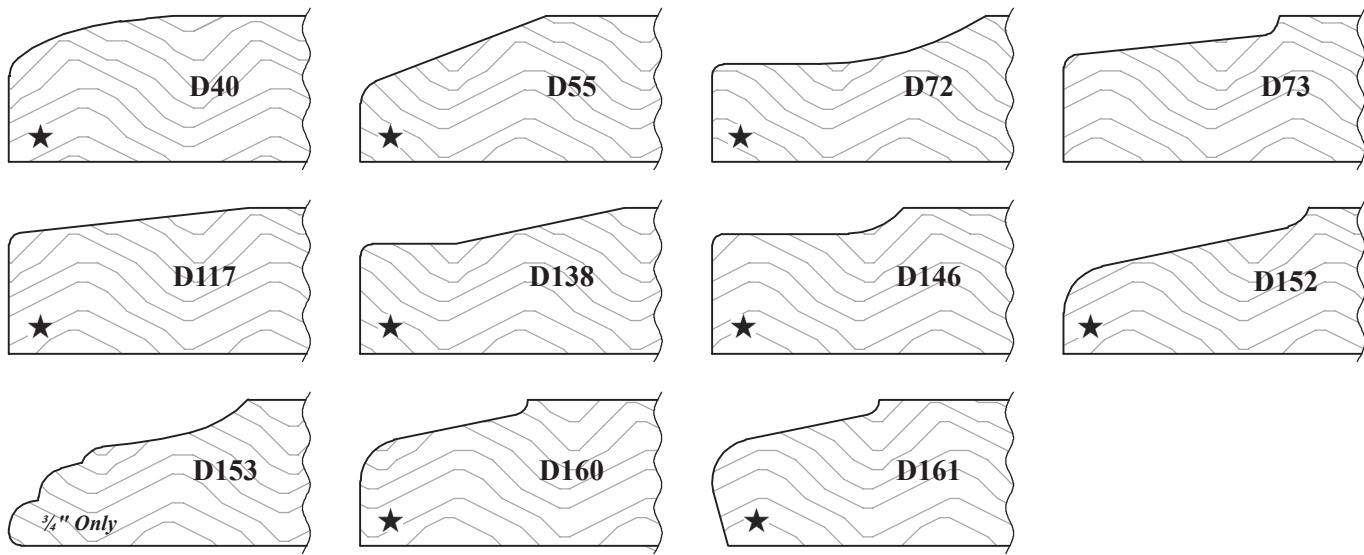
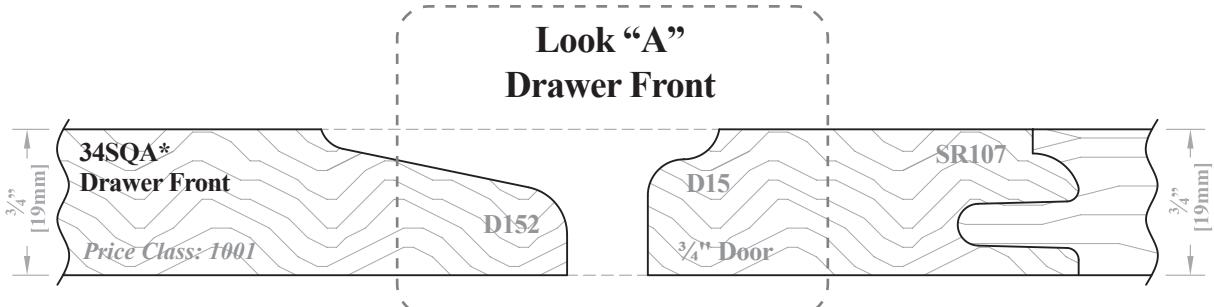
- These Drawer Front "Looks" are compatible with doors that are 1" [25.4mm] thick.
- When ordering you will need to determine which "Look" best suits your needs.
- Each "Look" has a code (ie: E-G) that is part of the drawer front style number (ie: 100SQE\* or 300-32RPF\* or 300-32RPG\*).
- When placing your order, please indicate the code for the "Look", along with the RP Profile (Section B.16) and/or outside edge (Section E.15) when appropriate.

Look "E"  
Drawer FrontLook "F"  
Drawer FrontLook "G"  
Drawer Front

► For PRICING ► See Section B.16 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Outside Edge Profiles for Raised Panel Drawer Fronts

Using outside edge profiles that simulate a raised panel "Look", with a slab drawer front like Style 34SQA\* or 100SQE\*, is a more economical alternative than other raised panel drawer front "Looks" (ie: Look "B" or "C") that require multiple router passes for manufacturing.



★ = Available on products using 3D Laminate (RTF).

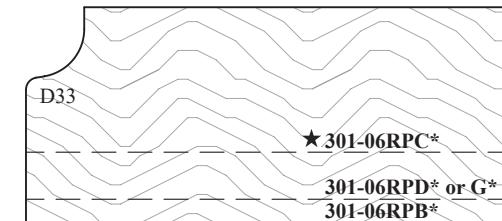
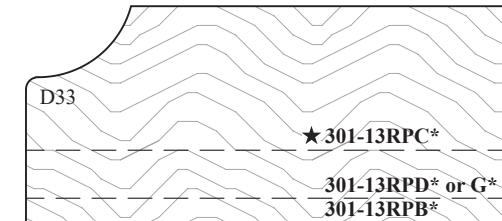
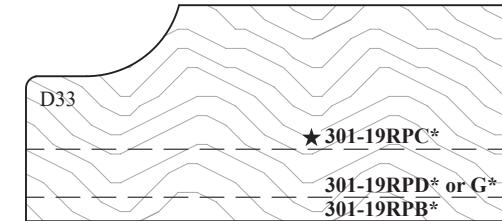
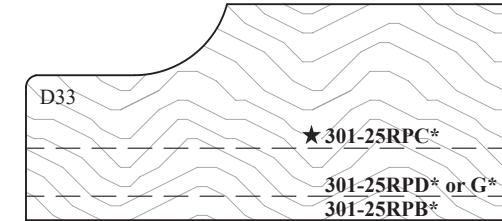
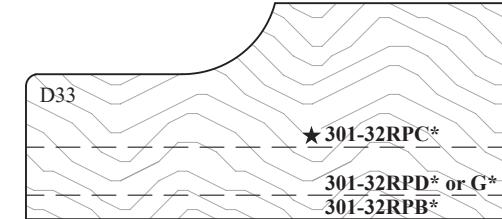
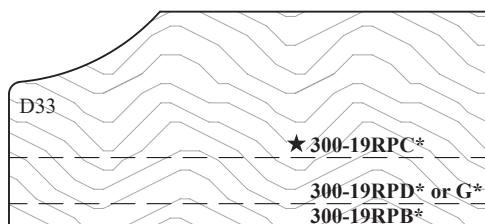
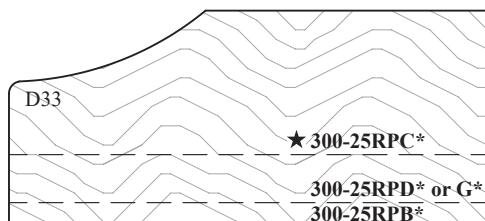
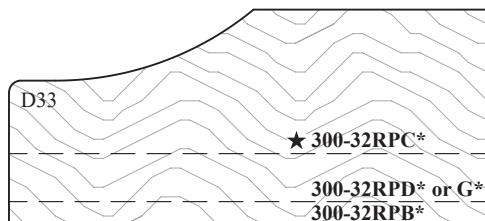
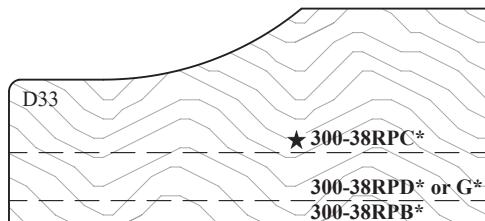
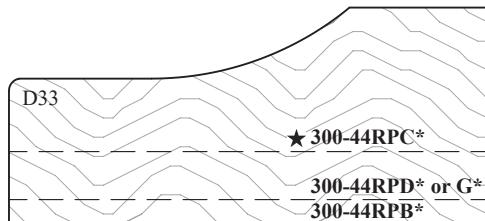
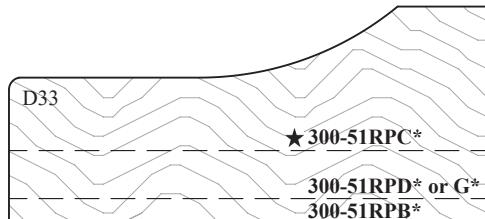
► For PRICING ► See Section **B.16** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Drawer Fronts - Slab & RP (Raised Panel)

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

### Raised Panel Profiles for RP (Raised Panel) Drawer Fronts

B



★ = Available on products using 3D Laminate (RTF).

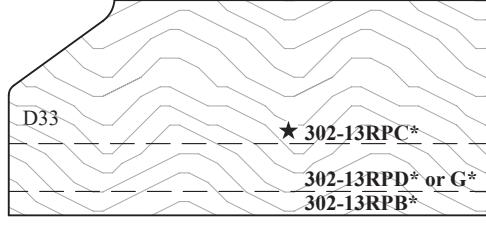
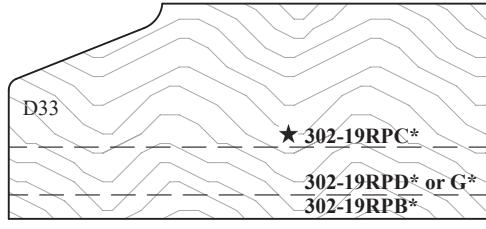
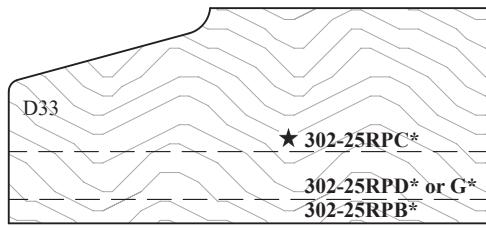
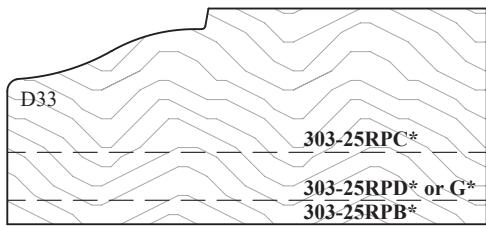
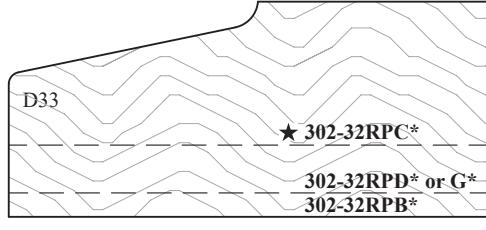
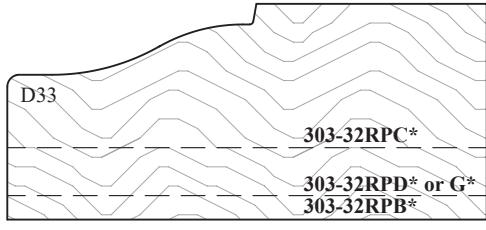
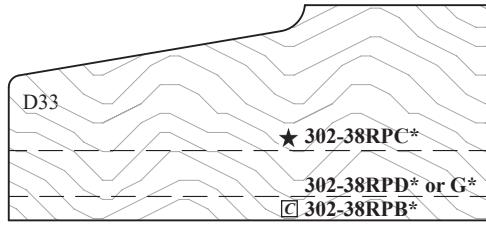
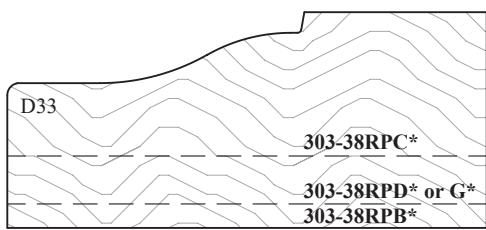
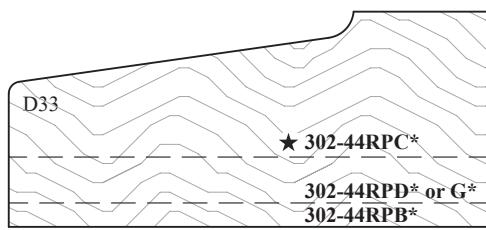
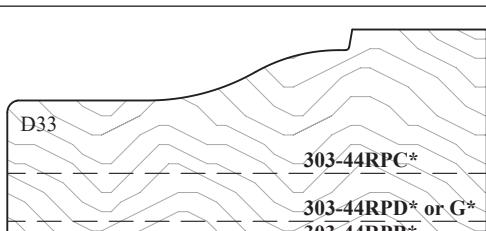
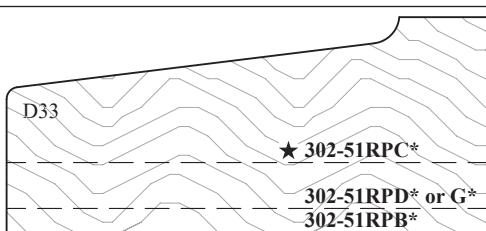
Note: Dashed lines indicate difference in thickness from one look to another. Look "B" = 1 1/8" [28.6mm], Look "D" or "G" = 1" [25.4mm], Look "C" = 3/4" [19.1mm].

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

## Drawer Fronts - Slab & RP (Raised Panel)

B

### Raised Panel Profiles for RP (Raised Panel) Drawer Fronts

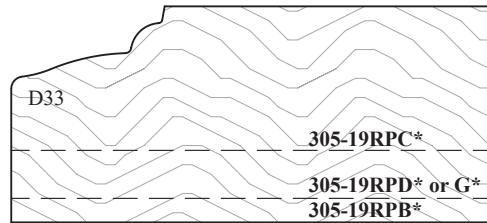
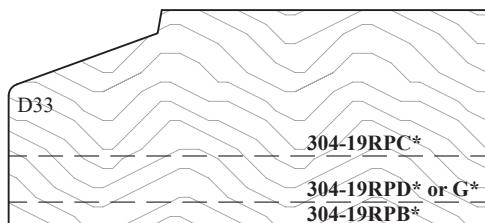
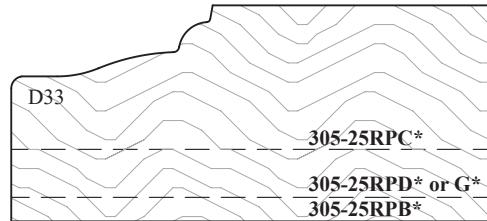
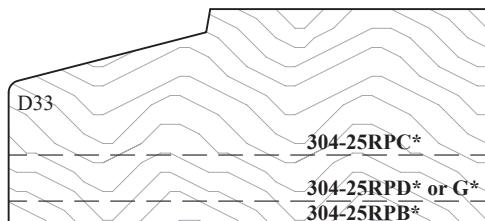
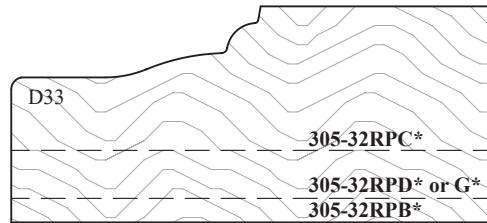
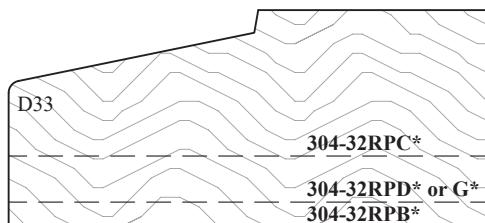
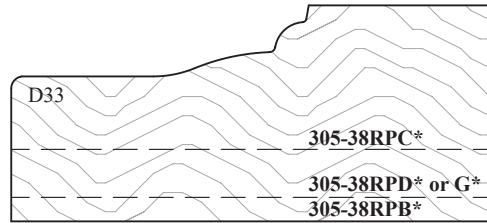
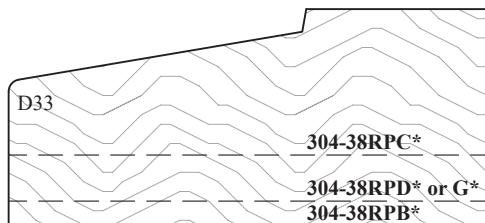
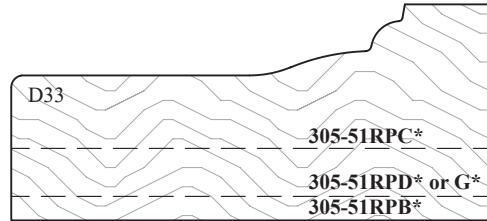
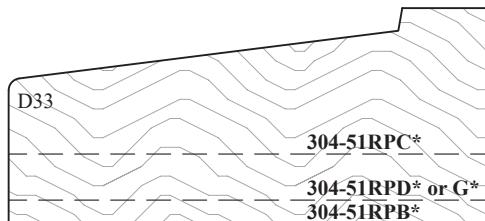


★ = Available on products using 3D Laminate (RTF).

□ = Available for Convex/Concave Products.

Note: Dashed lines indicate difference in thickness from one look to another. Look "B" = 1 1/8" [28.6mm], Look "D" or "G" = 1" [25.4mm], Look "C" = 3/4" [19.1mm].

## Raised Panel Profiles for RP (Raised Panel) Drawer Fronts



★ = Available on products using 3D Laminate (RTF).

Note: Dashed lines indicate difference in thickness from one look to another. Look "B" = 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " [28.6mm], Look "D" or "G" = 1" [25.4mm], Look "C" =  $\frac{3}{4}$ " [19.1mm].

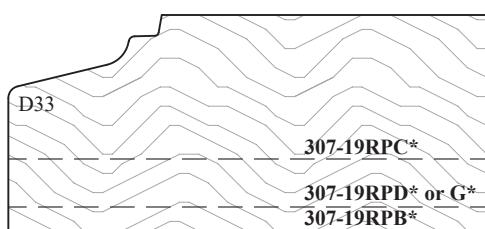
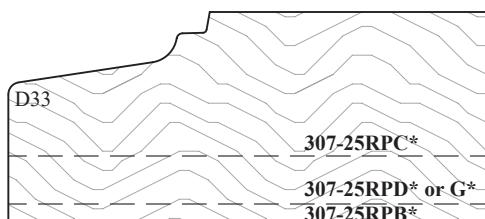
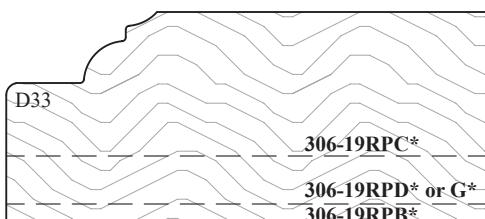
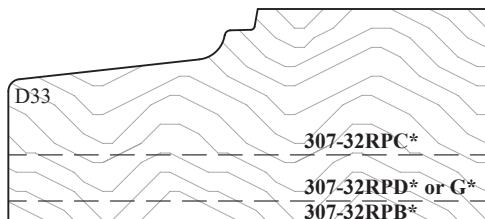
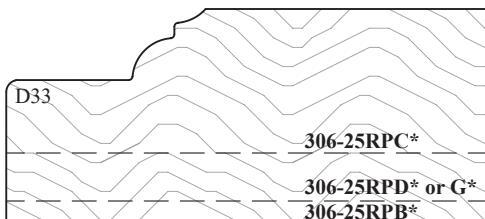
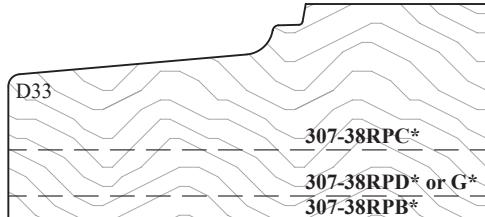
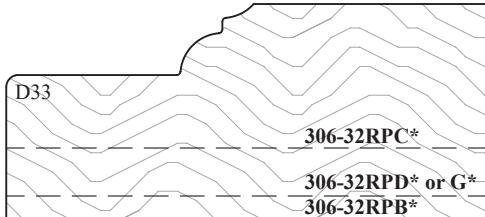
► For PRICING ► See Section B.16 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

## Drawer Fronts - Slab & RP (Raised Panel)

B

### Raised Panel Profiles for RP (Raised Panel) Drawer Fronts



★ = Available on products using 3D Laminate (RTF).

► For PRICING ► See Section **B.16** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

**B.16.7**  
v18.2

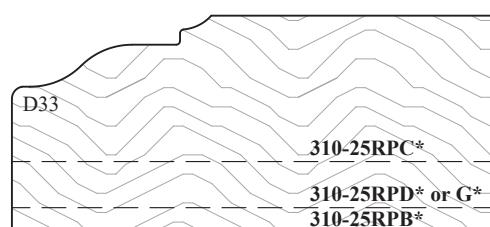
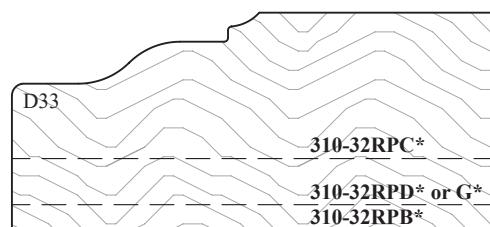
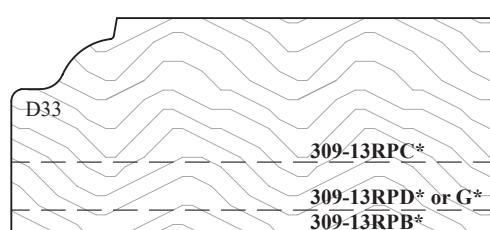
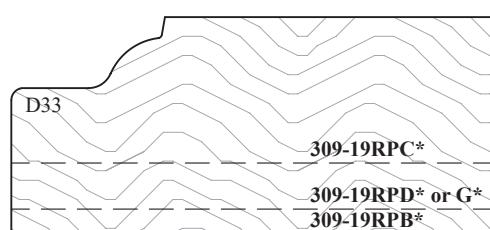
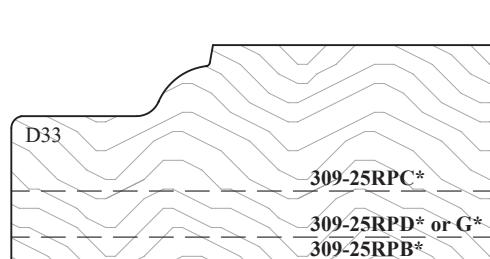
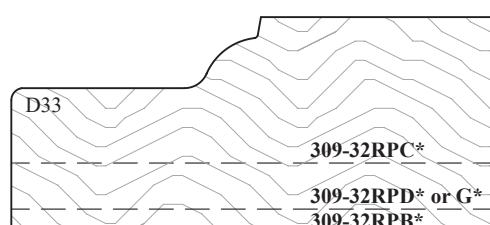
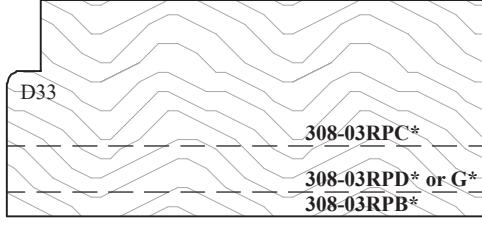
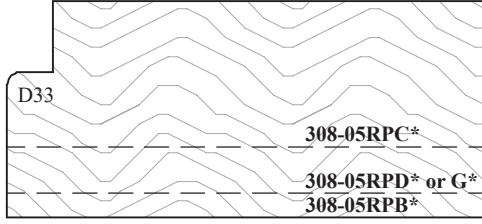
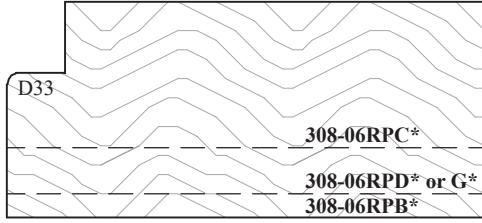
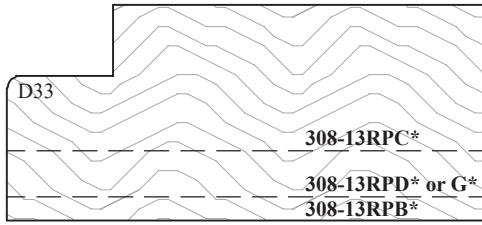
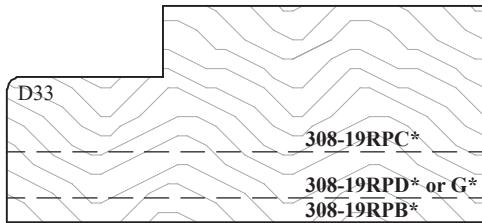
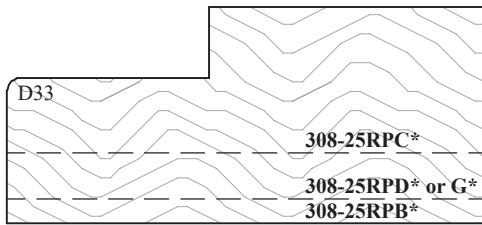
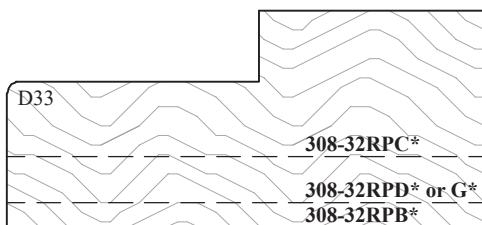
 **WalzCraft<sup>®</sup>**  (Phone) 1-800-237-1326 6:00AM - 5:30PM CST (24 Hour Fax) 1-608-781-3667

## Drawer Fronts - Slab & RP (Raised Panel)

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

### Raised Panel Profiles for RP (Raised Panel) Drawer Fronts

B



★ = Available on products using 3D Laminate (RTF).

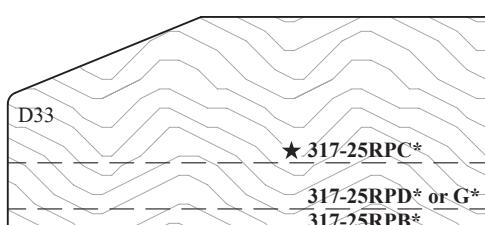
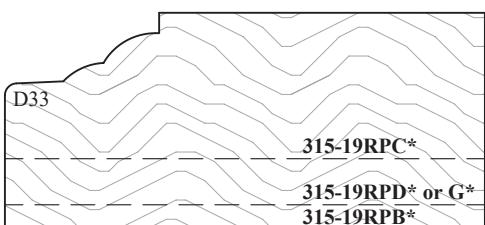
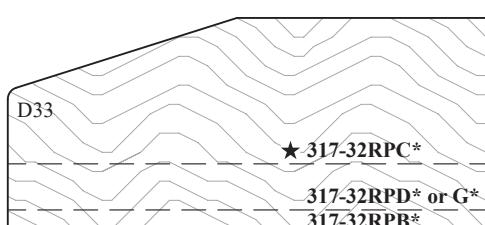
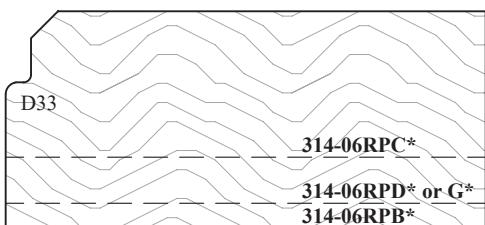
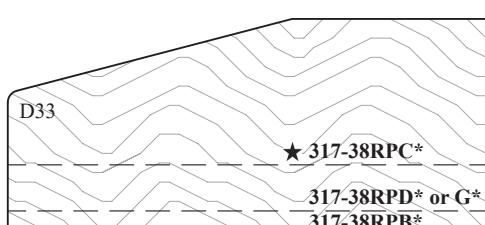
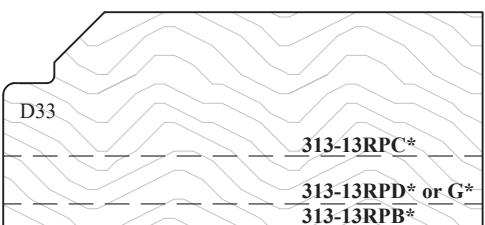
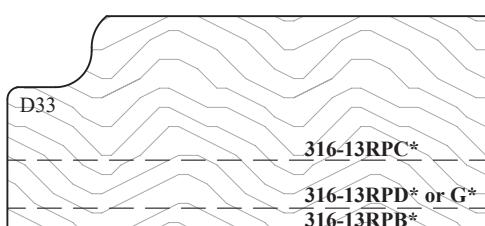
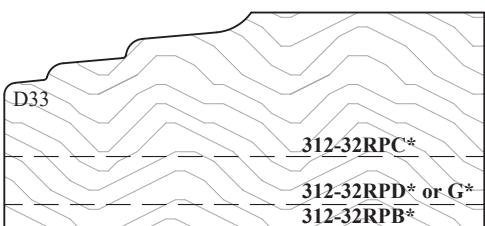
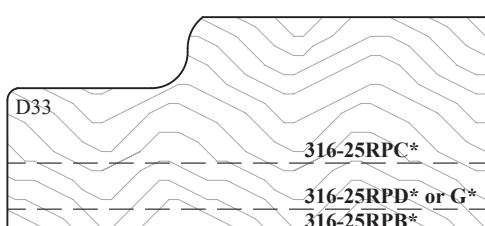
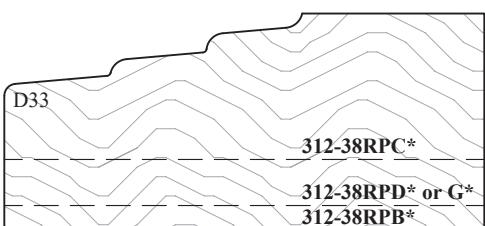
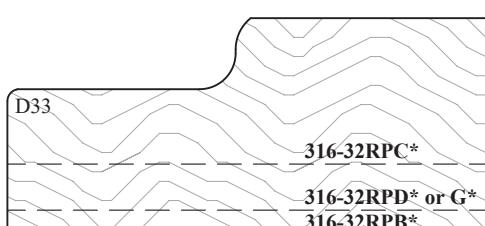
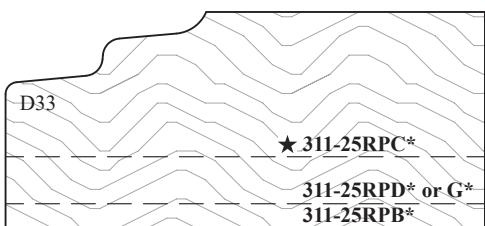
Note: Dashed lines indicate difference in thickness from one look to another. Look "B" = 1 1/8" [28.6mm], Look "D" or "G" = 1" [25.4mm], Look "C" = 3/4" [19.1mm].

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

## Drawer Fronts - Slab & RP (Raised Panel)

B

### Raised Panel Profiles for RP (Raised Panel) Drawer Fronts



**Note:** Dashed lines indicate difference in thickness from one look to another. Look "B" = 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " [28.6mm], Look "D" or "G" = 1" [25.4mm], Look "C" =  $\frac{3}{4}$ " [19.1mm].

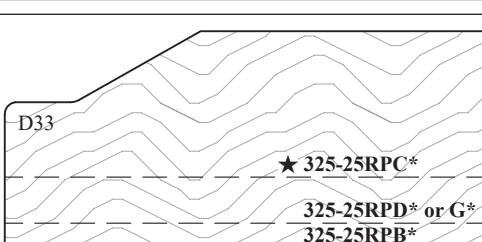
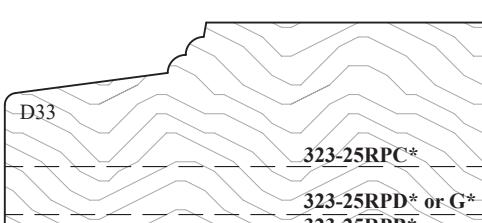
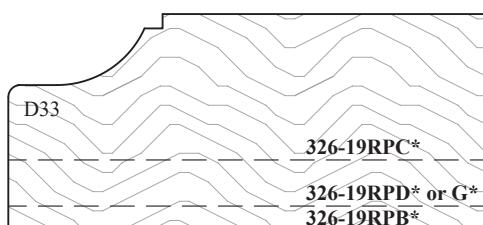
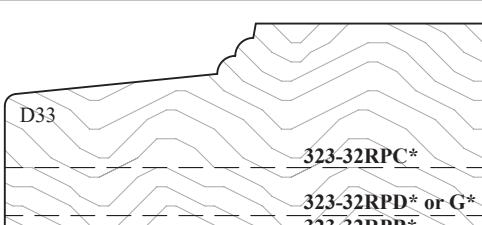
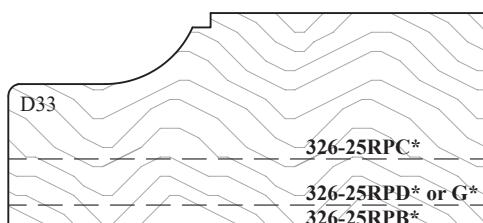
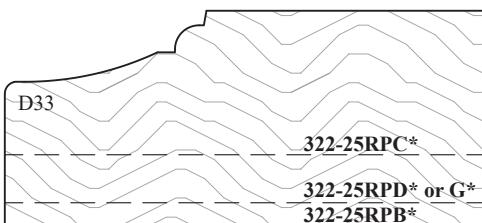
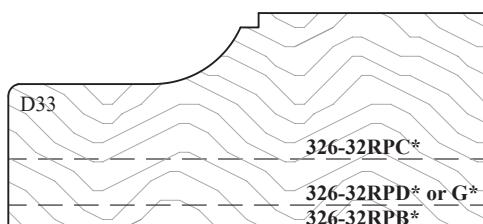
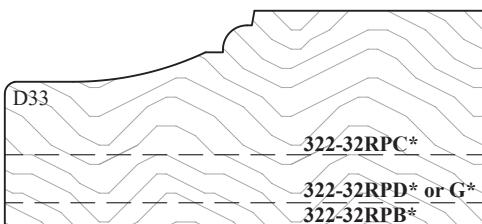
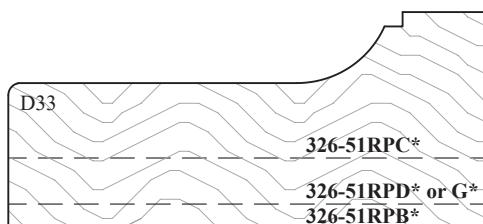
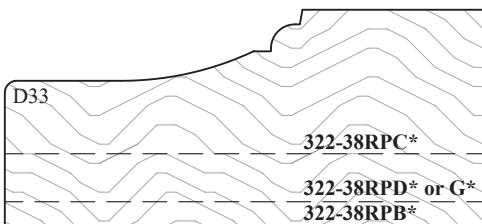
► For PRICING ► See Section B.16 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Drawer Fronts - Slab & RP (Raised Panel)

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

### Raised Panel Profiles for RP (Raised Panel) Drawer Fronts

B

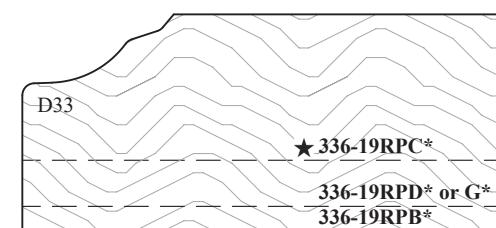
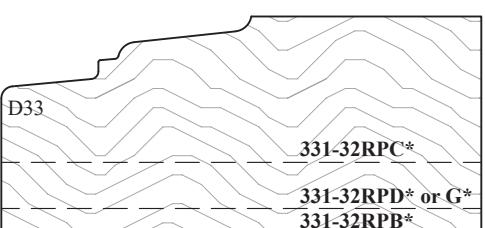
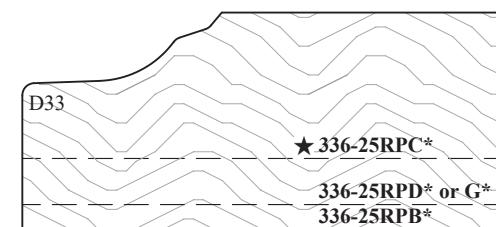
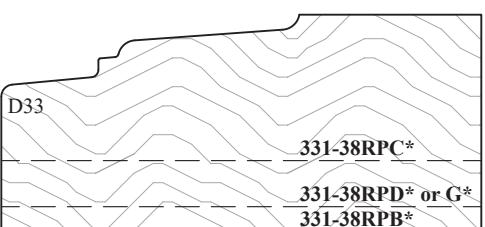
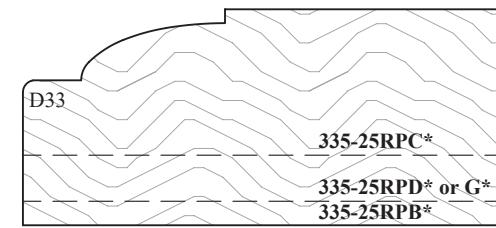
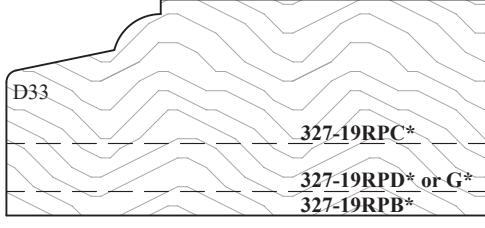
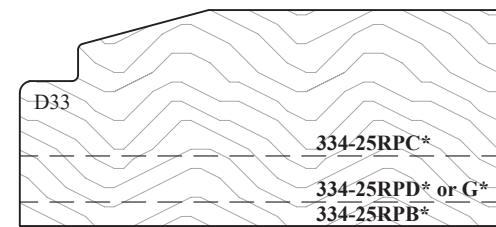
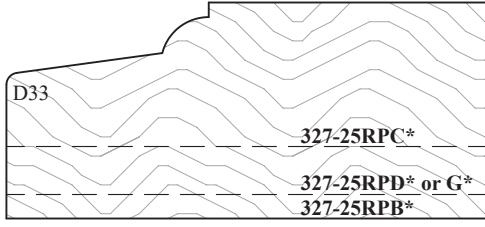
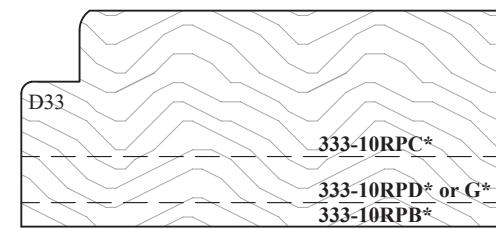
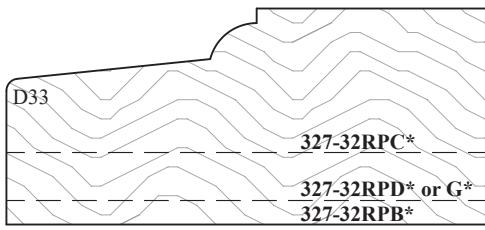
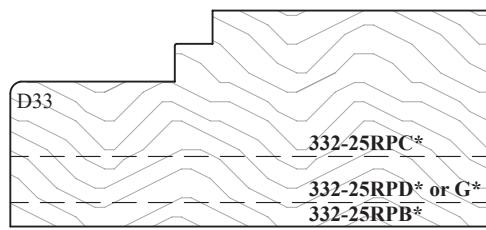
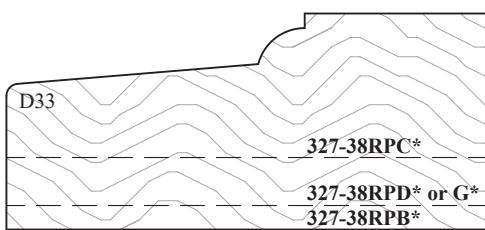


★ = Available on products using 3D Laminate (RTF).

**Note:** Dashed lines indicate difference in thickness from one look to another. Look "B" = 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " [28.6mm], Look "D" or "G" = 1" [25.4mm], Look "C" =  $\frac{3}{4}$ " [19.1mm]. Some Look "B" profiles shown on this page are 1 $\frac{5}{16}$ " [23.8mm] thick.

► For PRICING ► See Section B.16 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Raised Panel Profiles for RP (Raised Panel) Drawer Fronts



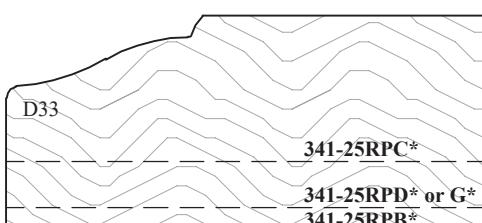
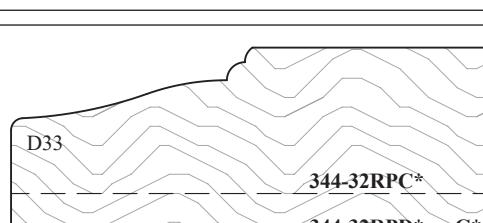
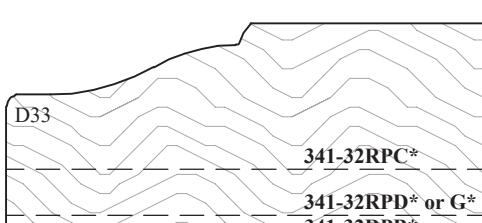
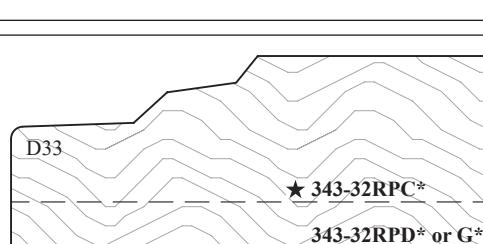
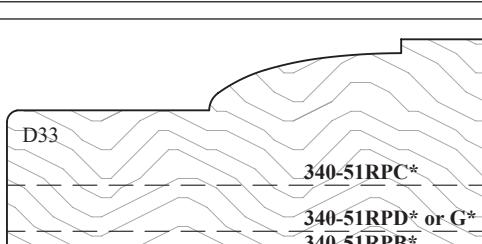
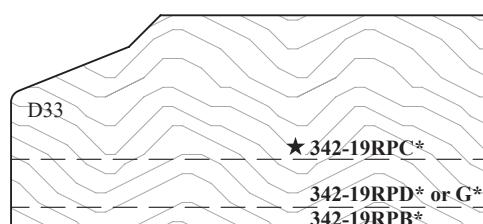
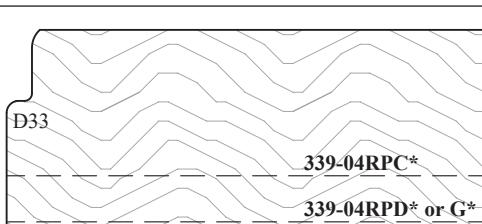
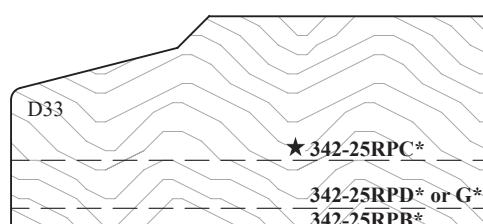
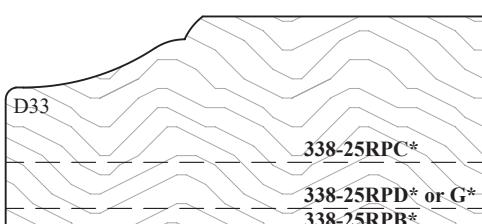
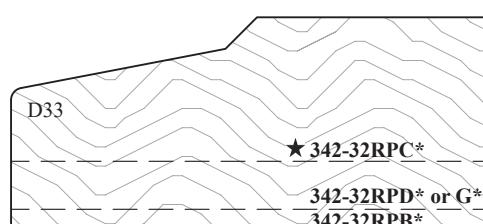
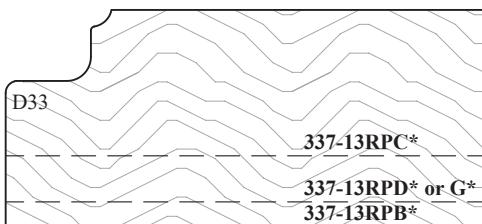
**Note:** Dashed lines indicate difference in thickness from one look to another. Look "B" = 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " [28.6mm], Look "D" or "G" = 1" [25.4mm], Look "C" =  $\frac{3}{4}$ " [19.1mm]. Some Look "B" profiles shown on this page are  $1\frac{5}{16}$ " [23.8mm] thick.

## Drawer Fronts - Slab & RP (Raised Panel)

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

### Raised Panel Profiles for RP (Raised Panel) Drawer Fronts

B



★ = Available on products using 3D Laminate (RTF).

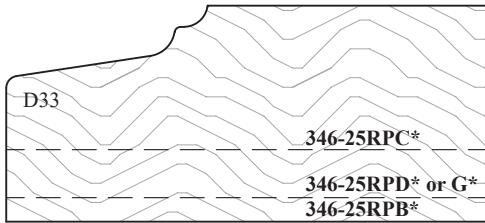
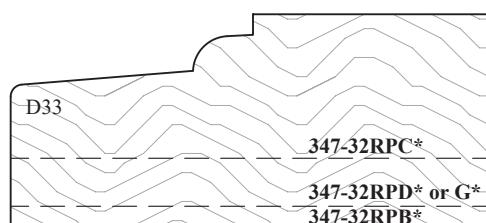
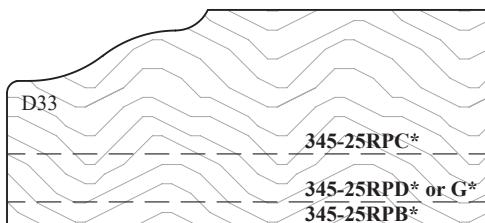
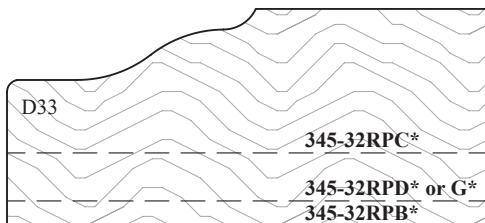
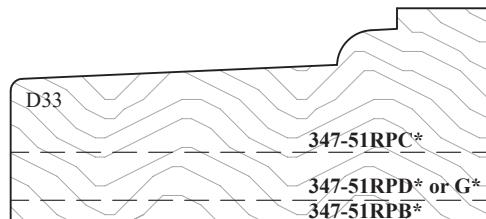
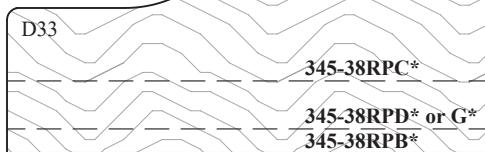
► For PRICING ► See Section B.16 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

## Drawer Fronts - Slab & RP (Raised Panel)

B

### Raised Panel Profiles for RP (Raised Panel) Drawer Fronts



★ = Available on products using 3D Laminate (RTF).

Note: Dashed lines indicate difference in thickness from one look to another. Look "B" = 1 1/8" [28.6mm], Look "D" or "G" = 1" [25.4mm], Look "C" = 3/4" [19.1mm].

► For PRICING ► See Section B.16 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

**B.16.13**  
V18.2

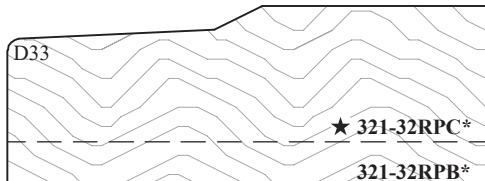
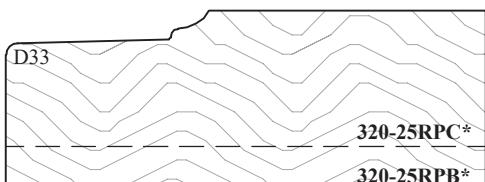
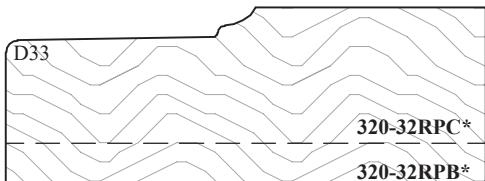
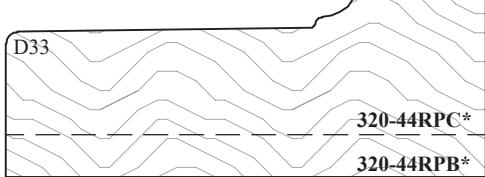
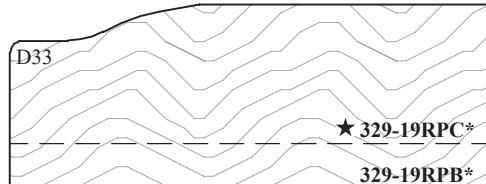
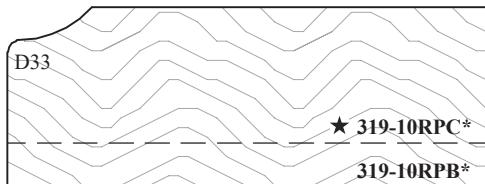
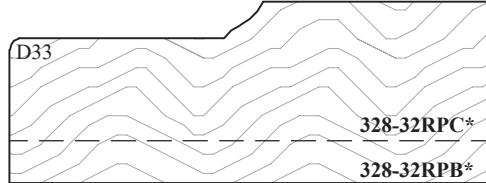
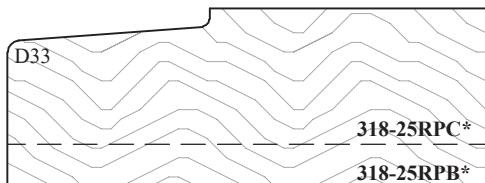
 **WalzCraft<sup>®</sup>** .com  (Phone) 1-800-237-1326 6:00AM - 5:30PM CST (24 Hour Fax) 1-608-781-3667

## Drawer Fronts - Slab & RP (Raised Panel)

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B

### Raised Panel Profiles for RP (Raised Panel) Drawer Fronts



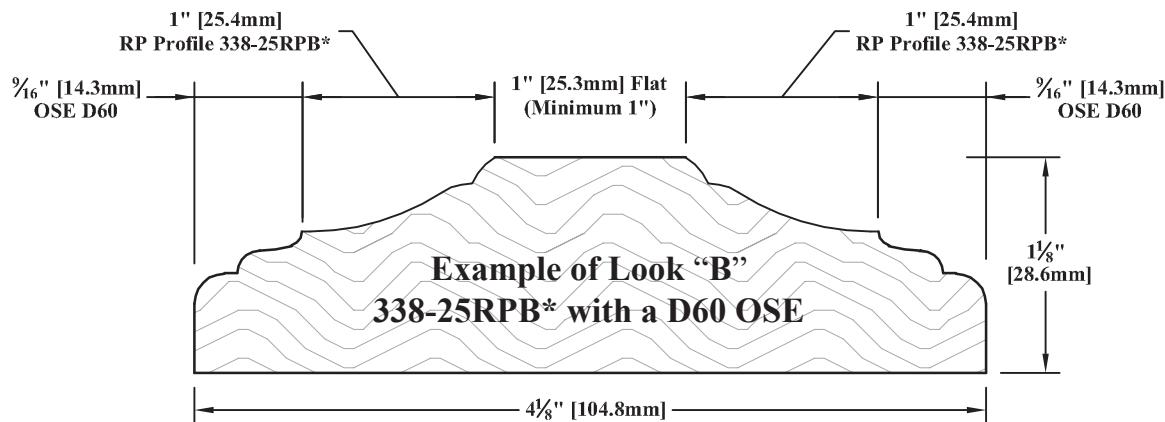
★ = Available on products using 3D Laminate (RTF).

Note: Dashed lines indicate difference in thickness from one look to another. Look "B" =  $15/16"$  [23.8mm], Look "C" =  $3/4"$  [19.1mm]. Door style 1271 and drawer front style 1271\* from Section B.9 are only available with these  $15/16"$  [23.8mm] thick Look "B" profiles.

► For PRICING ► See Section B.16 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Minimum Size Drawer Front Calculation

- The minimum sizes for drawer fronts are calculated using the *Raised Panel Profile Reveal* and the *Outside Edge Profile Width*, while maintaining a 1" [25.4mm] minimum of flat to the face.
- Dimensions for raised panel profile reveals and outside edge profiles can be found on the compatibility chart on our website under Technical Information.



Example per drawing: (D60 @ 1/16" x 2 = 1/8") + (338-25RPB\* @ 1" x 2 = 2") + (1" Flat) = 4 1/8"

## Ordering &amp; Pricing Notes: Slab &amp; RP (Raised Panel) Drawer Fronts

## Ordering Guidelines

1 Order Forms	Please use <i>Drawer Front Order Form (E-Z Form #3)</i> .
---------------	---

## Pricing

1 Pricing	Please see <i>Section B.16</i> of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.
-----------	--

## Technical Notes: Slab &amp; RP (Raised Panel) Drawer Fronts

## Cabinet Door &amp; Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)

1	Style 916SQA*, 58SQA*	Style 916SQA* is only available when using one of the 1/16" Only [14mm] Outside Edge Applied Molding profiles from <i>Section E.16</i> .
		Style 58SQA* is only available when using one of the 1/8" Only [15.9mm] Outside Edge Applied Molding profiles from <i>Section E.16</i> .
		MDF core is recommended when using these drawer front styles with applied molding due to expansion and contraction issues that may occur.
2	Style 34SQA*	See <i>Look "A"</i> on <i>page B.16.1</i> .
3	RP Drawer Fronts	See the Drawer Front "Look" options that are available on <i>pages B.16.1 &amp; B.16.2</i> . Standard raw MDF Raised Panel (RP) drawer fronts are available in all Drawer Front "Looks".

## Convex/Concave Options (Chapter D)

1 Curved Products	The [C] indicates drawer front styles that are available for Curved Products. For additional ordering guidelines, see <i>Chapter D</i> .
-------------------	--

## Functional Options (Chapter F)

1	Hinge Boring	35mm hinge boring is available with Drawer Front Looks "A", "B", "E" and "F". Please see <i>Section F.1</i> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.
		For Drawer Front Looks "C", "D" and "G" please submit your request to our Customer Support Team.

## Material Options

1 Raw MDF-MR	Raw MDF-MR is only available with Drawer Front Look "A" and Look "C".
--------------	---

Continued on next page...

► For PRICING ► See *Section B.16* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Drawer Fronts - Slab & RP (Raised Panel)

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B

### Technical Notes: Drawer Fronts (Slab & RP)...continued

#### General Information (Chapter A)

1	Grain Direction	Arrows ( ) shown throughout the catalog indicate standard grain direction. Grain direction may be specified at NO additional cost.
2	Warranty	Please see <i>Section A.8 - Warranties</i> for more information on Glued-Up Panel expansion/contraction, warping, bowing and twisting.

#### Profile Options (Chapter E)

1	Look "C"	Outside edge thickness may vary by 5mm depending on the drawer front profile selected. Please refer to our website for more information.
2	Outside Edge Profiles	<p>Most drawer front profiles are shown with a <b>D33</b> Outside Edge.</p> <p>Outside edge profiles can simulate a raised panel "Look" on a style <b>34SQA*</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Economical alternative - 1 router pass versus multiple passes.</li> <li>Design flexibility is <b>not</b> an option.</li> </ul> <p>Additional information for Outside Edge Profiles can be found on our website under Technical Information.</p>
3	Raised Panel (RP) Style Drawer Front Profiles	You must choose an RP "Look", a Raised Panel Profile, and an Outside Edge Profile when ordering <b>RP</b> (Raised Panel) Drawer Fronts. The Raised Panel Profile # and the "Look" option define the <b>Style</b> # for your <b>RP</b> Drawer Front.

#### Sizes/Dimensions

1	Minimum Size	See previous page for minimum size calculations for RP drawer fronts. <b>916SQA*</b> , <b>58SQA*</b> , <b>34SQA*</b> , <b>100SQE*</b> & <b>500*</b> = 3" x 3" [76.2mm x 76.2mm].
2	Maximum Height	Maximum height for a glued up, solid wood drawer front with horizontal grain is 48" [1219.2mm].
3	Drawer Front Construction	Drawer fronts up to 6" [152.4mm] high will be constructed with no glue ups whenever possible. This does <b>not</b> apply to Paint/Budget/Value, Rustic and Knotty Grades of material.
4	Thicknesses	<p>Slab and <b>RP</b> (Raised Panel) drawer fronts made from solid wood are available <math>\frac{1}{8}</math>" [14.3mm], <math>\frac{3}{16}</math>" [15.9mm], <math>\frac{1}{4}</math>" [19.1mm], 1" [25.4mm], <math>1\frac{1}{8}</math>" [28.6mm] and <math>1\frac{1}{4}</math>" [34.9mm] thick.</p> <p>See <i>Section S.3</i> for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.</p> <p>Not all drawer fronts are available in all thicknesses. See pages <b>B.16.1</b> and <b>B.16.2</b> for Price Classes (PC) and their associated thicknesses.</p> <p>1<math>\frac{1}{8}</math>" thickness for standard raw MDF drawer fronts is achieved by laminating two layers together.</p>

**Slab & RP (Raised Panel) Drawer Fronts - END**

► For PRICING ► See *Section B.16* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

## Drawer Fronts - Molded

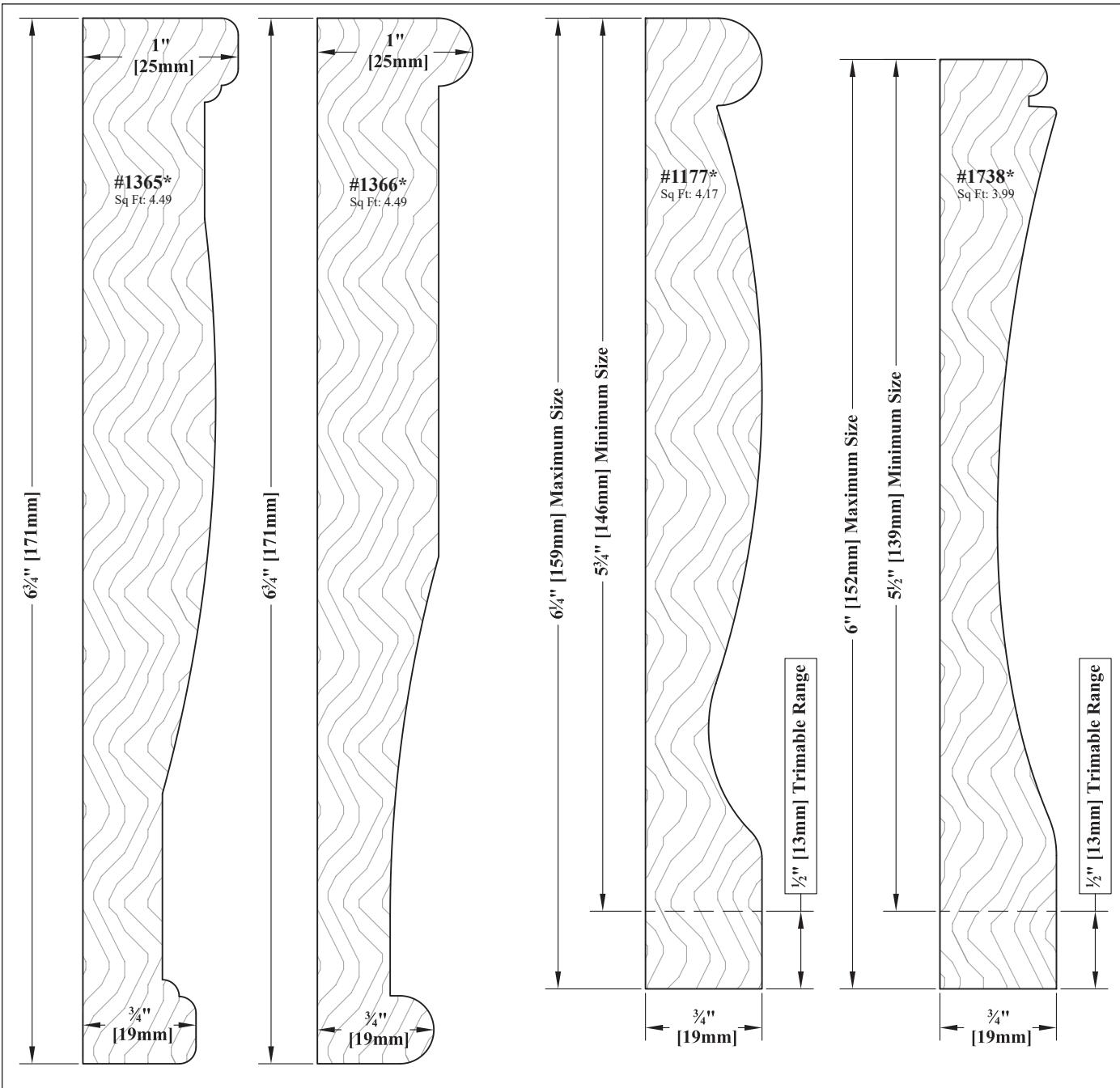
B

Molded Drawer Fronts may be ordered in these configurations:

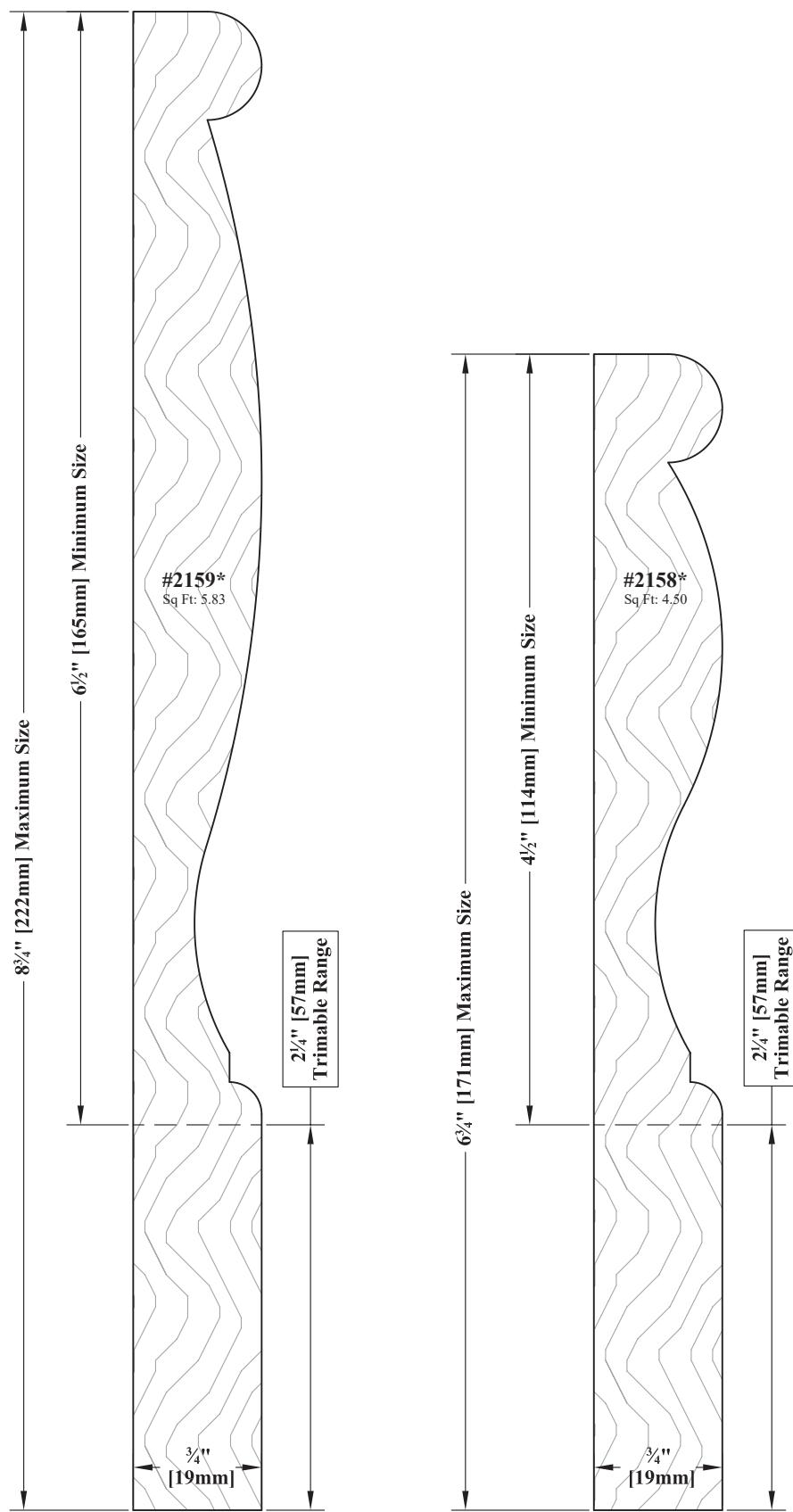
Molding #	8' Length	PCTH (Precision Cut to Height) Please Specify Height	Minimum Height	PCTL (Precision Cut to Length) Please Specify Length (Width)	PCTS (Precision Cut to Size) Please Specify Length (Width) and Height
1177*	Yes	Yes	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ " [146.1mm]	Yes	Yes
1365*	Yes	* No	Fixed at 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ " [171.5mm]	Yes	* No
1366*	Yes	* No	Fixed at 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ " [171.5mm]	Yes	* No
1738*	Yes	Yes	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " [139.7mm]	Yes	Yes
2158*	Yes	Yes	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " [114.3mm]	Yes	Yes
2159*	Yes	Yes	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " [165.1mm]	Yes	Yes

\* Molding #1365\* and #1366\* cannot be trimmed in height.

The minimum length for Cut-to-Length pieces is 3" [76.2mm]. For ordering, please use *Molding & Miscellaneous Order Form (E•Z Form #5)*.



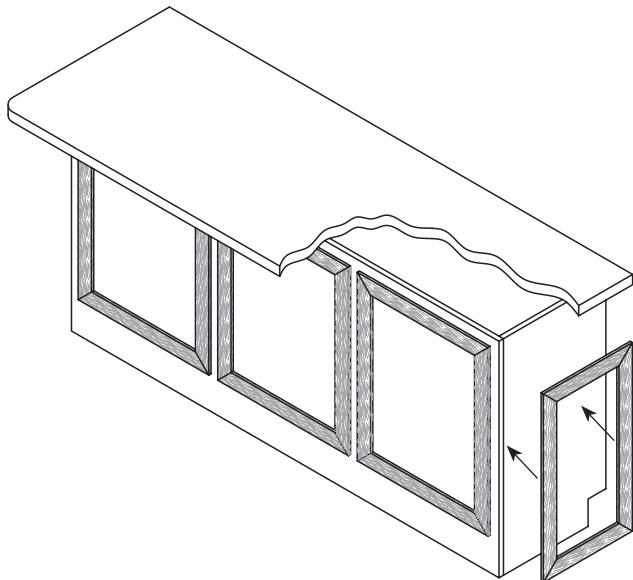
► For PRICING ► See Section B.17 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.



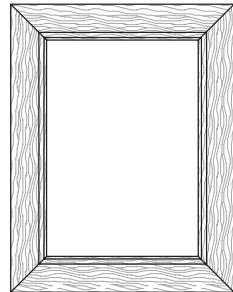
► For PRICING ► See Section **B.17** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Onlay Frames

An **Onlay Frame** is a frame with no panel cut that simulates a frame only door that can be applied to the backs of islands or peninsulas or on cabinet ends, or placed on walls to create a custom wainscot panel look. They come  $\frac{3}{8}$ " [9.5mm] thick, and use the same construction methods as that of our Mitered and French Mitered doors.

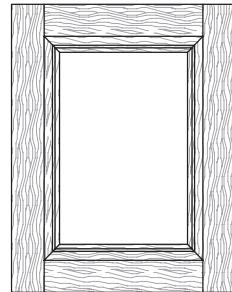


Shown with MP603-57



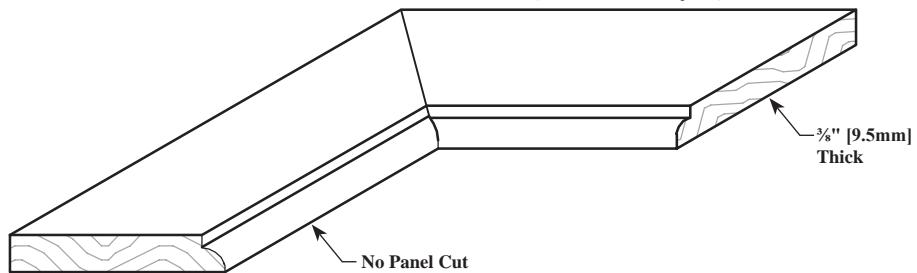
**Style: 10M-ONLAY**  
PC: 301  
Frame: PC301 x 0.6  
Min. Size:  $5\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$   
[139.7mm x 139.7mm]

Shown with MP604-76



**Style: 10FM-ONLAY**  
PC: 301  
Frame: PC301 x 0.6  
Min. Size: See Notes

*Example: Cross section of Style 10M-ONLAY shown with the MP609-57.  
(Drawn at a scale of 1:2)*



Continued on next page...

► For PRICING ► See Section [B.18](#) in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Onlay Frames

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B

### Ordering & Pricing Notes: Onlay Frames

#### Ordering Guidelines

**1 Order Forms** Please use *Door Order Form (E•Z Form #2)*.

#### Pricing

**1 Pricing** Please see *Section B.18* of our current **Wholesale Pricing Catalog**.

### Technical Notes: Onlay Frames

#### Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)

**1 Door Styles** Available as a **Style 10M-ONLAY** Frame and **Style 10FM-ONLAY** Frame only.

#### Finish Options (Chapter R)

**1 Finishing** Available with all WalzCraft standard finish options.

**2 3D Laminate** Not available with 3D Laminate (RTF).

#### Functional Options (Chapter F)

**1 Hinge Boring** Hinge boring is not available for Onlay Frames.

#### Material Options

**1 Material** Onlay Frames are only available in solid wood.

#### Profile Options (Chapter E)

**1 Stile & Rail Profiles** **Style 10M-ONLAY** frames are  $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick and available with all **MP600/MP6000** Mitered stile & rail profiles.

**Style 10FM-ONLAY** frames are  $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick and available with many of our **MP600/MP6000** Mitered stile & rail profiles.  
• Any **MP600/MP6000** profile number that has a corresponding **FM** symbol is available with French Miter construction for the **Style 10FM-ONLAY** frame.

**2 Outside Edge Profiles** Available with the **D7, D32** and **D33** outside edge profiles.

#### Sizes/Dimensions

**1 Thickness** Available  $\frac{3}{8}$ " [9.5mm] thick.  
For  $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 1" thick frames with no panel cut, please see *Section B.8 No-Panel Cut Frame Only Doors*.

**2 Stile & Rail Widths** Stiles & rails are available in widths from  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " [38.1mm] to 3" [76mm].  
**Style 10FM-ONLAY** doors using French Miter construction will have the stiles & rails finish at the exact width specified. There will be **no** width reduction due to the French Miter manufacturing process.

**3 Minimum Size** **Style 10M-ONLAY:** Minimum size is based on  $2\frac{1}{4}$ " [57.2mm] wide stiles and rails.  
• The minimum frame opening is 1"W x 1"H [25.4mm x 25.4mm].

**Style 10FM-ONLAY:** Please see *Section B.7* for French Miter construction minimums.  
• The minimum height for a frame opening with French Miter construction is  $3\frac{3}{8}$ " [85.7mm].  
• The minimum length for a rail on a door using French Miter construction is  $5\frac{1}{2}$ " [139.7mm].

**4 Maximum Size** The maximum size for any Onlay Frame is 36" x 72" [914.4mm x 1828.8mm].

### Onlay Frames - END

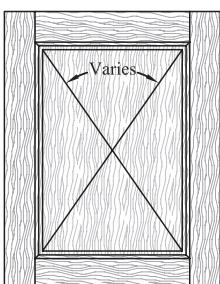
► For PRICING ► See *Section B.18* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

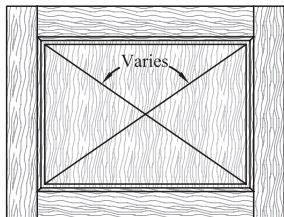
## Pyramid Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts

B

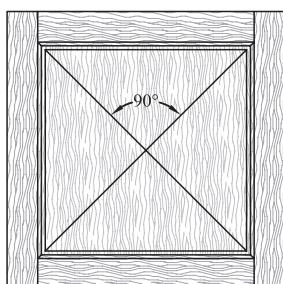
### Peak Style Pyramid (Center Panel Profile PR600)



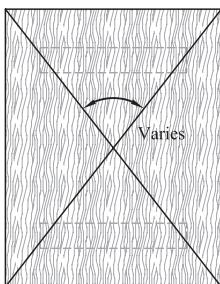
**Door Style: 10**  
Min. Frame Opening: 6x7  
[152.4mm x 177.8mm]  
Shown with height greater than width.



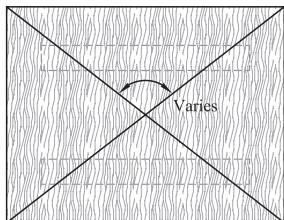
**Door Style: 10**  
Min. Frame Opening: 7x6  
[177.8mm x 152.4mm]  
Shown with width greater than height.



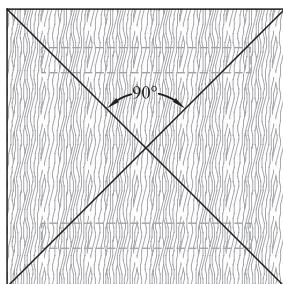
**Door Style: 10**  
Min. Frame Opening: 6x6  
[152.4mm x 152.4mm]  
Shown with width equal to height.



**Door Style: 1272**  
Min. Door Size: 6x7  
[152.4mm x 177.8mm]  
Shown with height greater than width.

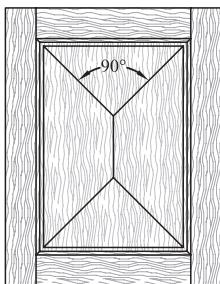


**Door Style: 1272**  
Min. Door Size: 7x6  
[177.8mm x 152.4mm]  
Shown with width greater than height.

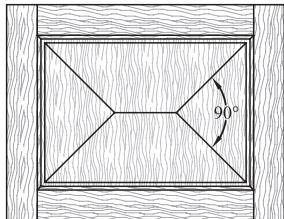


**Door Style: 1272**  
Min. Door Size: 6x6  
[152.4mm x 152.4mm]  
Shown with width equal to height.

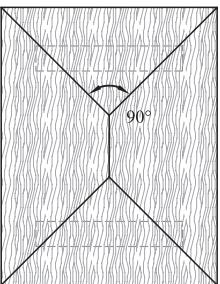
### Ridgeline Style Pyramid (Center Panel Profile PR700)



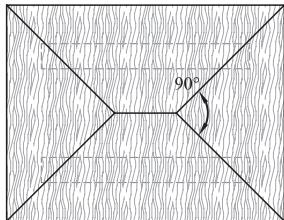
**Door Style: 10**  
Min. Frame Opening: 6x7  
[152.4mm x 177.8mm]  
Shown with height greater than width.



**Door Style: 10**  
Min. Frame Opening: 7x6  
[177.8mm x 152.4mm]  
Shown with width greater than height.



**Door Style: 1272**  
Min. Door Size: 6x7  
[152.4mm x 177.8mm]  
Shown with height greater than width.



**Door Style: 1272**  
Min. Door Size: 7x6  
[177.8mm x 152.4mm]  
Shown with width greater than height.

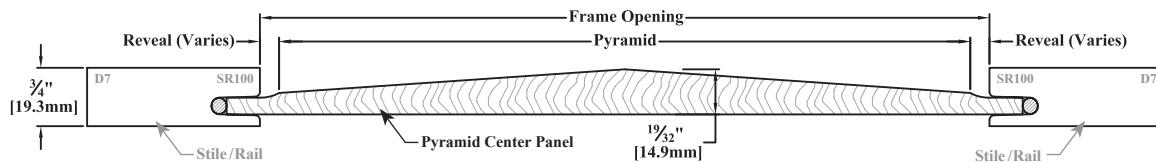
► For PRICING ► See Section **B.19** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Pyramid Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts

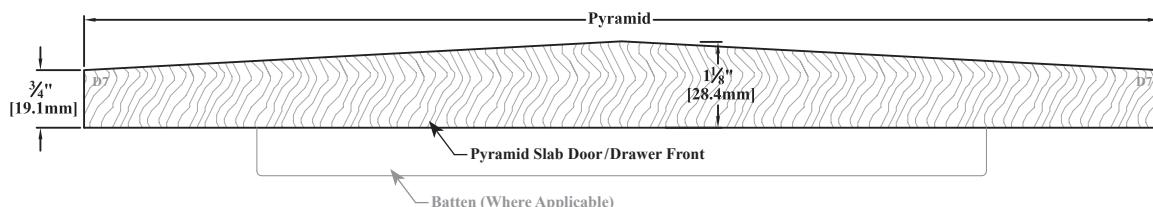
## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B

### Pyramid Center Panel Door & Drawer Front



### Pyramid Slab Door & Drawer Front



### Ordering & Pricing Notes: Pyramid Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts

#### Ordering Guidelines

1	Order Forms	Please use <i>Door and/or Drawer Front Order Forms (E-Z Forms #2 and #3)</i> .
2	Peak Style Pyramid (Center Panel Profile PR600)	Indicate "PR600" in space provided for <b>Panel Profile</b> on order form. • When the pyramid panel width and height are equal, the angles of the pyramid will be fixed at 45°/90°. • When the pyramid panel width and height are not equal, the angles of the pyramid will vary.
3	Ridgeline Style Pyramid (Center Panel Profile PR700)	Indicate "PR700" in space provided for <b>Panel Profile</b> on order form. • Angles of pyramid will be fixed at 45°/90°. • In order to achieve the Ridgeline look, the pyramid panel width and height cannot be equal.

#### Pricing

1	Pricing	Please see <i>Section B.19</i> of our current <b>Wholesale Pricing Catalog</b> .
---	---------	--

### Technical Notes: Pyramid Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts

#### General Information (Chapter A)

1	Grain Direction	See <i>Section A.4</i> for information on panel grain direction.
2	Ready to Assemble (RTA)	Available where applicable as noted in individual doors sections throughout <b>Chapter B</b> .
3	Warranties	All standard warranties for raised panel and solid slab doors and drawer fronts apply. See <i>Section A.8</i> for more information.

#### Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)

1	Frame & Panel Doors	Pyramid panels are available in doors and drawer fronts with square or rectangular center panel openings.
2	Slab & Batten Doors	Style 1272 and 1272* are available as pyramid panels.
3	RP Drawer Fronts	RP (Raised Panel) drawer fronts with <b>Look "B"</b> are available as pyramid panels.

#### Passageway Door Options (Chapter C)

1	Passageway Doors	Pyramid panels are available in doors with square or rectangular center panel openings.
---	------------------	---

*Continued on next page...*

► For PRICING ► See *Section B.19* in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

**Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options****Pyramid Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts****B****Technical Notes: Pyramid Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts...continued****Profile Options (Chapter E)**

<b>1</b>	<b>Stile &amp; Rail Profiles</b>	Available where applicable as noted in <b>Chapter E</b> for doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels, excluding those with a 4.0mm or 6.9mm panel plow groove cut placement.
<b>2</b>	<b>S/R - AM - Inside Edge</b>	Please submit requests to our Customer Support Team.
<b>3</b>	<b>S/R - AM - Shelf Applied</b>	Please submit requests to our Customer Support Team.
<b>4</b>	<b>S/R - AM - Face Applied</b>	Available where applicable as noted in <b>Section E.6</b> .
<b>5</b>	<b>Center Panel Profiles</b>	Pyramid panels are only available with <b>PR600</b> or <b>PR700</b> as shown in this section.
<b>6</b>	<b>Outside Edge Profiles - Standard</b>	Available where applicable as noted in <b>Section E.15</b> for doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels. Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts are only available with <b>D7</b> or <b>D33</b> .
<b>7</b>	<b>Outside Edge Profiles - AM</b>	Available where applicable as noted in <b>Section E.16</b> for doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels. Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts are not available with outside edge applied molding profiles.

**Material Options**

<b>1</b>	<b>Solid Wood</b>	Pyramid panel doors and drawer fronts are only available in solid wood.
----------	-------------------	---

**Sizes/Dimensions**

<b>1</b>	<b>Minimum Size</b>	<b>Pyramid Center Panel Doors &amp; Drawer Fronts:</b> Doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels have a minimum panel opening size of 6"W [152.4mm] x 6"H [152.4mm]. <b>Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts:</b> Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts have a minimum size of 6"W [152.4mm] x 6"H [152.4mm].
<b>2</b>	<b>Maximum Size</b>	<b>Pyramid Center Panel Doors &amp; Drawer Fronts:</b> Doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels have a maximum panel opening size of 25½"W [650.9mm] x 25½"H [650.9mm]. <b>Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts:</b> Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts have a maximum size of 26½"W [673.1mm] x 26½"H [673.1mm].
<b>3</b>	<b>Thicknesses</b>	When using Traditional stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available $\frac{3}{4}$ " [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick. When using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available 1" [25.4mm], $1\frac{1}{8}$ " [28.6mm] and $1\frac{1}{4}$ " [31.8mm] thick. Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts are only available $1\frac{1}{8}$ " thick. See <b>Section S.3</b> for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.

**Wood Species Options (Chapter S)**

<b>1</b>	<b>Wood Species</b>	Available with all solid wood species noted in <b>Sections B.1, B.5, B.9</b> and <b>B.16</b> (excluding Rustic and Knotty grades).
----------	---------------------	--

**Pyramid Panel Doors and Drawer Fronts - END**

► For PRICING ► See **Section B.19** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

**B.19.3**

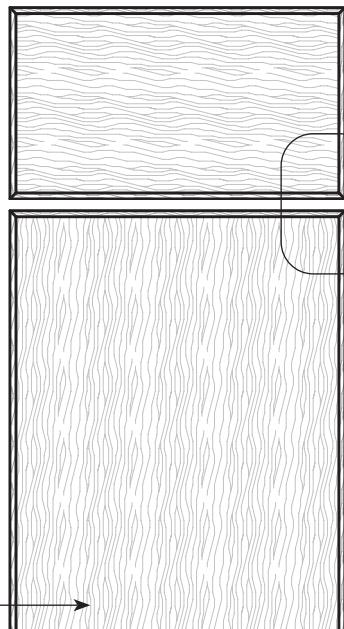
v18.2

 **WalzCraft** <sup>®</sup> .com  (Phone) 1-800-237-1326 6:00AM - 5:30PM CST (24 Hour Fax) 1-608-781-3667

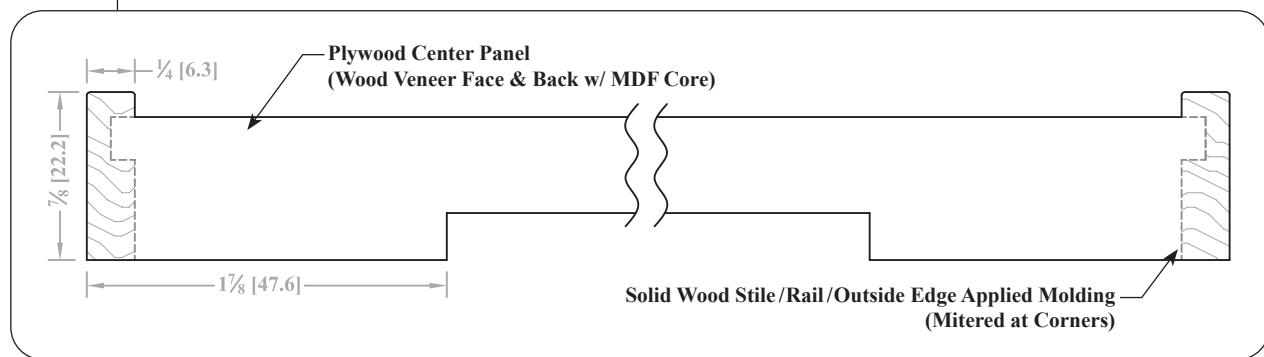
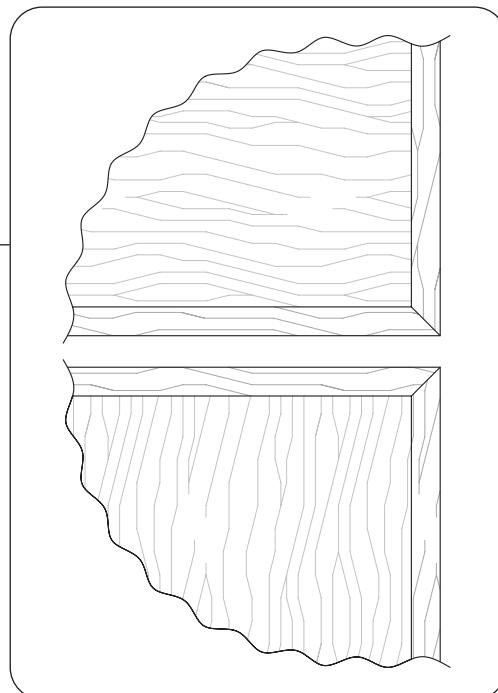
## Nexus Door &amp; Drawer Front

B

Style: NX62\*  
 Drawer Front  
*Shown w/ NP401*



Style: NX62  
*Shown w/ NP401*



Continued on Next Page...

► For PRICING ► See Section **B.20** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

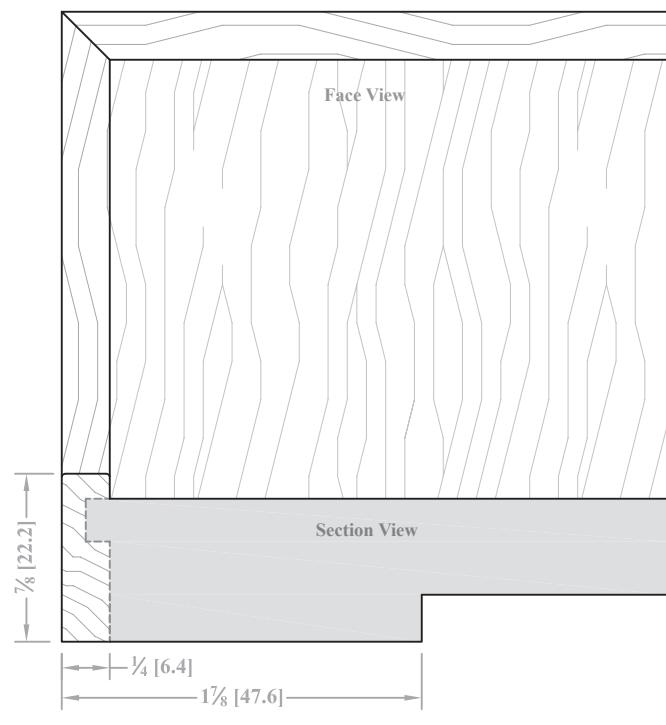
## Nexus Doors & Drawer Fronts

B

### Nexus Door & Drawer Front Profiles

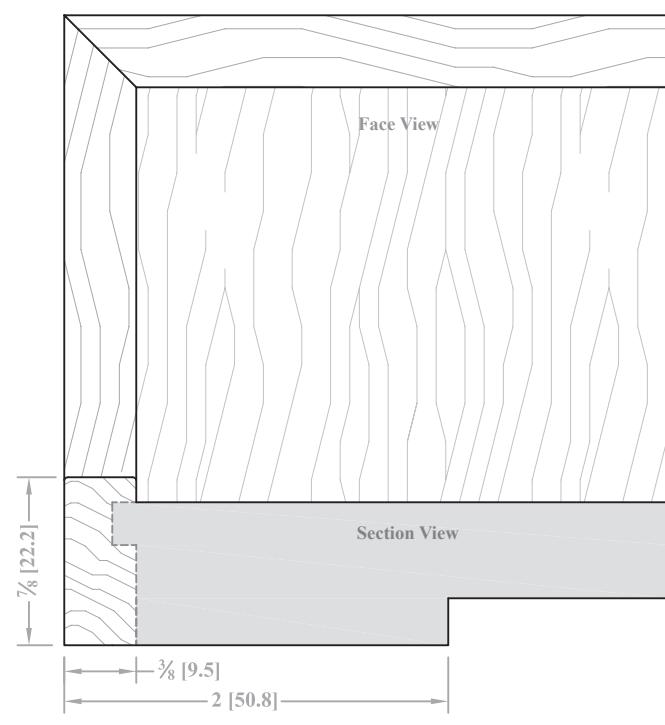
NP401 PC: 03

Min. Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm]



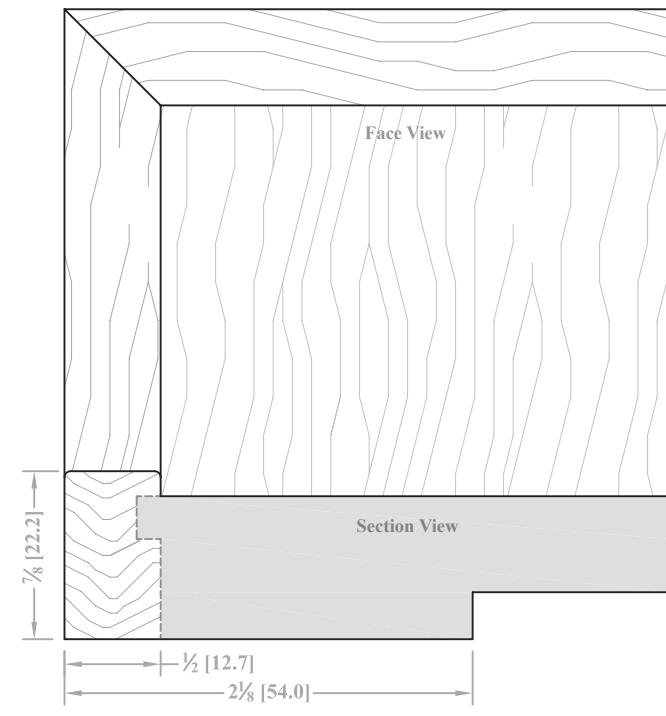
NP411 PC: 02

Min. Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm]



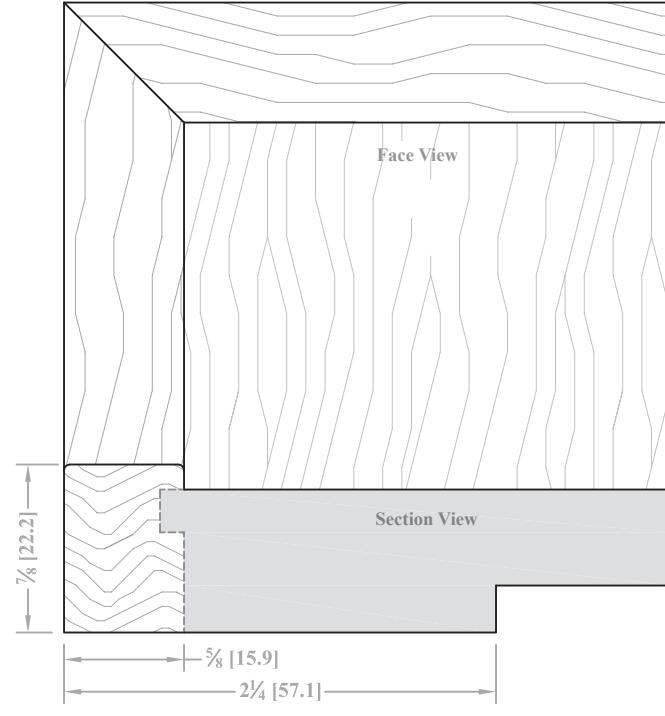
NP402 PC: 02

Min. Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm]



NP403 PC: 01

Min. Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm]



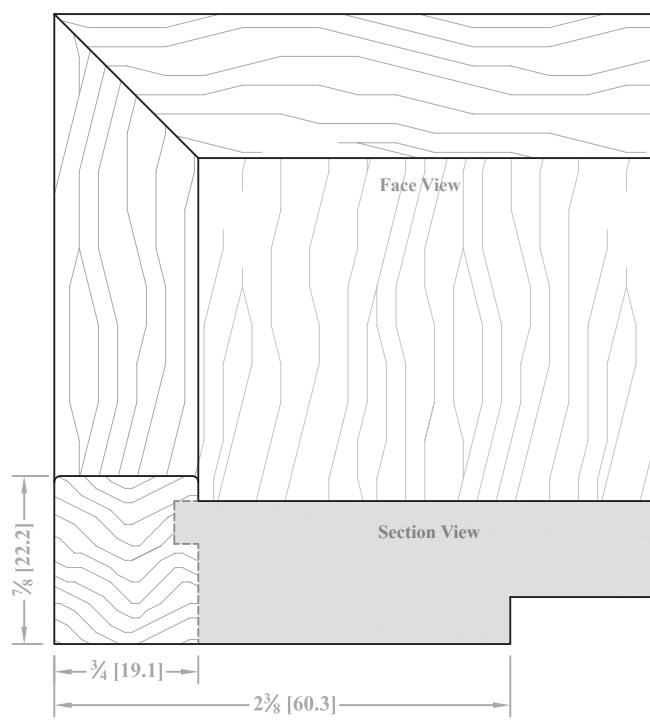
Continued on Next Page...

► For PRICING ► See Section B.20 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

### Nexus Door & Drawer Front Profiles...continued

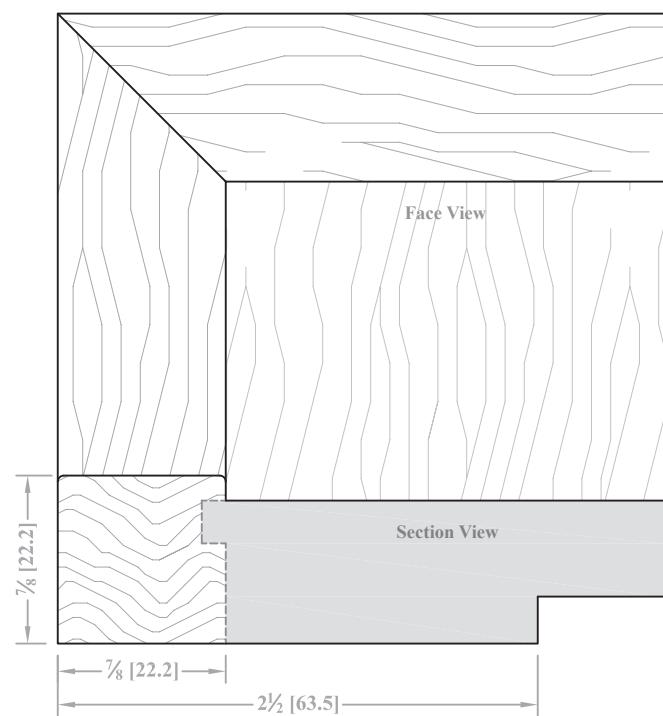
NP412 | PC: 02

Min. Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm]



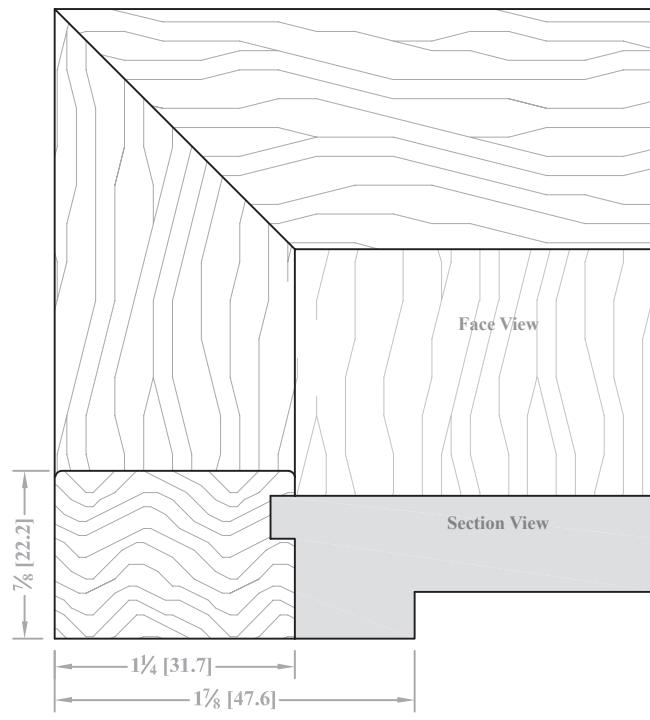
NP404 | PC: 02

Min. Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm]



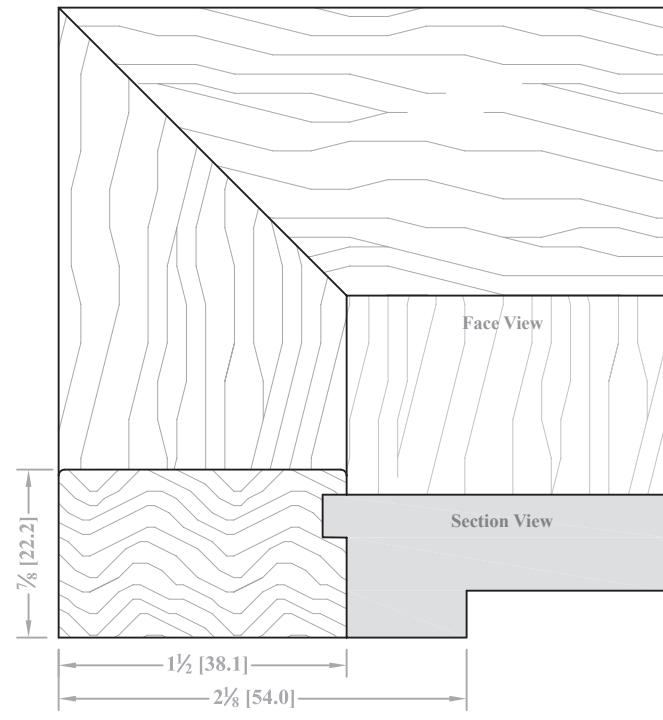
NP413 | PC: 02

Min. Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm]



NP414 | PC: 02

Min. Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm]



Continued on Next Page...

► For PRICING ► See Section B.20 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

## Nexus Doors & Drawer Fronts

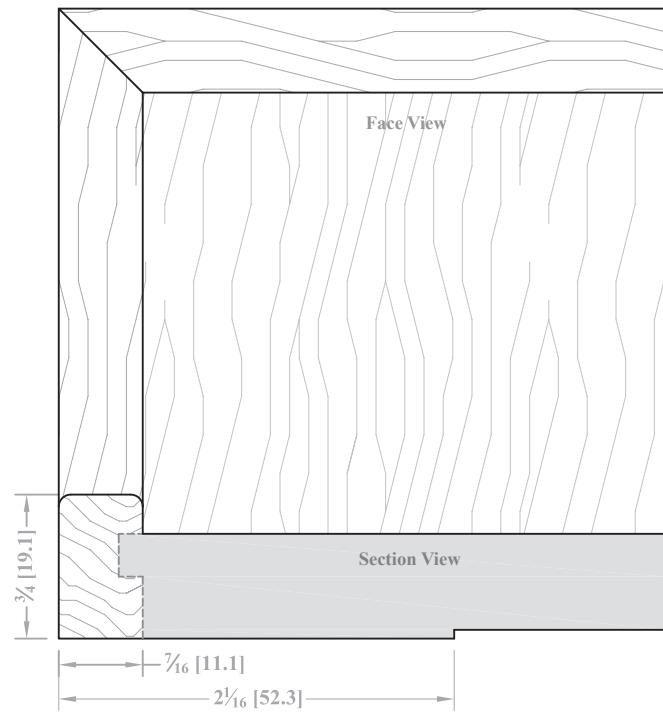
B

### Nexus Door & Drawer Front Profiles...continued

NP407

PC: 03

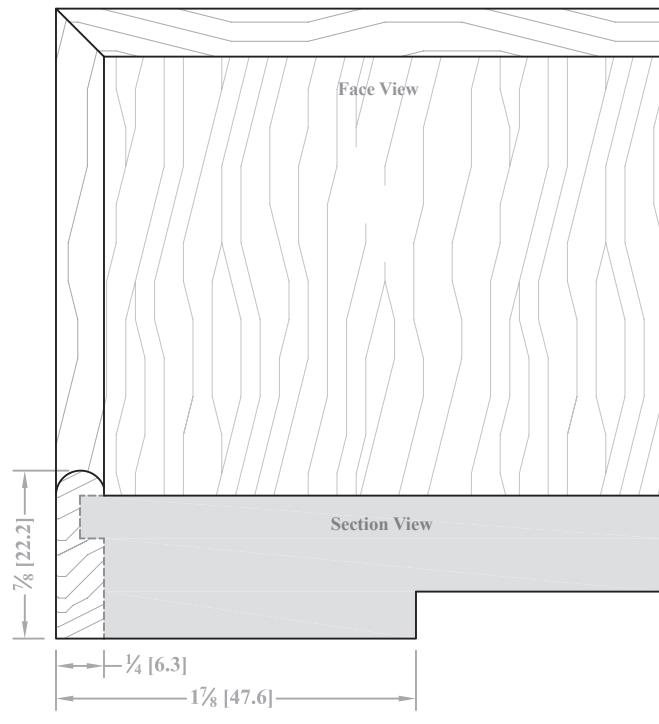
Min. Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm]



NP408

PC: 04

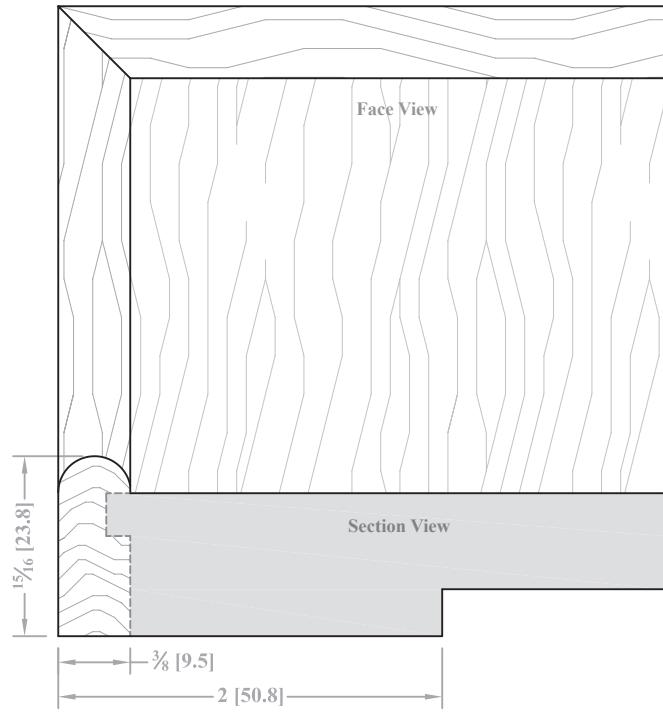
Min. Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm]



NP409

PC: 03

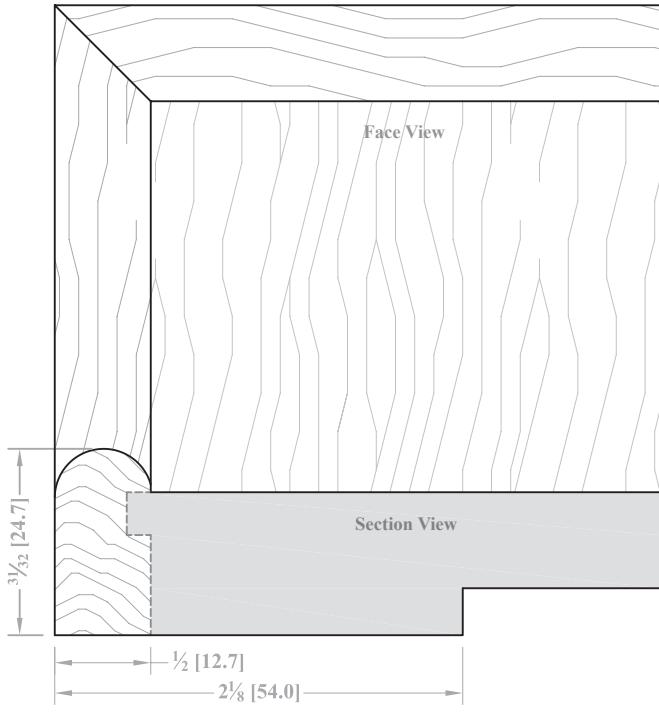
Min. Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm]



NP410

PC: 05

Min. Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm]



Continued on Next Page...

► For PRICING ► See Section [B.20](#) in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

**B.20.4**

 **WalzCraft**  (Phone) 1-800-237-1326 6:00AM - 5:30PM CST (24 Hour Fax) 1-608-781-3667

v19.1

## Nexus Doors & Drawer Fronts

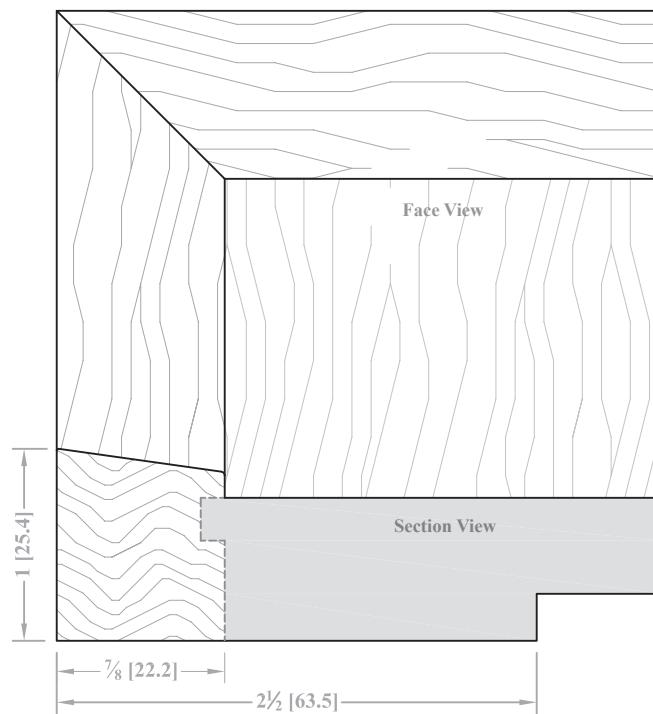
## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B

### Nexus Door & Drawer Front Profiles...continued

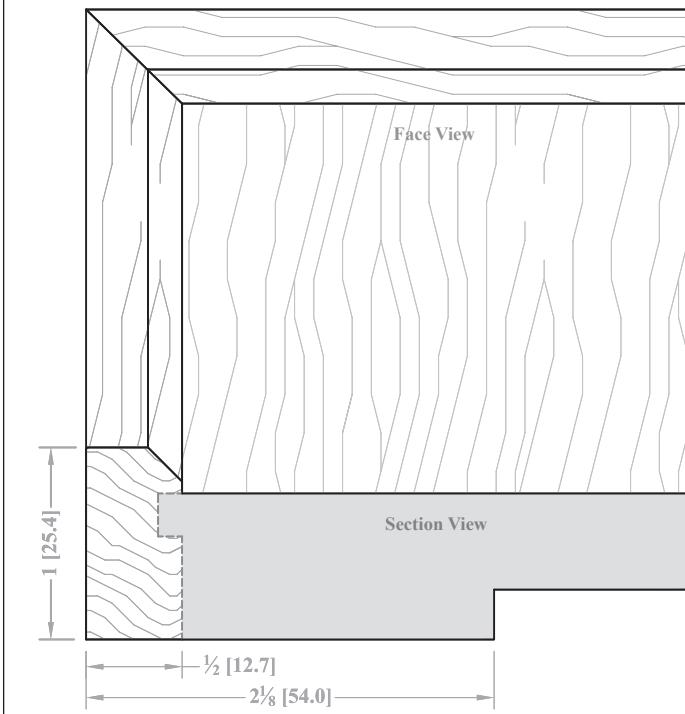
NP406 | PC: 05

Min. Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm]



NP405 | PC: 05

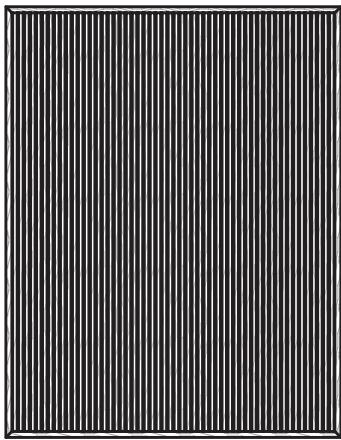
Min. Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm]



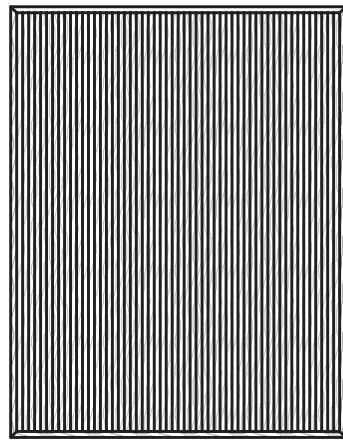
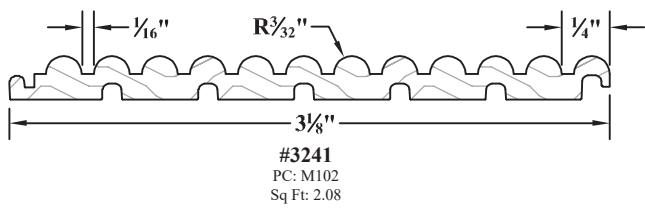
Continued on Next Page...

► For PRICING ► See Section [B.20](#) in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

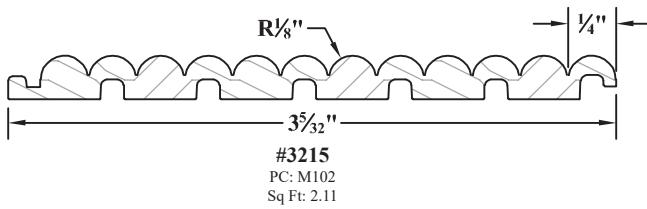
## Nexus Doors with Reeded Applied Molding Options



Style: NX62  
Shown w/ NP502 and  
Reeded Applied Molding #3241

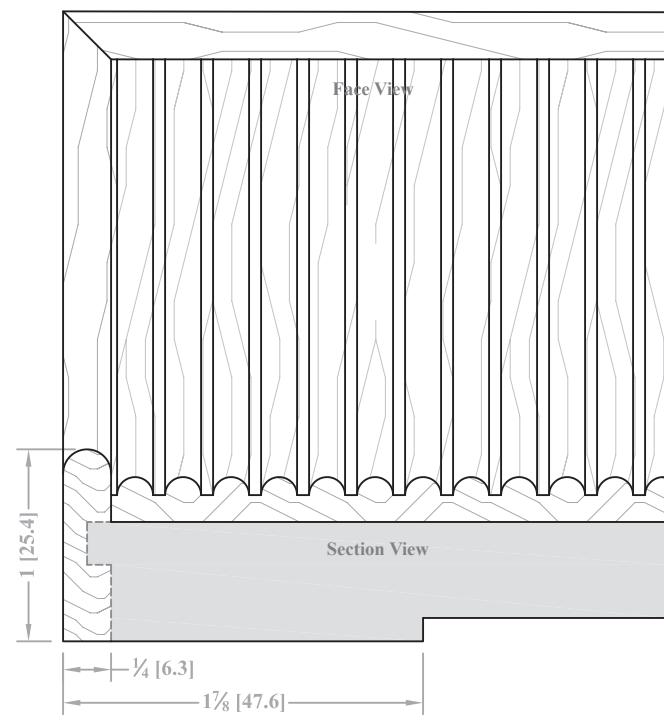


Style: NX62  
Shown w/ NP502 and  
Reeded Applied Molding #3215



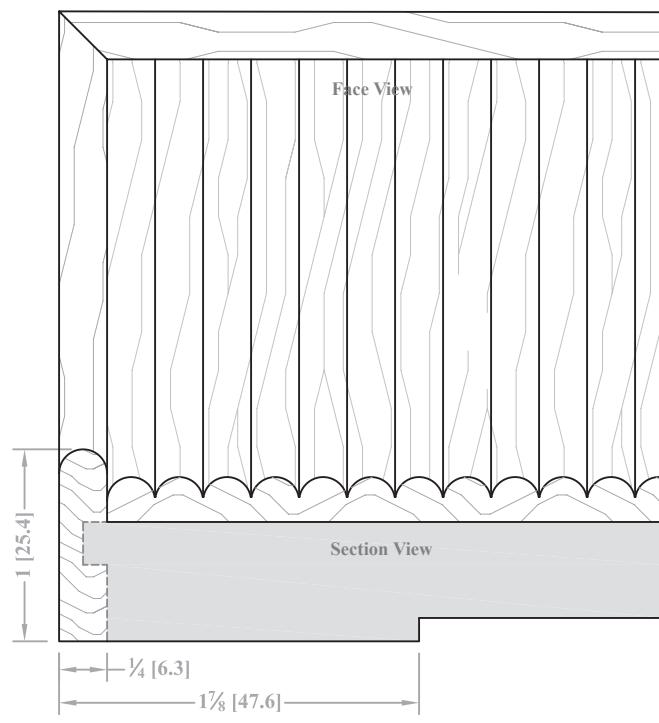
NP502 | PC: 04

Shown w/ #3241



NP502 | PC: 04

Shown w/ #3215



Continued on Next Page...

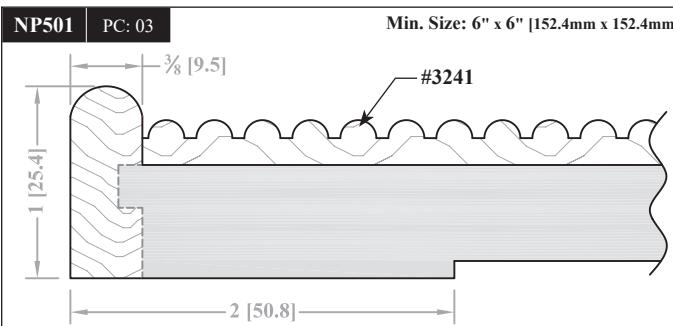
► For PRICING ► See Section B.20 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Nexus Doors & Drawer Fronts

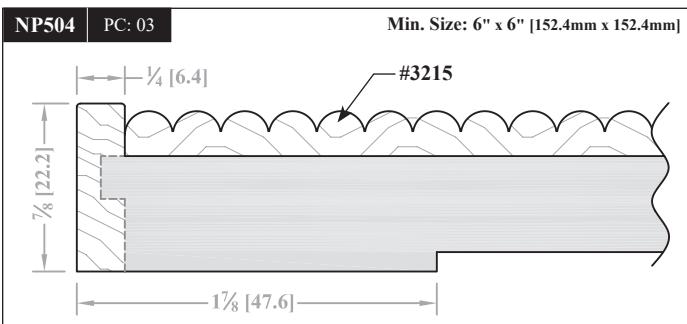
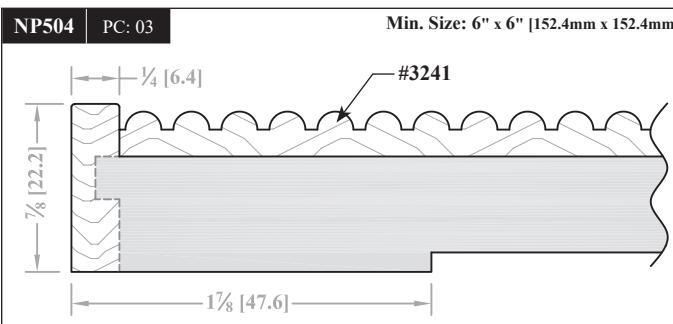
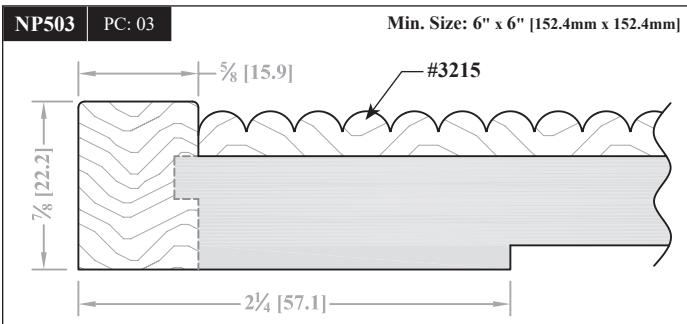
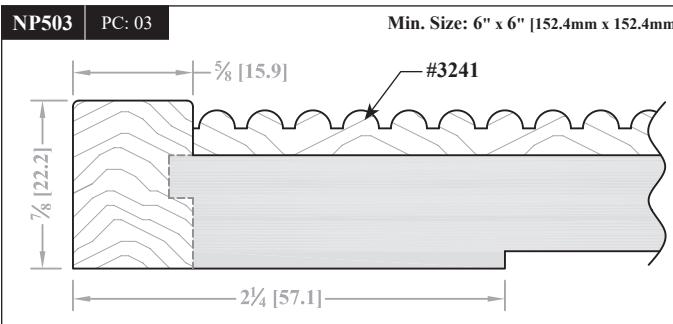
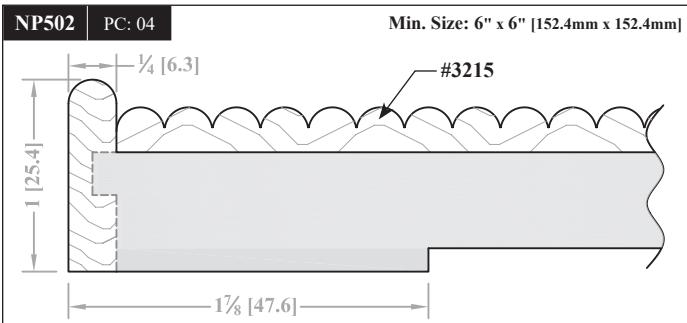
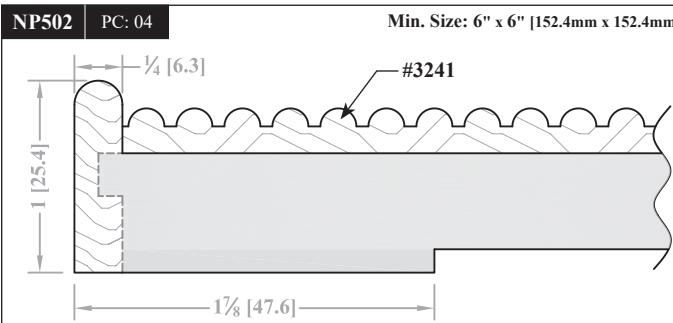
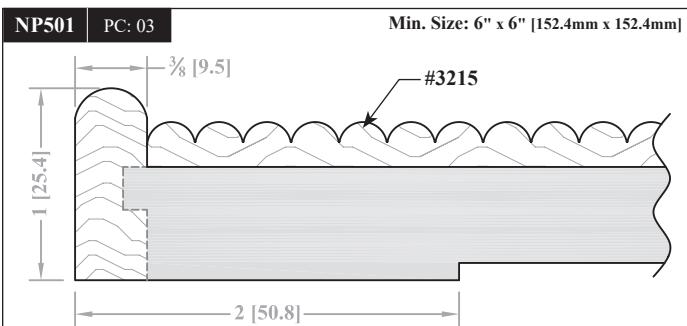
## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

B

### Nexus Profiles for Reeded Applied Molding #3241



### Nexus Profiles for Reeded Applied Molding #3215



Continued on Next Page...

► For PRICING ► See Section [B.20](#) in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

## Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

## Nexus Doors & Drawer Fronts

B

### Ordering & Pricing Notes: Nexus Doors and Drawer Fronts

#### Ordering Guidelines

1	Order Forms	Please use <b>Nexus Door and Drawer Front Order Form (E•Z Form #7.1)</b> .
2	Ordering Information	<p>When ordering, please specify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Door Style NX62 and/or Drawer Front Style NX62*.</li> <li>• Nexus profile (ex: <b>NP401</b>).</li> <li>• Center panel wood species/grade and grain direction.</li> <li>• Stile/rail/molding wood species/grade.</li> <li>• When choosing a reeded applied molding for the face, also indicate the reeded applied molding number (ex: #3241, #3215), the reeded applied molding wood species/grade and the direction/placement of the molding. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Vertical (top to bottom) or horizontal (left to right).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

#### Pricing

1	Pricing	Please see <b>Section B.20</b> of our current <b>Wholesale Pricing Catalog</b> .
---	---------	--

### Technical Notes: Reeded Applied Molding Door

#### General Information (Chapter A)

1	Grain Direction	Center panel grain direction must be specified (vertical or horizontal).
2	Ready to Assemble	Nexus doors and drawer fronts are not available Ready to Assemble (RTA).
3	Warranties	All standard warranties for MDF products apply. See <b>Section A.8</b> for more information.

#### Profile Options (Chapter E)

1	Reeded Applied Molding	Reeded applied molding #3241 and #3215 are only available with Nexus profiles <b>NP501</b> , <b>NP502</b> , <b>NP503</b> and <b>NP504</b> .
		Nexus profiles <b>NP501</b> , <b>NP502</b> , <b>NP503</b> and <b>NP504</b> are only available when combined with reeded applied molding #3241 or #3215.

#### Functional Options (Chapter F)

1	Hinge Boring	Only available with 35mm hinge boring. See <b>Section F.1</b> for more information, including minimum stile and rail widths for hinge boring.
2	Finger Pull Routs	Available with finger pull routs <b>FP100</b> , <b>FP200</b> and <b>FP500</b> , with the following exceptions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>FP200</b> not available with <b>NP407-52</b>, <b>NP501-51</b>, <b>NP502-48</b>, <b>NP504-48</b>.</li> <li>• <b>FP500</b> not available with <b>NP502-48</b>, <b>NP504-48</b>.</li> <li>• See <b>Section F.7</b> for more information on finger pull routs.</li> </ul>

#### Design Options (Chapter G)

1	Distressing	Please submit your requests for distressing options for Nexus doors to our Customer Support Team.
---	-------------	---

#### Finish Options (Chapter R)

1	Stain	Available with a Natural / Clear Coat ( <i>no stain</i> ) as well as all Wiping, Spray No-Wipe and Water Based Wiping stain options.
2	SolidTone®	Available with all SolidTone®, SolidTone® WoodGrain and Primed Only for Paint options.
3	Glaze, Rub Through	Please submit your requests for glazing and/or Rub Through options for Nexus doors to our Customer Support Team.

#### Material Options

1	Center Panels	Nexus door center panels are made from $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick plywood (MDF core with wood veneer face & back), raw MDF or raw MDF-MR.
2	Stiles/Rails/Molding	Stiles/rails/outside edge applied molding will be made from solid wood mitered at the corners.

#### Sizes/Dimensions

1	Nexus Doors Minimum Size	The minimum size for a Nexus door/df is listed with the image of the profile. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nexus profiles have fixed stile/rail widths that cannot be modified.</li> <li>• Requests for sizes below stated minimums should be submitted to our Customer Support Team.</li> </ul>
2	Nexus Doors with Reeded Applied Molding	When running the reeded applied molding vertically (top to bottom), the overall width of the door or drawer front will only be available in $\frac{1}{4}$ " [6.4mm] increments.
3	Nexus Doors Maximum Sizes	When running the reeded applied molding horizontally (left to right), the overall height of the door or drawer front will only be available in $\frac{1}{4}$ " [6.4mm] increments.
4	Thicknesses	Nexus doors and drawer fronts are only available in the thickness indicated within the individual profile drawings.

#### Nexus Doors and Drawer Fronts - END

► For PRICING ► See **Section B.20** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

**B.20.8**  
V18.2

 **WalzCraft** .com  (Phone) 1-800-237-1326 6:00AM - 5:30PM CST (24 Hour Fax) 1-608-781-3667